

AMIGA

3

Disk extravaganza

- Edge 2.0 & Batch Factory
- Top Gear 2 A1200
- Shareware bonanza

NOVEMBER 1994
AMIGA
COMPUTING

Compatible with all Amiga Workbench 3.0 and above (1MB required)

EDGE 2.0

An exclusive sneak preview of the latest Amiga text editor - Edge 2.0. Has Cygnus Ed seen it's day?

Batch Factory

The very first preview of the latest and perhaps best batch file processing application. Let your Amiga do the work!



NOVEMBER 1994
AMIGA
COMPUTING

A1200 only

TOPGEAR 2



Exclusive demo of Gremi Graphics' new racing game on A1200. Put the pedal to the metal and burn rubber in breathtaking AGA glory

NOVEMBER 1994
AMIGA
COMPUTING

Compatible with all Amiga including AGA machines (1MB required)

DMSWorkBench

The ultimate disk compressor grabs itself a new face lift in the form of DMSWorkBench

SuperDuper 3.1

Copy, format and check disks with the Amiga's fastest disk utility.



AmiDock

Access your programs with just a single click through the easy and innovative interface that is AmiDock

MenuStay

Take control of your Workbench menus and eradicate wrong menu selection

COMPUTING

The Amiga medical

All you'll ever need to know about keeping your

Amiga
alive and
kicking



PLUS: ImageFX 2 ● Warp Engine
● Workbench 3.1 ● Cybersex and much more!



EUROPRESS
PUBLICATIONS



Issue 79 ■ November ■ 1994 ■ £3.99 Overseas price £4.25 ■ HM 16.95

BUY TODAY - PAY IN 6 MONTHS

This must be the ultimate offer!! Order any Indi advertised products with a total value of over £100, use them for 6 months and then pay today's normal Indi Price, **No Interest, No deposit, No Strings Attached**. All you have to do is fill in our application form and subject to status the products will be on their way to you. At the end of the 6 month period you will be asked whether you wish to have extended credit from 6 to 60 Months* or pay for your goods in full and without any charges - the choice is yours. Initially you will be asked to choose an extended credit period, however this can be changed to a different payment period or 6 months interest free payment in full.

INDI DIRECT MAIL

is original and very exciting. Before you buy mail order you must first be confident that you will receive the product you've ordered and that the supplier will still be there in the future, should you need them. A mail order purchase from INDI is a safe and secure decision and here's why. Indi is a wholly owned subsidiary of a public company now in its eleventh year of trading and specialising in the supply of computer products. With a group turnover approaching £40 million per annum, INDI have the resources and the purchasing power to offer you the best deals, deliver them next day nationwide and always be around when you need us.

Express Cheque Clearance

Simply write your cheque guarantee card number, name and address on the back of your cheque and we will normally be able to despatch your order the day that we receive your cheque. Cheques, received without a cheque guarantee card number, will normally clear within a maximum 7 working days.

INDI TELESALES

TEL 0543 419999 FAX 0543 418079
9am - 6pm Monday to Friday
9.30am - 3.30pm Saturdays

BUY TODAY PAY IN 6 MONTHS

* No Deposit * No Interest * Charges
* No Strings Attached * Subject to Status

"The level of software compatibility that has been achieved is very impressive... Whatever your CD - ROM needs, the Zappo Drive can handle it."

Amiga Format

"It is rare to come across a product that's reasonably priced, does the job well and has no major faults... More stunning than a phaser gun in Star Trek. A must for A1200 owners"

CU Amiga

"A main contender for best A1200 peripheral of the year" **Amiga Pro**

"This is the product that all A1200 users have been waiting for."

Amiga Shopper

MASSIVE DISCOUNTS ON ALL CD32 AND CDTV SOFTWARE WHEN YOU BUY A ZAPPO CD ROM DRIVE

Gunsling 1000, North Polar Expedition, Animals in Motion, Project X / F17, Elite II, Shakespeare's Complete Works, Dr Wellman, Liberation, Ryder Cup Golf, Lemmings, Sensible Soccer, Seeds and Destroy, Prehistoric, Total Carnage.

PHONE FOR FULL LIST

NEW

ZAPPO AMIGA 1200 CD ROM DRIVE



FREE Zapsac or Zappo T-Shirt

A must for A1200 Owners

£194.99

The Zappo Smart Drive simply slots into the Amiga 1200 PCMCIA slot and launches Amiga owners into the exciting world of CD

- * Double Speed, Multi Session CD ROM
- * Photo CD Compatible * Mix CD and Amiga Audio Output * Plays CD32 Software and many CDTV titles
- * 12 Months Warranty

ZAPPO Smart Storplus

Plugs into the PCMCIA Slot of the Amiga 600 & 1200 the Smart Stor Plus has its own 12V supply and is ready to go. Excellent build quality at an amazing price. **12 Months Warranty**

FREE Amiga Challenge Software Pack

* International Sports Challenge * Paralelworld 90
* Cool Crise Twins * Indonesian 500

214Mb ----- £249.99
428Mb ----- £314.99

270Mb ----- £269.99

Drives have come down to IND pass the advantage in to YOU



FREE Zapsac or Zappo T-Shirt

ZAPPO Smart Stor

The New Zappo Smart Stor provides games and data portability never before available to the Amiga 600 and 1200 owner. Simply slip into the PCMCIA Slot on your Amiga and you have access to 30Mb of Plug in Storage. Want to run your Stored Games or Data on a friends Amiga, no problem, simply unplug the Smart Stor and you have Total Portability.

- * Fully configured * Superfast Access
- * 12 Months Warranty



FREE Zapsac or Zappo T-Shirt

Zappo External Floppy Drive

You've seen all the reviews on this popular and affordable second Amiga Drive. "Compatible with all AmigaQuality 9 out of 10. Exceptional value for money. **Amiga Computing**

£48.99



FREE Zapsac or Zappo T-Shirt

*30 Mb

£169.99

*170 Mb

£259.99

"...for its impressive price tag and the sheer convenience of being able to plug in and the Smart Stor deserves to do very well indeed".
"...Smart Stor is a genuine godsend". Amiga Format July 1994

MICROVITEC MONITORS

This superb monitor offers a high quality 0.28 dot pitch and low radiation total 100% of compliance. Complete external Stereo Speakers and includes all leads - this is the monitor that we have all been waiting for.

External Speakers Included



Add a pair of our Quality Stereo Speakers to your existing Monitor. Ind Price £16.99

SHARP MONITOR / TV

£295.99

The superb Sharp 14" Monitor / TV provides a real alternative to a Commodore monitor with full function remote control, 19 channel electronic auto-tuning, digital on screen display, stereo Hi-Fi audio output. All you need to know is the low price. This Sharp Monitor / TV is the product for you, complete with scart speaker and connectivity cable and including 12 months Warranty. **£169.99**



SX-1 CD 32 EXPANSION MODULE

Order today and fill in our credit application form. Choose a payment period from 6-60 Months and you will soon be using your SX-1 for 6 months for Nothing.

At the agreed date you choose whether to start the easy payment plan* or to pay for your SX-1 in full at today's price and without any interest charges - No Strings Attached. Applicants must be over 18 years of age and in full time employment.

* see us

SX-1 EXPANSION MODULE **£194.99**

Expansion Options

BLACK KEYBOARD **£39.00**

ZAPPO FLOPPY DRIVE **£48.99**

*POWER SUPPLY **£35.99**

*Ind recommend the use of an additional power supply if more than 2 expansion options are anticipated

SX-1 Super Bundle

SX-1 Expansion Module

Black Keyboard

Zappo Floppy Drive

£254.99

£27.99

FREE
Zappo T - Shirt or Zapsac with every Zappo Product



TEL: 0543 419 999 FAX: 418 079

Panasonic

SUMMER PRINTER DEALS

Option 1

Whilst Stocks Last

Panasonic KX - P2123

- Colour Ribbon
- Black Ribbon
- Mouse House
- Mouse Mat
- 500 sheets A4 Paper
- Wordworth Word Processing Software

£189.99



- Fast Printing Speeds 192 CPS draft, 64 CPS LQ and 32 S.Q.
- Colour Printing 7 Colour palette (blue, red, green, yellow, violet, magenta, black)
- Quiet printing Super quiet 43.5-46 dba sound level (most matrix printers are typically in excess of 60db)
- 7 Resident Fonts Over 152,000 type styles using Super LQ Courier, Prestige, Bold PS Roman, Script and San Serif fonts.
- 24 Pin Diamond Shaped Print-head
- 1 year Warranty

High performance and high quality output for total peace of mind

Option 2

Whilst Stocks Last

Panasonic KX - P2123

- 2 Colour Ribbons
- 2 Black Ribbons
- Mouse House
- Mouse Mat
- 500 sheets A4 Paper

£189.99

Panasonic KX - P4400 & KX - P4401

New KXP4400 Ultra-Compact LED Page Printer the printer that fits virtually anywhere. Ultra small footprint (12.7cm x 38.8cm x 29.4cm ex tray) At under 6.5 kg this printer travels with you. They also feature energy efficient power save.

- Page Printer standard Specification
- 4 pages per minute of laser quality output
 - 60 sheets multi purpose paper tray
 - (A4, letter, legal and executive)
 - 16Mb Ram expandable to 5 Mb
 - 1600 copies per toner
 - 1 Year On Site Warranty

Additional spec for KX - P4400
• 28 Bitmapped fonts • HP Laserjet IIP

Panasonic KX - P4401

KX - P4401 LED Page printer also available.
Specification as above plus • 8 Scalable.
28 bitmapped fonts • HP Laserjet III, HP PCL 5 **£495.99**



Printer Accessories

- 1) Printer Dust Cover
Specially designed quality dust cover for the Panasonic KX-P2123 printer
INDI PRICE £8.99
- 2) Printer Stand
Printer stand
INDI PRICE £9.99
- 3) Paper Rack
500 sheets of quality A4 paper
INDI PRICE £9.99
- 4) Continuous Paper
200 sheets 1 part listing paper
INDI PRICE £19.99
- 5) Parallel Printer Cable
To be used when connecting Amiga to Panasonic printer
INDI PRICE £19.99
- 6) Panasonic Colour Ribbon
Colour ribbon for KX-P2123
INDI PRICE £12.99
- 7) Panasonic Black Ribbon
Black ribbon for KX-P2123
INDI PRICE £4.99

Panasonic KX - P1150



This quality 9-pin mono dot matrix printer represents excellent value for money.

- 9-pin narrow carriage
- 7 Fonts
- 140CPS, 38 CPS NLQ
- 1 Year Warranty
- Paper parking

WAS £114.99 SAVE £48

Panasonic KX - P2023



- Quiet printing 46.5 dba standard mode, 43.5 dba super quiet mode
- Fast Printing Speeds 192 CPS draft, 64 CPS LQ Courier, Prestige, Bold PS and Script
- 2 Paper Paths Top and Rear for total peace of mind
- 1 year Warranty

Recently reviewed by Amiga Format "A fine 24-pin dot matrix printer at a reasonable price."

Buy from INDI AND SAVE OVER £72

WAS £217.00 £144.99

Panasonic KX-P4430 Laser Printing



- 8 scalable fonts, 28 bitmap fonts
- Optional 2nd input bin (total printer capacity 2X 200 sheets)
- Optional memory expansion to 5Mb (1Mb as standard)

£649.99

SPECIFICATION

- Satinprint (optimum resolution technology)
- 5 pages per minute
- HP laserjet III emulation, PCL 5

WORDWORTH SOFTWARE COMPLETELY FREE WITH KX - P 4430



Indi Direct Mail Customer Charter

INDI DIRECT MAIL, is original and very exciting. Before you buy mail order you must first be confident that you will receive the product you've ordered and that the supplier will still be there in the future, should you need them. A mail order purchase from INDI is a safe and secure decision and here's why. Indi is a wholly owned subsidiary of a public company now in its eleventh year of trading and specialising in the supply of computer products. With a group turnover approaching £30 million per annum, INDI have the resources and the purchasing power to offer you the best deals, deliver them next day nationwide and always be around when you need us.

**YOURS FOR 6 MONTHS THEN PAY TODAY'S RETAIL PRICE.
NO INTEREST CHARGES, NO DEPOSIT,
NO STRINGS ATTACHED**

SUBJECT TO STATUS

EXPORT NUMBERS
TEL: (44)543 419999
FAX: (44)543 410079

INDI DIRECT MAIL
1 RINGWAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
EASTERN AVENUE
LICHFIELD STAFFS. WS13 7SF

PLEASE ENCLOSE £5 FOR SECURICOR DELIVERY
Please send 1).....

2).....
3).....
Price..... • Delivery
I enclose cheque/ PO for £..... or charge my Access / Visa
No..... Expiry..... Signature.....
Name.....
Address.....

Postcode..... Daytime Tel.....

TEL: 0543 419 999 FAX: 418 079



AC1094

CONTENTS

SYSTEM

The essential guide to Amiga gaming

System On-line 92
Sensible Software return with more Cannon Fodder carnage, Empire go on Dawn Patrol, Team 17 go budget crazy, plus news on this autumn's ECTS

Beat the System 96
The second and final part in System's complete guide to Kings Quest 6. Paul Maher, adventure guru, guides you round the traps

Feature: A life on the ocean waves 118
Manchester's finest software house is inspected by Tina Hackett who chats to people within about the past, present and future

Feature: The Genesis of MysterX 120
Neil Ake, karate expert with attitude, is about to star in his very own game. Millennium have created it and Tina Hackett talks to the man about his forthcoming beat-'em-up

Preview: ATR 124
Team 17 rev up their release with an offering that'll get your heart racing. Created by the men behind Body Blows and Nitro, Dave Cusick checks it out

System Essentials 127
Shoot-'em-up and platform fun on the CD32 with Banisher and Out to Lunch. Tina Hackett takes a look at these essential selections

GAME REVIEWS

Ishar 3	100
Theme Park	102
Top Gear 2	106
On the Ball	110
Putty Squad	112
Lil' Devil	116



REVIEWS

PROFILES 19

Literally thousands of design backdrops at bargain bucket prices

US ROBOTICS 29

The search for the ultimate in super fast modem technology continues

TYPE SMITH 2.5 37

Any font, any time, any style, the all new TypeSmith2.5 gives total font control

WARPEENGINE 40

Triple your rendering speed with the ultimate in Amiga acceleration

WORKBENCH 3.1 45

Is it really worth upgrading your OS? Kevin Kitching has all the answers

3D CD5 59

A spectacular sequel to the Syndex's 3D CD-ROM, plus the Avalon collection



IMAGE FM 2 61

The battle continues for the image processing top-spot. Will this tip it?

A-CUT 65

Pro quality video with the latest in editing technology from Hama

HEART TRACK 71

Adam Phillips puts his body to the test with the latest in cardiovascular technology

LIBERATOR 73

At last the long awaited Intuition front-end for Amos enthusiasts

2 MANY FONTS 75

An essential ColorFont collection or simply another expensive add-on?

FEATURES

UPDATES 43

The ultimate in Lightwave tuition plus a classic tiling texture collection

BITS AND BOBS 67

More essential info for those consumed by coding

INSTALLER SPECIAL 79

Create your own installation scripts using our guide to Installer

DEUPAC DIAGNOSTIC 83

The assembler story goes from strength to strength

Next issue
on sale
20 October

COVER STORY

THE COVERDISKS

Page
22

Edge 2.0 and Batch factory

Exclusive trial versions of what promises to be the ultimate text editor by INOVATRONICS of Directory Opus fame - Edge 2.0 - and Batch Factory, an essential Amiga aid to getting the most from your computer.



Top Gear 2

Put the pedal to the metal and race your heart out in our exclusive demo of Gremlin Graphics' Top Gear 2 A1200



DMSWorkbench

Uncrunch your disks in seconds with the latest and best addition to DMS

AmiDock

Provide a unique interface to your Workbench

MenuStay

Keep those menus on that screen

SuperDuper3.1

The latest version of the fastest disk copier in town

REGULARS

News

9

Pleasance comes clean about Commodore's corporate position.

USA news

14

An exclusive look at World Construction Set

Comment

16

Can Commodore rejuvenate to its past success

GETTING STARTED

21

Essential CoverDisk info for every Amiga beginner

DISK OFFERS

28

Upgrade to a complete package and save money too!

ESP

49

For anyone in search of the answer to the eternal question

ACAS

53

Dodgy drives, dicky disks and all things techy taken in hand

PUBLIC SECTOR

86

If it's cheap and cheerful it's here - stock PD headline number 357...

139

AREXX

Memory management made easy the AREXX way

141

Video

Adam Phillips continues his adventures in the industry

143

Music

All your sequence editing answers from Paul Overaa

145

Comms

The surreal and spiritual side of the Internet

147

Amos

Phil South's amazing fading routines revealed

149

Publishing

Ben Pointer offers up some essential styling tips

AMIGA

GUIDE

Home Video

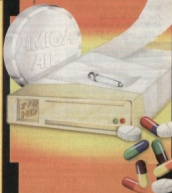
130

Scroller Guide

132

Classifieds

152



The Amiga medical

Keeping your Amiga on its feet can be a tricky business. Ben Post reveals all you'll ever need to know about Amiga maintenance.

See page 31

Subscriptions



Turn to page 56

Get 13 issues for the price of 12 and save up to 3% per cent off the shelf price of Amiga Computing

 STEEL SKY WITH STEEL SKY £22.49 SAVE £12	 SENSIBLE INT'L £14.99 SAVE £5	 TRIVIAL PURSUIT CD32 19.99 SAVE £10
--	--	--

AMIGA CD32 CD's	
ALIEN BREED (S & QWAR)	16.95
ARCADE POOL	9.95
BANDBEE	16.95
BATTLE-CHERO	15.95
BENICATH A STEEL SKY	15.95
BRUTAL FOOTBALL	19.95
BURN N' STIK	12.95
BURP N' BURN	20.95

[illegible][illegible]

AMIGA CD32
CD BASED CONSOLE WITH A 16MHz 386 RT POWER, 262,500 COLOURS FROM A PALETTE OF 16.7 MILLION, 2 MB RAM, FAST 16 MHz 68020 PROCESSOR, PLAYS AUDIO CD'S VIA ON SCREEN DISPLAY AND DIGITAL VIDEO CD'S WITH

[illegible]

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £20

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

PAC GEN II
WING COMMANDER
MEDAEVILLER
@ ELITE
SAVE £14

SPECIAL RESERVE
Heavy discounts
HUGE range
FREE - 16 page colour catalogue - just phone
0279 600204

Special Reserve
HEAVY discounts
HUGE range
FREE - 16 page colour catalogue - just phone
0279 600204

HUGE range of hardware, software, books, peripherals and leads for Amiga, CD-ROM, Amiga, CDD, Sega, Nintendo, Atari, Apple, Sony, Philips and 3DO... All official UK products, all at HEAVILY discounted prices.

HUGE range of hardware, software, books, peripherals and leads for Amiga, CD-ROM, Amiga, CDD, Sega, Nintendo, Atari, Apple, Sony, Philips and 3DO... All official UK products, all at HEAVILY discounted prices.

Order by post, or by phone or come to one of the Special Reserve

CLUB SHOPS **OPEN 10am to 6pm SEVEN DAYS A WEEK**

CHELMSFORD - 43 Broadfield Rd. (around the corner from the bus station) **SAWBRIDGEWORTH** - The Matings 200 yards from the train station

Over 200,000 people have joined Special Reserve

Order by post, or by phone or come to one of the Special Reserve

CLUB SHOPS **OPEN 10am to 6pm SEVEN DAYS A WEEK**

CHELMSFORD - 43 Broadfield Rd. (around the corner from the bus station) **SAWBRIDGEWORTH** - The Matings 200 yards from the train station

Over 200,000 people have joined Special Reserve

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

CD32 SPECTACULAR VOYAGE ...240.00

GAMEBOY - FREE KIRBY'S DREAMLAND 39.99

ATARI JAGUAR CYBERMORPH ...219.99

PHILIPS CDi 450 INT TENNIS ...279.99

PANASONIC 3DO TOTAL ECLIPSE ...395.99

SEGA GAME GEAR + 5 GAMES ...85.99

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

CD32 SPECTACULAR VOYAGE ...240.00

GAMEBOY - FREE KIRBY'S DREAMLAND 39.99

ATARI JAGUAR CYBERMORPH ...219.99

PHILIPS CDi 450 INT TENNIS ...279.99

PANASONIC 3DO TOTAL ECLIPSE ...395.99

SEGA GAME GEAR + 5 GAMES ...85.99

WE ONLY SUPPLY MEMBERS BUT YOU CAN ORDER AS YOU JOIN

Members receive our 48-page Colour Club Magazine bi-monthly.

Each issue reviews a selection from our extensive range and includes at least £30 worth of coupons for additional savings on top products.

Members are under no obligation to buy anything.

MEMBERSHIP FEES

	UK	EC	WORLD
SIX MONTHS TRIAL	4.00	6.00	7.00
ONE YEAR	7.00	9.00	11.00

NEW! 16 PAGE COLOUR CATALOGUE WITH THE CLUB

Credit Card Sales 0279 600204 10am to 8pm Daily

WE ONLY SUPPLY MEMBERS BUT YOU CAN ORDER AS YOU JOIN

Members receive our 48-page Colour Club Magazine bi-monthly.

Each issue reviews a selection from our extensive range and includes at least £30 worth of coupons for additional savings on top products.

Members are under no obligation to buy anything.

MEMBERSHIP FEES

	UK	EC	WORLD
SIX MONTHS TRIAL	4.00	6.00	7.00
ONE YEAR	7.00	9.00	11.00

NEW! 16 PAGE COLOUR CATALOGUE WITH THE CLUB

Credit Card Sales 0279 600204 10am to 8pm Daily

CHOICE OF SERVICE - PLEASE READ BEFORE YOU ORDER

All prices include VAT and 3 working days carriage to UK mainland. Software and peripherals are sent by post, hardware by White Arrow.

Please add postage and packing to your requirements first class post.

Please add £10.00 hardware item if you require overnight carriage.

Hardware items (batteries or mains) are only supplied to the UK mainland.

Allow one or two days for processing and despatch of stock items.

All items are individually despatched and may not differ slightly from the Overviews.

Overseas orders confirmed above VAT receipt will follow.

Overseas orders will be paid by credit card (not by cheque and add overseas).

Overseas surcharge £2.00 per software item or 20% on other items.

(BLACK CAPITALS PLEASE) **VERB**

Name & Address: _____

Postcode: _____

Phone No: _____

Machine: _____

Enter membership number (if applicable) or **NEW MEMBERSHIP FEE (ANNUAL UK £7.00)**

CHOICE OF SERVICE - PLEASE READ BEFORE YOU ORDER

All prices include VAT and 3 working days carriage to UK mainland. Software and peripherals are sent by post, hardware by White Arrow.

Please add postage and packing to your requirements first class post.

Please add £10.00 hardware item if you require overnight carriage.

Hardware items (batteries or mains) are only supplied to the UK mainland.

Allow one or two days for processing and despatch of stock items.

All items are individually despatched and may not differ slightly from the Overviews.

Overseas orders confirmed above VAT receipt will follow.

Overseas orders will be paid by credit card (not by cheque and add overseas).

Overseas surcharge £2.00 per software item or 20% on other items.

(BLACK CAPITALS PLEASE) **VERB**

Name & Address: _____

Postcode: _____

Phone No: _____

Machine: _____

Enter membership number (if applicable) or **NEW MEMBERSHIP FEE (ANNUAL UK £7.00)**

NEW LOW PRICES

OVERDRIVE V.3 HIGH SPEED HARD DRIVE FOR AMIGA A1200

"THE FASTEST DRIVE EVER REVIEWED BY CUP"

"15% QUALITY DE-HARD DRIVE AVERAGE ACCESS TIME, 100% RELIABLE, 100% SATISFACTORY"

FAST INSTALLATION - PLUGS INTO PCMCIA SLOT TO TOOL AND 10-1 YEAR WARRANTY

Model	Price
OVERDRIVE V.3 175 MB EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE FOR AMIGA A1200	229.99
OVERDRIVE V.3 210 MB EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE FOR AMIGA A1200	249.99
OVERDRIVE V.3 250 MB EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE FOR AMIGA A1200	269.99
OVERDRIVE V.3 340 MB EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE FOR AMIGA A1200	299.99
OVERDRIVE V.3 540 MB EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE FOR AMIGA A1200	349.99

INTERNAL HARD DRIVES FOR AMIGA A1200 & A500

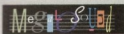
HARD DRIVES: HIGH SPEED 2.5" DRIVE, 15 MB ACCESS TIME (APPROX.)

1 YEAR WARRANTY, NOT COMPLETE AND READY TO FIT. DRIVES FULLY PREPARED FOR INSTANT OPERATION. YOUR AMIGA MAY VARY.

Model	Price
84 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	129.99
100 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	149.99
120 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	169.99
140 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	189.99
160 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	209.99
180 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	229.99
200 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	249.99
220 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	269.99
240 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	289.99
260 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	309.99
280 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	329.99
300 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	349.99
320 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	369.99
340 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	389.99
360 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	409.99
380 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	429.99
400 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	449.99
420 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	469.99
440 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	489.99
460 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	509.99
480 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	529.99
500 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	549.99
520 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	569.99
540 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	589.99
560 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	609.99
580 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	629.99
600 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	649.99
620 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	669.99
640 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	689.99
660 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	709.99
680 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	729.99
700 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	749.99
720 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	769.99
740 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	789.99
760 MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE 30K CACHE (GEM) FOR AMIGA A1200	809.99

Deal Direct, with Digital Direct...

Music Samplers etc.



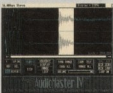
Megalosound is the new 8-bit, stereo, direct-to-disk sampler package: the software is packed full of easy-to-use editing features, special effects and extras such as the ability to print waveforms and sample information.

The package allows sampling up to 84KHz mono and 56KHz stereo to memory and up to 21KHz stereo to hard disk on an A1200.

Supplied with a hardware volume control and an extensive 144-page manual, Megalosound is impressive value and Gold-rated by CU Amiga, with 89% from everybody's favourite magazine, Amiga Format!

ProMIDI Interface

The ideal MIDI interface for all Amigas, this smart-looking device comes with MIDI-in, MIDI-thru and two MIDI out ports and is complete with manual, software and a flying cable for convenient positioning.



AudioMaster IV is regarded as the de-facto standard in sound sampling and editing software. With its incredible range of features and clear, informative displays, it is hard to beat as a sound editing system.

AudioMaster IV is compatible with Megalosound and any other sound sampling hardware that connects through the Amiga's parallel port. Please call for further information.



Graphic Design

VistaLite 3.0

Create stunning landscapes with this amazing 3D simulation program. Supports HAM6 and 256 colour mode and requires 2Mb of RAM and Workbench 2.0 or above. A simply superb product from Virtual Reality Labs!



Distant Suns 5.0

Be the star of your own trek through space! Animate the solar system, view the same night sky as the 3 wise men and navigate by the stars with this 3D Desktop Planetarium. Requires 2Mb RAM and Workbench 2.04 or greater.

Pricing & Ordering Details

HiSoft BASIC 2	£59	Megalosound	£25
HiSoft Devpac 3.04	£49	AudioMaster IV	£39
HighSpeed Pascal 1.10	£49	ProMIDI Interface	£17
Maxon Magic	£22	VistaLite 3.0	£29
TurboTest	£39	Distant Suns 5.0	£29
VideoMaster A500/A500+	£39	SBase Personal 1.3n	£89
VideoMaster A600/A1200	£39	SBase Professional 1.3n	£139
ColourMaster with VideoMaster	£35	Reminders	
ColourMaster separately	£49	Power BASIC Amiga	£10
VideoStage Pro	£99	K-Spread2/K-Data Pack	£10
ProFlight	£10	(A500/A500+ only)	

Simply call 025 718271 from 9am to 6pm, Monday to Friday, armed with your credit or debit card number and we will despatch your goods within 3 working days, assuming they are in stock. If there should be any delay we will notify you immediately. Alternatively you can send us a cheque or PO made out to Digital Direct. Please add £3 postage within the UK (£6 for a next working day delivery), £4 within the rest of Europe, £8 elsewhere. All goods are offered with a no-nonsense 30-day money-back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied with the product. All prices include UK VAT. © Digital Direct 1994.



Video/Presentation



The best-value real-time video digitiser you can buy. VideoMaster gives you the ability to record real-time monochrome video with sound at 25 frames per second as well as quality full-screen stills from your camcorder or video recorder. VideoMaster RGB includes our new colour splitter, ColourMaster, and produces amazing quality colour stills.

VideoMaster AGA works on the A1200 and A600, connects via the PCMCIA slot for extra speed and freedom to use other peripherals, allows high quality stereo sound and supports HAM6 and HAM8 up to 640 x 512 resolution for stills.



ColourMaster is a new electronic colour splitter which works in conjunction with VideoMaster for stunning colour stills.

VideoStage Pro

Spectacular video and on-screen interactive productions are easily created with this brand-new release from Onyx. Slides can incorporate text, graphics, objects, animated sequences and sound.

The Storyboard features icons for insertion of show events such as graphic images, title screens, second events, Alpha calls, goblock events and play loop events: a Timeline allows different tracks for each of these.

VideoStage Pro supports the concept of Actors allowing animation of any drawn object, button or brush and actors may be overlapped in their motion so that multiple objects move at the same time, for smoothness.

The Control control supports G-Lock and SuperGen goblocks as well as all generic Amiga goblock controls. Sound support for HSVX samples and NoiseTracker, ProTracker and SoundTracker music modules.

Over 60 built-in dazzling Special Effects with wipes, fades, scrolls, cross-fades etc.

VideoStage Pro requires an Amiga with a hard-disk and 3Mb RAM (at least 1Mb chip RAM), AmigaDOS 2.0 or higher.

Business Applications



SBase 4



We are pleased to announce that SBase 4 is back in the UK with Digital Direct. SBase 4 Personal and SBase 4 Professional are up to version 1.3n now and we have both in stock, ready for immediate despatch.

These products are renowned for their power and their range of features and have been available on the Amiga platform for many years in earlier versions. Now they have both been brought right up-to-date with support for the very latest Amiga computers.

Both SBase Personal and Professional are full-featured, fully relational and powerful databases with pull-down menus, multiple windows and complete access to your Amiga's multi-tasking environment and they are now compatible with AmigaDOS 3.0 and the AGA chip set.

SBase Professional includes a powerful database management language and supports dBase, Paradox and the AGA chip set.

Digital Direct

The Old School, Greenfield
Bedford MK45 5DE UK.
Tel +44 (0) 525 718271
Fax +44 (0) 525 713716

Digital Direct is the direct sales division of HiSoft UK.



Bidding for their rights

WITH all the high profile chest beating of product laden companies at the ECTS this month, it came as something of a pleasant surprise to be ushered into an exclusive hotel room on the first floor of the Holiday Inn, London for a low-key press conference.

The meeting was to discuss the future of the Amiga and the validity of Commodore UK's bid.

Present, along with a host of journalists, were the two key figures at Commodore UK, David Pleasance and Colin Proudfoot, ready to answer and explain a few burning issues that have been taking up so much space in recent news articles: what is happening with Commodore?

According to Pleasance, the UK team are still highly confident of a positive outcome for their bid. "Over the weekend, the final bid has been pulled together - it'll be on the Bahamian liquidators' desk by tomorrow morning (5th September)."

CONCLUSION

The decision makers have been given ten working days to draw a conclusion to the lengthy proceedings concerning Commodore UK's bid. If successful, the team will end up owning the rights to past, present and research and development plans for the future.

Despite the apparent organisation and efficiency of the UK bid, the process has been beset by problems in recent weeks.

The main setback has been the major inventors of components being held at a factory in the Philippines.

Vital to any mass production in the future, Commodore UK has been told by the courts that the stock cannot be touched until after Christmas.

What this means, in the short term, is that if successful, there will be a stock shortage of 1200s and CD32s come Christmas, no matter what happens. The only good news is that 4000s will be in ample supply.

David Pleasance is ready to accept that the stock will be "less than originally expected. We can't sell hundreds of thousands of units because we can't make them."

As far as competition goes, Samsung and two States-based companies are the only apparent contenders in the financial boxing ring at the moment.

The Japanese giant has already made it all too

clear that it has no interest in injecting new life into Commodore but simply wants new technology to use in other areas.

Pleasance is well aware that another company could step in at the last minute but is prepared for that occurrence. The lack of competitors may suggest a lack of interest in Commodore, but Pleasance believes that it is something else: "There is a stigma round Commodore's performance (in the past) - it has frightened people away."

If the UK bidders labours do not pay off, a future strategy has already been drawn up to polish the tarnished image of the once great company.

NAMING

First will be a name change. Computer Trade Weekly, the industry's newspaper has reported that the new company will be called Amiga International.

From there, the short term plan is to "concentrate on the core business, sell current products and continue the employment of some people."

The next stage will involve discussions with distributors to draw up forecasts for the next 12 months. Bearing the results in mind, a marketing plan can be produced to maximise the company's resources.

Apparently, the team is not interested "in a quick killing at Christmas" but instead want to cut back on all major subsidiaries and "grow organically" in the

words of Proudfoot. As for the future, plans are already in place, ready to begin if the bid goes through. The employment of new staff is of paramount importance. "There are currently 17 research and development engineers still on staff but we want to move that up to the 60 mark" commented Proudfoot.

"We also want to establish 22 people to aid the 246 software publishers in whatever they do."

The CD32 was met with, it seemed, less enthusiasm than in the past. With the oncoming wave of next generation consoles snapping at the small but well formed heels of Commodore's CD-ROM machine, Pleasance said: "the CD32 is in fairly good shape" and that competition such as Sony "does have a future in the market place."

According to the managing director, there will be 200 titles available for the CD32 come Christmas. We'll wait and see.

Probably the biggest news were the plans for future technology. The much speculated and often discussed AAA chipset has been dropped and replaced with designs for a RISC-based system.

One of the principal reasons for the switch is the lack of an operating system for the new defunct chipset - it would simply take too long to develop one.

DEVELOPMENT

The new machine will go into development straight away if the bid is accepted. Pleasance estimates the development systems will be ready in six months for the community to begin work on software and a further 12 months for it to hit the retail shelves.

There are also plans to produce a high-end work station "that'll be 20-30 times faster than a 4000." The managing director is adamant though that the Amiga should be "a multimedia platform - and not just for games."

Despite concerns over the potential shortage crisis at Christmas, it would seem Commodore UK has a definite and well thought out strategy for the future of Amiga machines.

Perhaps as an indication of their confidence, the team are already planning the relaunch party to be held on 13 October. Whichever way the bidding battle swings, we'll know next month and the waiting will finally be over.



David Pleasance: "The final bid has been pulled together... we want to concentrate on the core business, sell current products and continue the employment of some people"

NEWS BRIEFS

Multi-platforms

With 166 exhibitions under their belt, the All Formats Computer Fairs are continuing their regular tours round the country. Covering the latest in ST, Amiga, PC, shareware, games and even 8-bit products, a full rundown of shows can be obtained from Bruce Everiss on 0608 662212.

Monitor magic

Idek, the makers of the popular MF-8617 Vision Master, are set to release the world's first 21 inch, full remote control colour monitor with motorised tilt and swivel base. Based around Mitsubishi's "Diatron" tube, it displays 1600*1200 non-interlaced resolutions at 72Hz vertical refresh.

With its microprocessor control via the On-Screen Display, the user is able to adjust basic picture size and location, picture distortions such as pin cushion (barrelling effect), trapezoid (vertical parallelogram) and raster rotation (picture twist with bezel).

Costing a healthy £1,649, the monitor can be seen at the Business Computing Exhibition in late September and Idek can be reached on 0438 745482.

Virus utility

After the success of the Virus Checker Compilation Disk, Craig Holmes has launched a subscription service for Workbench 2 & 3, which provides customers with the latest Amiga anti-virus software as soon as it is released.

It is possible to subscribe to either six or 12 updates which are mailed to customers. Upon subscribing, owners are then entitled to free telephone software support.

Six issues cost £14 and twelve issues cost £25. However, if customers mention Amiga Computing when ordering, they are entitled to £2 off the above prices.

For more information, contact Craig Holmes on 0902 305209.

Amiga shows

For those who want to know more about the forthcoming World of Amiga show being held in mid December, information is available on Kixx.

Commodore will also have a stand at the Motor Show/Future World/Ideal Home exhibition which is taking place at the NEC in Birmingham from the 18th to 30th of October.

New Epson scanner unveiled

Continuing in its success with the GT scanner range, Epson have released the GT-9000, a 30-bit, single pass colour scanner bundle at £1,299. Suitable for high-end desktop publishing users, the hardware allows the recognition of over one billion different colour hues from the image being scanned.

"The new GT-9000 is fast, inexpensive and looks good... this scanner is perfect for those wanting high resolution and reliability at an exceptional price," commented Tommy Pettford, a representative for the company.

For further information, phone Epson on 0442 61144.



GT-9000: Offers a high resolution of 600*1200 dpi

Videopilot resurfaces

After a somewhat shaky past in terms of distribution, the Videopilot, a highly rated editing system for the Amiga, has climbed out of commercial limbo, been given a new chipset and software and been picked up by Ambervane for distribution in Britain.

The Videopilot V330 enables three source players to be used with one recorder and offers VTC, LTC and Sony RCTC time codes to aid editing accuracy.

The hardware also includes special effects such as three machine A/B roll plus the control of external equipment like Panasonic mixing desks.

The Videopilot costs £850 plus VAT and can be ordered via Ambervane on 0792 476076.

Help group

The Samaritans have been offering emotional support to the suicidal and depressed for over 40 years but now, in a response to new technology, the charity has opened an e-mail service for Internet users.

Called "Help By E-mail", the on-line service was test launched in July and proved so successful it has been set up indefinitely.

"During the test month we received over 200 messages. Many were from well wishers, journalists and academics but there are around 15 very desperate people as well. The need for a full launch of our service with the easier address was amply demonstrated," said Mike Haines, the Director.

To use the service, e-mail on: jo@samaritans.org and for anonymous mail, type: samaritans@anon.penet.fi. All messages will be handled in the strictest confidence.

Crime unit cracks down on porn pirates

Following the recent discovery of pirated CD software valued at £10 million, ELSPA's crime unit headed by John Loader has recovered over 200 CD-ROM discs and writing equipment from two addresses in Manchester.

The software, worth £500,000, has been examined by both ELSPA investigators and the Greater Manchester Obscene Publications Department. "Not only does illegal activity pose an enormous threat to the commercial interests of the UK's legitimate computer games software industry", stated Loader, "but it highlights the increasing problem of production and distribution of illegal, pornographic software through out the UK."

This month also saw the conviction and imprisonment of two counterfeiters, Donald George Brown and David Doyle. Brown was recently found guilty of four offences relating to copyright infringement and was given three months in prison, 5,600 disks containing copied software and copying equipment were uncovered at his premises by police and ELSPA officials.

David Doyle was found to be manufacturing counterfeit software and received a six month sentence plus a £5000 bill for court costs.

If you have any information that should receive the attention of the crime unit, phone John Loader in confidence on 0386 833810.

Internet opened up

With the super information highway starting to take shape, CompuServe have begun the testing of a new service that allows members to participate in discussions on USENET. This access should allow the user to enter thousands of discussion groups on a huge variety of differing subjects.

Once testing has been complete, CompuServe members will be able to read and contribute to the USENET News groups. "CompuServe recognises our members want to augment the wide array of products and services available on CompuServe by expanding their information horizons on the Internet as well," said Charlie Beaverson, Internet project manager at CompuServe.

Also recently introduced is the on-line support directory. According to CompuServe, with over 800 hardware and software companies available for consultation about anything from a printer and hard drive to a monitor and cable, the service provides a comprehensive and useful database.

"Support Directory makes it very easy for members to get help with their hardware and software problems and make informed buying decisions," said Jim Hogan, director of product marketing.

For more information, contact CompuServe on 0800 289378.

Weird Science

CD ROMS

AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD CD STOCKISTS

Multimedia Toolkit CD

AN AMIGA CD, CD1200, CDTV & CD32 APPLICATION

CONTENTS

OVER 10,000 FILES
500 24 BIT IMAGES
ALSO IN HAM8 & HAM
1308 COLOUR CLIP ART
2139 MONO CLIP ART
93 SCALEABLE CLIPS
750 MUSIC MODULES
2300 SAMPLES
195 BITMAP FONTS
120 COLOURED FONTS
107 ADOBE FONTS
80 POSTSCRIPT FONTS
79 CG FONTS
214 ICONS
& MUCH MORE

ONLY £19.95



PC COMPATIBLE IN ISO9660 FORMAT

Amos CD

THE OFFICIAL AMOS PD
LIBRARY ON COMPACT DISC

The Official Amos PD Library is the largest source of Amos related source code and programs in the world today. The library is run by Len & Anne Tucker and is endorsed by Europress Software, the publishers of Amos and Amos Pro. This compact disc contains the entire library from disk 1 to 620, each one arranged in it's own directory and catalogued. The disc contains in excess of 33,000 files with over 1600 Amos source code files, 100 sprite banks, 260 Chest banks, 800 samples, numerous music banks and several extensions to Amos & Amos Pro. Wordbench is also included as are Parnet and Sernet to allow transfer of the contents across a network from both the CDTV and the CD³². This CD is truly a testament to the immense following that Amos and Amos Pro has achieved in the past few years and represents thousands of man hours of writing Amos code which will prove to be an invaluable source of help and tuition to the Amos user. Weird Science is proud to bring you this remarkable resource for only

Compatible with all Amigas

£19.95

Network CD

SIMPLE NETWORKING TOOLS FOR AMIGA CD

The Network CD sets up a link between a CDTV or CD32 and any other Amiga. The CD32 or CDTV acts as a remote drive for your Amiga, allowing access to the vast pool of data available on CD Rom. The CD32 cable also available uses the AUX socket of the CD32 and comes complete with a keyboard pass through, thus still maintaining the ability to connect FMV or SX1 addons. Network CD sets up a Workbench environment and disables the reset function, allowing the CD to be changed and access to any other ISO9660

CONTENTS

Parnet & Sernet
NComm & Term
Twin Express
Fred Fish 800 to 975
Amos PD 478 to 603
74 Utility Disks
PhotoCD Conversion
500 Images in 256 cols.

Network CD £14.99
CD³² Cable £19.95
Parnet Cable £9.99



New Releases

CLIP ART FONTS

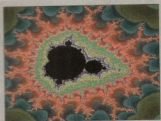
Over 550megs of Clip Art for Amigas and PCs. The most comprehensive collection of Clip Art ever for the Amiga range of computers. In total over 26,000 files. The following formats are catered for, B&W Iff Bitmap, Coloured Iff Bitmap, Proclips, EPS, Pagesetter, Pagestream, IMG, Corel Draw and coloured brushes for DPaint. All ready to use and easily accessible in subject directories.

A complete CD dedicated to Fonts for the Amiga range of computers. Also PC compatible. The following formats are catered for, Adobe, CG Fonts, Coloured, Postscript, Prodraw, IFF, PCX, Pagestream, TrueType, Calamus and GDOS. Adding up to the most complete CD of Fonts for the Amiga ever. In total over 18,000 files in 900 directories. All ready to use and easily accessible in type directories.

SOUNDS TERRIFIC

A double CD pack containing over 1.2 Gigabytes of musical and sounds data for the Amiga and IBM PC computers. The contents include Modules, Sonix Scores, Midi Files, Samples in RAW, IFF, WAV & VOC formats and utilities for both the Amiga and PC. This all adds up to the most complete collection of sounds on any platform and will form a vital part of any musicians CD collection.

Clip Art & Fonts £9.99 each
Sounds Terrific £19.95
(DOUBLE CD)



Fractal heaven

American company, MegageM, have released the first in a series of CD disks that contain an extensive amount of fractal images. The FractalPro Image Library Volume One contains over 350 pictures plus dozens of VistaPro DEM files of fractal objects.

The GIF and IFF files have been broken down in to a series of 16 which can be viewed as "thumbnails" on screen. 19 sets of zoom sequences are available through the user interface and the makers claim that the program is compatible with any CD drive and Amiga with AGA machines have been accommodated for via higher screen resolutions.

In the States, the package is retailing at \$59.95 and, for further details, contact Daniel Wolf on 0101 805 349 1104.

Objects galore

The Imagine 3D package continues to gather support with a set of object disks from Kyle Products that feature various useful creations for artists. Horses, underwater scenes and human forms are the main content of the pictures library with prices ranging from £5 up to £35.

For more information, phone Steven Edwards on 0272 4008905.

ooky and spooky

For the last two months, Creepy BBS's Amnet has surfaced for all serious Amiga users. Offering echoes, the service has a variety of different services to inform and aid Commodore owners. Comms, chat, news and DOS help are just some of the facilities available to users.

David Lascelles of Creepy BBS believes that Amnet offers a deined and moderated network unlike Fidonet. Lascelles can be contacted via netmail on either 39:137/13.1 (Amiganet) or 2:256/503 (fidonet).

Dops

Last month, we printed an incorrect number for Ramiga International. The actual number required is 0690 770304.

Music mayhem

To help young children to learn about the fundamentals of music, Canada-based company, WindShadow, have produced an edutainment title called "Making Music with Bertie Bunny".

Made up from a set of differing exercises, the "player" can move Bertie round the screen, selecting him to play different instruments and tunes.

The child is also able to learn the sound of certain musical instruments and to recognise various musical tunes: the melody, a counterpoint to the melody, an obligato accompaniment or a rhythmic accompaniment. There are also many other features on offer for the budding musician.

According to Gordon Wilkes, President of WindShadow software: "This product is unusual in that it is easy to use for children as young as two-years old, while providing opportunities for older children to explore."

The package retails at £24.99 and can be ordered directly from Gordon Wilkes on 0101 905 836 4400.



Bertie Bunny:
Edutainment for
the younger
generation

Passport to Video Toaster PAL

After signing an agreement with NewTek, makers of the award winning Video Toaster, Prime Image, also based in the States, has released the Passport 4000.

The company claims that the device offers digital video signal handling capabilities such as conversion to international video standards including PAL, SECAM, PAL-M, PAL-N and NTSC 4.43.

This means that all British video companies and individuals who have been waiting for the PAL version of Video Toaster can now have access to the power of NewTek's television standard product.

The Passport 4000 also offers time base correction and synchronisation and adds AT bus expansion slots for the Amiga 4000.

"Prime Image's customers around the world have let us know there's tremendous pent-up demand for the Video Toaster in diverse video format applications," commented Bill Hendershot, founder and president of Prime Image.

"Given this demand and given the standards conversion technology PI has pioneered, it's a natural fit for Prime Image and NewTek to work together."

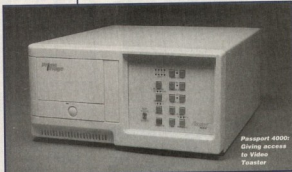
Passport 4000 costs \$6,750 for the basic unit with two additional PAL input channels increasing the price by \$2,950. For more details, contact Bobbie Hendershot on 0101 408 867 6519.

Computer comms

Portable computers are becoming more and more common place and Sector Software are set to release several packages to enable users to transfer their wordprocessed files from portables to an Amiga.

Catering for the Cambridge Z88, Tandy WP2/3, and Amstrad NC 100/200, the links packs retail at £25 each for the software and cable. According to the company, the utility is useful for brushing up portable-created documents with the Amiga's DTP skills and as a backup for the portable's memory.

The links will be available in October and, for further details, phone David Batty on 0772 452414.



Passport 4000:
Giving access
to Video
Toaster

Heard the latest?

Have you heard any interesting Amiga news recently? If you've picked up some hot gossip that you think we could be interested in give Adam Phillips a call now on 0625 878888.



POWER COMPUTING

DESIGN and INNOVATION

POWERSCAN 4



Produce 256 greyscale images (on a AGA machine), scan in 64 greyscales (non AGA). Amiga can only display 16, add colour to greyscale images, special effects, word support for 18-bit scanner, add text to scans. A1200/600 version available.

POWERSCAN 4	£119
POWERSCAN 4 OCR	£139
SCAN INTERFACE	£50
POWERSCAN 4 S/W	£20
OCR SOFTWARE	£49

EPSON SCANNER

The GT-6500 and GT-8000 24-bit colour flatbed scanners from Epson scan up to A4 in size, with output resolutions of up to 1200DPI on the GT-6500 and 1600DPI on the GT-8000 in 16.7 million colours, greyscale or line art. The scanners include either Powerscan or Image FX scanning software.

GT-6500 POWERSCAN	£599
GT-6500 IMAGE FX	£689
GT-8000 POWERSCAN	£849
GT-8000 IMAGE FX	£929
DOCUMENT FEEDER	£399

COLOURSCAN

The new 18-bit colour handscanner produces stunning colours with clarity and verve, brightening up those presentations. With over 250,000 colours and award winning PowerScan software, anything is possible!

Colour and mono software
Full colour manipulation
Up to 4000DPI

256 greyscale (AGA machine)
18-bit colour (AGA machine)
OCR optional extra

COLOUR POWERSCAN	£239
------------------	------

HARD DRIVES

We can supply SCSI or IDE 3.5"/2.5" hard drives in many different sizes. Including cables and installation software.

80MB IDE 2.5"	£160
130MB IDE 2.5"	£199
170MB IDE 2.5"	£249
260MB IDE 2.5"	£319
52QMB SCSI/IDE	£149
160MB SCSI/IDE	£199
200MB SCSI/IDE	£249
540MB IDE 3.5"	£349

OPTICAL DRIVE

Power award winning 128MB optical disk drive

128MB OPTICAL INT.	£549
128MB OPTICAL EXT.	£649
128MB OPTICAL DISK	£29
SCSI CONTROLLER	£129

SYQUEST DRIVE

Removable storage systems from Syquest.

3.5" IDE INTERNAL	£399
3.5" IDE EXTERNAL	£499
3.5" 105MB CART.	£79
3.5" SCSI VERSIONS (POA)	

TANDEM CD-DE



For the Amiga 1500/2000/3000/4000
Supports Mitsuma CD-ROM drive
Supports Syquest 3.5" drives
Supports IDE hard drives
Play audio CD utility
Requires Kickstart 2.04 and above
Includes cable, software and manual

TANDEM CD-DE CARD	£69
CD-DE A1200 CARD	£69
CD-DE CARD, CD-ROM	£229
MITSUMA CD-ROM	£169

DISK EXPANDER

Disk Expander includes the following features:

Can add 50% to your hard drive capacity
Fast compression and decompression
Reliable in tests - no data corruption
Works with all drives, SCSI, IDE, Floppy, etc
Works on any Amiga and any Kickstart
Once installed the program is transparent to the user

DISK EXPANDER	£35
FLOPPY EXPANDER	£9.95

VIDEO BACKUP

Use a VCR as a backup device. 200 floppy disks fit on to a 4-Hr tape. Video Backup allows you to watch television on your 1084i monitor.

VIDEO BACKUP SCART	£45
VIDEO BACKUP PHONO	£40

ACEEX MODEM

NOT BT APPROVED



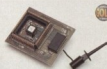
External Fax and Data modem
Receive and send faxes in the background
Full Hayes AT command set supported
Supports class 1, 2, and 3 fax commands
Fax send and receive
Auto dial and auto answer
Supports error correction and detection
Leased line support
All cables and manuals supplied

ACEEX MODEM v32bis	£149
ACEEX v32 TRAPFAX	£199

MISCELLANEOUS

MIDI INTERFACE	£19.95
VGA ADAPTOR	£15
PSU FOR HARD DRIVES	£39

MEGACHIP



Increase your Amiga 500/2000 chip RAM to a total of 2MB. MegaChip does this by using its own 1MB of RAM and drawing extra memory from any other RAM you have installed in your Amiga. No soldering is required.

MEGACHIP RAM	£159
--------------	------

MEMORY

We manufacture a vast range of memory cards for all the Amiga range of computers. Please telephone us for prices and availability.

WARP ENGINE

The high speed 040 board which installs directly into the CPU slot, not a Zorro II slot

WARP ENGINE 28MHz	£799
WARP ENGINE 40MHz	£1199

WORKBENCH 2.1

Release 2.1 enhancer, including 2.1 software and user guide manuals.

2.1 ENHANCER	£69
ROM SHARE INC. 2.04	£99
2.04 ROM CHIP	£29

PREMIER VISION

You've heard how the Amiga has made TV programmes possible such as Star Trek-TNG, Babylon 5 and Sequest. DSV. We are the ultimate multimedia service for corporate and business users and offer a wide range of services, including monthly events on multimedia, design and install complete systems, training, CD-ROM mastering and duplication. Some of our clients include: CIC Video, Granada TV, Shell, National Trust, MOD.

CALL 071 721 7850

AWARD winning PRODUCTS

44a/b Stanley St. Bedford MK41 7RW



telephone 0234 273000

facsimile 0234 352207

All prices include VAT. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice. All trademarks are acknowledged. Prices are valid for reports of publication only. S & C. Delivered by air. 3-7 day £150. Sunday £10. Deliveries are subject to stock availability.

Cheques payable to Power Computing Ltd

Name	
Address	
Postcode	

Telephone	
System owned	
Description	
Cheque/PO for £	allow upto 7 days to clear
Credit card No.	
Expiry date	Sign



World building

samples, 80 million polygons total, in 8MB of RAM.

Given enough time to render, this system would even allow you to animate a continuous zoom out from a single forest clearing to a view of the entire planet.

WCS will render US Geological Service standard DEM files. (VistaPro DEM support is planned for a coming update.)

But WCS does more than just create pretty pictures. It includes a layering system and a map module that allows you to place vector objects, such as political boundaries, roads, buildings, streams, and coastlines on your image; you can also label images.

You can even load AutoCAD DXF vector objects and place them on your image. If you have a Summagraphics graphics tablet, it can be used with the mapping module.

The algorithmic ecosystem mapping prevents too-regular-looking distributions of trees and plants, making for a more natural looking

image. You can choose between water, bare, rock, conifer, deciduous, or grass ecosystems.

Skies and backgrounds can be gradients, or you can use animated bitmap image backgrounds.

WCS supports 24-bit rendering at any resolution and aspect ratio up to 32767 x 32767 pixels (memory permitting). Fractal recursion levels can be adjusted to speed rendering, and detailed 2D trees allow you to create realistic vegetation density without taking forever to render.

The program also sports sophisticated animation features. Automatic turn-banking and look-ahead features, as well as spline control of all motion parameters, allow you to easily create landscape overflights.

An interactive 3D wireframe layout display lets you preview and tweak your work; real-time motion previews are supported as well. All spline parameters can be edited using a timeline motion graph.

The program is multi-threaded,

USA news

*Do you want to create
a place that's perfect for
your needs? Denny Atkinson
discovers the only contender*

similar to Real 3D, so you can go on and do other work while creating images or animations.

The user interface is gorgeous — it uses MUI (Magic User Interface), which you may have already seen used in programs like the AVM voice mail system.

The program retails for \$250, but until October 30 it is available direct from the manufacturer for \$195.

For more information, contact Questar Productions, 1058 WCR 231/2, Brighton, Colorado 80601; phone (303) 659-4028. You can also e-mail wcsinfo@arcticus.burner.com.

ASDG is history!

Yes, it's true, there's no more ASDG. But don't panic, the company hasn't closed, it's just changed its name for the better.

Taking advantage of the success of its Elastic Reality morphing program (a souped-up version of Morph Plus for the PC, Mac, and SGI), ASDG has changed its name to Elastic Reality, Inc. Despite the name change and the success of its non-Amiga products, the company has pledged to continue to support our favourite computer.

DKB relocates

DKB, manufacturer of the MegaChip, Multistart II, and A4091 SCSI-2 controller, has moved to new quarters. Now that the move is over, the company is hard at work on its new Talon graphics card.

The new address to contact the company is: DKB, P.O. Box 438, Wixom, Michigan 48393. The new technical support number is (810) 348-3755, and the company can now be faxed on (810) 348-3531.

Video super company

Some of the most creative forces in desktop video have now joined forces. Digital Creations, creators of Brilliance, DCTV, and the SuperGen; Progressive Image Technology, creator of peripherals for PCs and Macs; and Play, formed by a group of renegade former NewTek employees, have merged into one large company which will be Play Incorporated.

The President of the company will be former NewTek VP Paul Montgomery, as well as Kiki Stockhammer, video-savvy spokesperson and dream date of many an Amiga nut. Digital Creations' John Botteri will serve as CEO.

Although two-thirds of the new company is made up of ex-Amigans, the initial products will be for the IBM-compatible platform.

Top tip

It's not a new product, but it's news from a US company that will be welcome to folks who bought Digital Creations' Brilliance 2.0 and found that it won't work properly in a system with a Picasso II installed.

To make it work, you just need to add a few Tool Types to the program icons, using the Workbench Icons/Information menu item.

For Brilliance, add these tooltypes:

```
SCREEN.DEPTH=5
SCREEN.HEIGHT=200
SCREEN.WIDTH=320
SCREEN.OVERSCAN=Text
SCREEN.MODEID=0x00011000
```

For the 24-bit TrueBrilliance version:

```
SCREEN.DEPTH=6
SCREEN.HEIGHT=200
SCREEN.WIDTH=320
SCREEN.OVERSCAN=Text
SCREEN.MODEID=0x00011800
```


Atending shows is part and parcel of almost any consumer magazine. As you'd expect, such gatherings generally follow the same format – kiss hands, shake babies, chase-up gossip, hassle for products and so on.

With this in mind, I packed a bag and headed off to Florida to attend the world's biggest computer graphics extravaganza, namely Siggraph 94. Equipped with the stiffest of stiff upper lips, I battled through glorious sunshine and on to the show.

After the ubiquitous trip to the press office, it was time to hit the stands and slip into show mode. However, it was at this point that the usual format went out the window. Within minutes I found myself answering rather than asking the questions.

Even the biggest guns on the American Amiga scene were desperate for all and any news. So prior to the event the Management buy-out rumour had hit. Now everyone previously secure in the knowledge that Samsung, Hewlett Packard or Superman would save the day were back to square one.

Obviously being one of the few limelights in the attendance I was an obvious target, but unfortunately I was as much in the dark as everybody else. After explaining as much, the conversation invariably turned to research and development. Would they continue to support the Amiga?

Amazingly enough the vast majority had no hesitation in saying yes – providing the new look Commodore could get its act together! To be honest, I fully expected the vast majority to say enough's enough, we're packing up and moving on to the PC or Macintosh.

Obviously, even the biggest names wouldn't find it easy to change direction at the drop of the hat, but it was the underlying willingness to stay with the machine that took me by surprise. The will is there, and so is the demand for machines, but as it stands there's simply no more high-end Amigas left to buy – both home and abroad.

According to gossip, production of A4000s won't start until November at the earliest – assuming the corporate capers are sorted out. And as far as R&D on new machines is concerned, God only knows. However there is a faint glimmer of hope.

Although there's been no official announcement, it appears that Commodore have doubled the wages of the engineering department

A question of confidence



As time runs out all eyes look to Europe. The question is can Mr Pleasance & Co. repair the damage inflicted by months of indecision

at West Chester R&D research facility, no doubt in an attempt to keep the remaining staff until the long-awaited announcement is made.

For those waiting for the mythical A5000 with its Risc based CPU and Windows NT compatibility, I suspect it's going to be a long wait. However, one of the high points of the show was the first official look at the Raptor II and Raptor Plus rendering engines.

Both units use Risc technology to bring workstation performance to the Amiga – in particularly Lightwave.

Each uses Ethernet connection to link direct to the Amiga while operating under Windows NT as the basic OS.

SAVIOUR

This move towards compatibility between formats could well prove the saviour of the Amiga as the premier videographic desktop platform. Another massive announcement at the show was the launch of Lightwave on both PC and SGI formats.

Although seen as yet another nail in the Amiga coffin by some, I feel it can only help the cause in the long-term. If NewTek want to maintain and develop a foot-hold in both the PC and SGI markets they'll have to work hard in the R&D department – the fruits of which will also be applied to the Amiga version.

OK, the PC market may be massive but it's the Amiga that dominates the video market, quite simply because the PC is useless for

videography. They don't like, nor understand video, and to teach them costs an absolute fortune in additional hardware.

They may be fast, but what that really inspire videographers to trade their existing Amiga systems, especially when they could out render an SGI for a fraction of the price by simply adding a Raptor to their existing kit.

Basically, the only thing that will kill the Amiga off is Commodore. The willingness to develop and buy the machine is there. All they have to do is get in gear before it's too late.

If this farcical situation isn't sorted out soon many developers will be forced to look elsewhere, whether they want to or not.

The future of the Amiga hinges on one key factor. If the new look Commodore can't get the range back in manufacture before Christmas it looks very grim.

Fortunately the likelihood of the Commodore bid being accepted seems more and more certain. According to a reliable source, a manufacturing deal is already in place to start production of the entire range in mainland China, while R&D will remain at West Chester.

Lets hope the red tape is kept to a minimum and the announcement made so we can all get back to business.

Paul Austin
Editor

The AC team

EDITOR Paul Austin
TECHNICAL EDITOR Steve White
ART EDITORS Tim Lacey
Terry Thiele
NEWS EDITOR Adam Phillips
PRODUCTION EDITOR Judith Chapman
STAFF WRITERS Jonathan Maddock
Tina Hackett
Gareth Luthfouse
Dave Coock
Simon Lees
Jane Norrington
Sue Horsfield
Barbara Nevill
ADVERTISING MANAGER
AD SALES Jane Norrington
AD SALES Sue Horsfield
AD PRODUCTION
MARKETING MANAGER Lucy Oliver
PRODUCTION MANAGER Sandra Childs
SYSTEMS MANAGER David Stewart

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR David Wren
COMMERCIAL DIRECTOR Denise Wright
DISTRIBUTION COMAG (0895) 440055
SUBSCRIPTION 051-357 2961

Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations

ABC 54,305

July-Dec 1993

Published by Europress Publications Ltd.
Europa House, Alderton Park,
Macclesfield SK10 4NP
Tel 0625 679888
Fax 0625 650652

CHAIRMAN Derek Meakin
MANAGING DIRECTOR Ian Bloomfield

We regret Amiga Computing cannot offer technical help on a personal basis either by telephone or in writing. All reader enquiries should be submitted to the address in this panel for possible publication.

Amiga Computing is an independent publication and Commodore Business Machines Ltd are not responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

©1994 Europress Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

EUROPRESS
PUBLICATIONS

For six years Amiga Computing has been the leading magazine for Amiga enthusiasts. As a member of the Europress magazine group, Amiga Computing promises to inform, educate and entertain its readers each month with the most dedicated coverage of the Amiga available.

12 issue subscription CHR 94/93, £54.95 (RSC) £49.95 (World)
Opening quarterly direct debit: £4.16 (UK only)

Printed and bound by BPC magazines (Carlisle) Ltd
A member of the British Printing Company Ltd

THE MICRO ADVENTURES OF...

SAM

"...BY THE TIME I REACHED THE SCENE, THE DISCS HAD BEEN 'RUBBED OUT' ... THERE WAS ONLY ONE THING TO DO... CALL SIREN SOFTWARE FOR EXTRA BACKUP!"

TELEPHONE
061-724 7572
FAX 061-724 4893



X-BACKUP PRO

X-Backup Pro is the most powerful disc backup utility available for the Amiga, BUT DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT...

CU Amiga Magazine, July 1991

"IT'S UNBEATABLE."

'a veritable bargain at just £39.99'

Amiga Computing, September 1991

'fast, flexible and reliable'

Amiga Computing, September 1991

£39.99

+ £1 postage & packing

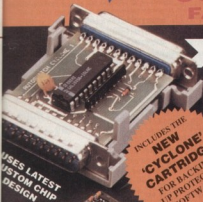
THIS PRODUCT MUST NOT BE USED TO INFRINGE COPYRIGHT.

Unlike other disc backup utilities, X-BACKUP PRO is totally automatic and extremely simple to use. It is fully compatible with ALL AMIGA computers.

- Will backup virtually any disc onto another disc.
- Full hard disc backup.
- File management facility.
- Optimise, formats, repairs, verifies.
- Includes the 'AUTOSWITCH' CYCLONE cartridge. Simply plugs into the external disc drive socket at the rear of the Amiga, and plug your external disc drive into the back of the CYCLONE cartridge for unbeatable disc backup power. An external disc drive is required for use with the CYCLONE cartridge. These are available from us priced £54.99.

FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

If you can find a more powerful disc backup utility, we will give you your money back.



INCLUDES THE NEW 'CYCLONE' CARTRIDGE FOR BACKING UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE

A1200 1200 4mb memory expansion with clock New state of the art design. 32 bit wide auto configuring Fastram. Zero wait state allows the A1200 to run at full speed. Increase the speed of the computer by 219%. Battery backed clock keeps the correct time and date even when the A1200 is switched off. Simple trapdoor installation.

£179.99

HARD DISC DRIVES

30mb only **£109.99** 120mb only **£189.99**
40mb only **£119.99** 170mb only **£224.99**
60mb only **£129.99** 258mb only **£264.99**
85mb only **£149.99** 344mb only **£299.99**

Add £289.99 for A1200 fitted with above drives. Our 2.5" hard drives for the Amiga A1200/A600 offer speedy access times and come complete with fitting cable, screws and full instructions. They are pre-formatted and have workbench already installed for immediate use. Fully guaranteed for 12 months.

Free fitting service to personal callers

IMPROVED SOUND QUALITY



SUPERB VALUE FOR MONEY

Soundblaster

The SOUNDBLASTER is a 10 watt stereo amplifier that comes complete with high quality 3 way speakers, power supply and FREE STEREO HEADPHONES! The SOUNDBLASTER adds a new dimension to games playing, imagine stunning stereo sound effects, crystal clear samples and terrific stereo tunes. The SOUNDBLASTER also boosts games playability! The speakers are powerful 50 watt 3 way units featuring a 3" woofer, 2" hornker and a 1" tweeter to provide a powerful crisp sound.

£44.99



SPECIAL OFFER

Deluxe disc drives

Whisper quiet. Slimline design. Suits any Amiga. Cooling vents. Sleek, high quality metal casing. Quality Sony/Citizen drive mechanism. On/Off switch and throughput at the rear of the drive. Full 880K capacity. Long reach connection cable.

£54.99

CYCLONE COMPATIBLE



Order NOW for immediate despatch

Tel. 061 724 7572 Fax 061 724 4893

Telesales open 9am - 6pm Monday-Friday

Access/Visa accepted

Send a cheque/Postal order or credit card details to:

Siren Software, Wilton House, Bury Rd, Radcliffe, Manchester M26 9UR England

Government, Education and PLC orders welcome. All prices include VAT at the current rate. Postage and packing will be charged at £3.50 per order (U.K.), £7.50 Europe, £12.50 rest of world. Please note that 5 working days must be allowed for cheque clearance. Immediate clearance on Building society cheque or Bank Draft.

SIREN SOFTWARE

Wilton House,
Bury Rd,
Radcliffe,
Manchester
M26 9UR
England

WE'VE GOT WHAT YOU NEED

**NEW!
PACK**



Frontier Innovations Pack

- Comes complete with
- * Amiga 1200 * Frontier Elite II
 - * Batman Returns
 - * Wordworth AGA
 - * Print Manager
 - * Personal Paint V4
 - * Day by Day
 - * Total Carnage
 - * Brian the Lion
 - * Zool 2

£319.99

Hard Drive Options

80 Mb Hard Drive Pack £489.99

120 Mb Hard Drive Pack £519.99

170 Mb Hard Drive Pack £579.99

12 Months At Home Warranty from ICL

BUY TODAY PAY IN 6 MONTHS

- * No Deposit * No Interest Charges
- * No Strings Attached * Subject to Status

Commodore 601

Trapdoor upgrade for the Amiga 600, 512K. **INDI PRICE**

2 Mb Smartcard

The original and still the only fully PCMCIA compatible memory card for the A600 and A1200. Comes with lifetime guarantee. Beware of cheap imitations.

INDI PRICE £99.99

4 Mb Smartcard

Same as above but maximum 4Mb.

INDI PRICE £155.99

BARGAIN SOFTWARE CLEARANCE

Brilliance	£95.99	Morph Plus	£95.99	Real 3D V2	£295.99
1st Press	£24.35	Frontier Elite	£14.01	Alien Breed II	£16.69
2nd Samurai	£18.45	Street Fighter	£22.49	Mickeys 123	£16.25
Wing commander	£9.37	Arcade Pool	£5.87	Cool Spot	£9.85
Mini Office	£36.81	Amos Pro	£30.67	Cannon Fodder	£17.30
Amos 3D	£21.47	Zool	£9.27	Dune I	£9.21
Award Winners (Gold Edition)	£18.74	Excellent Games	£21.87	Sim Life	£21.87
2 Hot 2 Handle	£7.94	Darlemore	£18.41	Pinball	£18.39
Innocents	£23.74	Dizzy's Crystal Kingdom	£18.45	Soccer Kid	£18.45
Total Carnage	£18.45	Lure of the Temptress	£9.20	Desert Strike	£17.89
ADI English GCSE	£21.49	ADI English 11-12	£16.54	ADI Maths 12-13	£15.95
ADI English 14-15	£15.95	ADI English 12-13	£16.54	ADI Maths GCSE	£21.49
ADI French 11-12	£15.95	ADI French 12-13	£19.89	ADI Maths 13-14	£16.00
ADI French GCSE 13-14	£11.95	ADI French GCSE 14-16	£11.95	Fun School (4) 5-7	£15.35
ADI Junior Counting 4-5	£12.28	ADI Junior Counting 6-7	£12.34	Fun School (3) 5-7	£12.28
ADI French GCSE 13-14	£11.95	ADI French GCSE 14-16	£11.95	Home Accounts	£15.35

NEW LOW PRICE IDE INTERNAL HARD DRIVES

Indi can now offer top quality 2.5" Internal Hard Drives for the Amiga 600 and 1200 at unbeatable prices. All drives come complete with cable and installation software.

80Mb 2.5" Internal HD's £169.99

120Mb 2.5" Internal HD's £214.99

170Mb 2.5" Internal HD's £249.99

BARGAIN STOCK CLEARANCE

It's our bargain stock clearance which means unbeatable bargains strictly whilst stocks last

MBX 1200z MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

20mhz + 20mhz FPU **£68.99**

M1230 ACCELERATOR BOARDS

40mhz **£139.99**

50mhz +50mhz FPU **£299.99**

AMIGA REPLACEMENT FLOPPY DRIVES

Amiga 500 / 500+ 600

£34.99

ROMBO AUDIO VISUAL PRODUCTS

Megamix. Low cost, hi spec digital effects cartridge plugs into the printer port of the Amiga. Allows stereo sampling from almost any musical source. **INDI PRICE £26.99**

Take Two. Animation package is a must for computer artists and enthusiasts of all ages. As used in Rolf Harris Cartoon Club. **INDI PRICE £34.99**

Vidi Amiga 12. The ultimate low cost colour digitiser for the Amiga. "the best value full colour digitiser on the market" - Amiga Format. **INDI PRICE £69.99**

Rombo Vidi Amiga 12 (RT)

Based on the best selling Vidi Amiga 12. This all new version offers real time colour capture from any video source. Full AGA chipset support as standard for all A1200/A4000. **INDI PRICE £129.99**

Rombo Vidi Amiga 24 (RT) Plus FREE Power Supply

For the more serious user, this 24-bit version will again capture from any video source with true photo realistic images! A staggering 16.8 million colours can be utilised with incredible results. Full AGA chipset support. **INDI PRICE £219.99**

ALFA SCAN - PLUS 256 GREYSCALE & ALFA COLOUR 256K COLOUR HAND SCANNER

This Superb A4 Amiga Scanner voted "Amiga Shopper Best Buy", arrives complete with Merge IT and Micrograph OCR Software. Merge IT allows the simple, quick merging of two on-screen images and Micrograph OCR turns your Amiga into an efficient text reading system. Amiga 500/500+ plus A600/A1200/A1500/2000/3000/4000

- * Minimum 1Mb memory * Minimum 2Mb memory & a Hard Disk to run OCR option.
- * Kickstart, Workbench V1.2 or higher.

£129.99

£329.99

Alpha Scan Plus/With OCR software

Alpha Colour With OCR software

PACE MODEMS The No. 1 in Telecoms

THE MICROLIN FX

Everything you need in a Fax Modem.

- * Simple to set up and use
- * Universally compatible
- * 100% accurate data and image transmission

£169.99

THE MICROLIN FX 32 PLUS

The high powered performer. * High Speed Group 3 14400 bps and 9600 bps fax facility transferring an A4 page in seconds. * V.42/V.42bis error correction and data compression, a great money save when you have volumes of data to transmit.

£269.99

Complete with GWh/Win Telecoms software for all Amiga (except A386)

SPECIAL OFFER

OPAL VISION MAINBOARD

The Opal Vision Mainboard includes Opal Paint, Opal Animatix, Opal Presents and Opal Hotkey. **FREE Montage 24**

THE BEST SELLING "REAL TIME" PROFESSIONAL VIDEO

TITLING SOFTWARE.

For a limited period from 10 April until 30 June we will be giving away a **FREE** copy of Montage 24 worth 300 U.S. Dollars. Montage 24 features Real Time font scaling, embossing and shadowing, colour spreads and transparency effects with an effective resolution of 1 nanosecond. Its many image processing capabilities include translucency blending, image compositing and beveled boxes. Now you can enjoy the benefits of the ultimate in high quality 24-bit titling for OpalVision and the Amiga.

Limited Offer

£349.99

Amiga CD32

Once again Indi bring you the best deal in town with a full **£70** off the fabulous **SPECTACULAR CD32 Voyage Pack**. Why so generous? It's simple. The more CD32 we sell the more software you will buy and at Indi Prices who could blame you.

Amiga CD32 Comes with 2 **GREAT GAMES** Microcosm and Chaos Engine and whilst stocks last, Oscar, Diggers and Wing Commander. CD32 will play your favourite Music CD's

~~£299.99~~

£229.99

Commodore List Price

BUY NOW PAY IN 6 MONTHS INDI TEL 0543 419 999 FAX 0543 418079

Ever wished you could create professional presentations without spending a fortune on the software? Gareth Lofthouse finds out if Pro-fills offers a solution.

Bargain backdrops

The idea behind Pro-fills is very simple. It offers a range of attractive patterns and textures that can be used to enhance video and desktop presentations, and gives the user the opportunity to design their own backdrops. Not too interesting in itself, perhaps, but used with other utilities it gives scope for some impressive effects.

The first bit of good news is that you don't need a super-fast Amiga to use the package. A full range of Amiga resolutions is available (ranging from low to high) allowing the user to choose an option that suits their needs and the speed of their machine.

Similarly, there is a choice between eight and 16 colour palettes, a useful point since the Amiga will move images with an eight colour palette more quickly than with the latter.

Luckily for European users, this American package can be configured for PAL as well as NTSC. Another basic but important point is that it comes with an option to install and assign the program into a hard-drive.

When booted, the user is presented with a drab but functional control menu from which to generate and save an impressive range of backdrops quickly and easily.

There is also support for overscan in a number of settings, an important addition if the owner wants to use Pro-fills for video applications.

The quality of the backgrounds is generally of a good standard with some detailed shading, and with three disks to choose from there should be more than enough choice for most users.

Patterns range from simple brick tiles and weaves to sandstone or wood-like effects, all boasting fully interchangeable palettes. This is one reason why, with a bit of experimentation, it becomes clear that the simple control box belies the package's versatility. In fact, the

distributors claim that the Pro-fills package can generate 34,625 backgrounds at a maximum resolution of 10,240 by 10,240.

Having said this, other packages offer backdrops that are more visually impressive. However, these tend to use up huge chunks of memory while at the same time costing a great deal more.

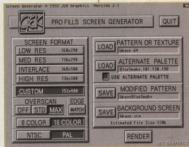
The point about Pro-fills by comparison is that each backdrop brush takes only a minimal amount of memory. Furthermore, the program gives an estimation of the memory that a new backdrop will use, which is another small but well considered touch.

Of course, the possibilities offered by Pro-fills come to life when it is used in conjunction with other utilities. Pro-fills is particularly good value because you can use it with packages like Deluxe-paint, Brilliance and Scala to create customised effects.

For instance, you can generate your own brushes in D-Paint, though you may have to adjust your palette – taking care you leave enough colours for your text and logos.

For people who own presentation software like Scala or MediaPoint, Pro-fills could make a very useful accessory. Purchasers should be able to use the package to good effect for all kinds of multimedia and video applications. Amigas are already being widely used for multi-

The Control Box:
It doesn't exactly fill you with excitement, does it? Still, all the essentials are there in an easy-to-use interface



media and presentation purposes, so there should be a high level of demand for a package that can deliver the goods at a bargain price.

Considering the minimal amount of memory required, the range of possibilities are surprisingly good. What's more, it makes attractive presentations available to owners of Amigas both old and new.

It's a humble package that doesn't offer the flashy effects available with other, more expensive utilities, but it does its job well because its makers have been thoughtful in its implementation.

Used imaginatively, Pro-fills could be invaluable when it comes to presentation. Mediascape deserve credit for coming up with a modest but capable little package. Highly recommended.

The bottom line

Product: Pro-fills.
Supplier: Meridian Software.
Price: Approx. £47.95 per volume.
Tel: 0533 863501

Ease of use	8
Implementation	8
Value for money	9
Overall	9

How does it work

Compared to some other programs designed to create backgrounds, Pro-fills uses only a tiny amount of memory. The reason behind this is that the patterns are composed of small brushes, each of which only takes 1-3K.

These brushes can be seamlessly tiled together, allowing entire screens to be generated in any resolution without making large demands on hard-disk space.



ALL WORK AND ALL PLAY



£299

(excluding VAT)

THE TWO-IN-ONE MONITOR FROM MICROVITEC

There's a new, highly versatile, dual purpose colour monitor that's unbelievable value for both business and games use.

Compatible with all workbench modes, the Auto-Scan 1438 has high performance electronics and an ultra fine tube for sharp, crystal clear images.

Designed and built to exacting standards for

assured reliability and quality by Microvitec, the UK's leading monitor manufacturer, features include:

- 14" screen
- 0.28mm dot pitch
- 15-40 kHz
- Fully autoscanning
- MRPII compliant
- Designed and manufactured in the UK



MICROVITEC
WHEN PERFORMANCE MATTERS

Microvitec Plc, The Quadrant,
Chester West, Sealand Road,
Chester CH1 4QR
Tel: 0244 377566
Fax: 0244 373401

CALL NOW ON 0244 377566 FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER

De-archiving applications - Workbench 2.0 and above

Always boot from your CoverDisk when de-archiving applications. The installer programs can be located via the install icon with the appropriate name in the WB_2.3_Only drawer.

The de-archiving procedure has been much improved and now combines the power of the official Commodore installer program with that of Workbench 2.0 and 3.0.

The installer program is designed to be powerful yet simple for the beginner and features a user-friendly interface allowing you to de-archive programs with a minimum amount of fuss. The installer programs for Workbench 2 and 3 users can be located via the icons named:

[install(program name)]

eg:

[install:IPFN]

To run, simply double click on the icon which will load up the installer program.

Using the installer

Ignore the buttons that appear when the installer program boots up and simply click on the Proceed button. The program will then copy the necessary files to RAM.

Once this has finished it will inform you that it is about to format a disk in DF0. Click



Don't worry about the installer options. Simply click on the Proceed button.

Don't forget to insert a blank disk at the prompt and before pressing Proceed



Press any key to continue. The disk will be formatted by the installer. Press any key to continue.

Any commands that need to be added to your User-Startup can be done with the press of a button



on Proceed, at which point you will be told to insert a blank disk ready for formatting.

Once you have clicked on Proceed, the installer will indicate that it is formatting the disk in DF0. When this has finished, click on Proceed again to start the de-archiving procedure. When the application has been de-archived you will be told where the de-archived files are. Click once again on Proceed to finish.

If at any time you are unsure as to whether you want to continue installing, you can click on the Abort Install button.

Occasionally, utilities may need to add instructions to your User-Startup file located in the S directory so that they will function correctly. If you want to add the instructions, click on Proceed when prompted.



The Workbench 2.0 and 3.0 installer icon

De-archiving applications - Workbench 1.3

Always boot from your CoverDisk when de-archiving applications. The installer programs can be located via the install icon with the appropriate name in the WB_1.3_Only drawer.

[install(program name)_1.3]

eg:

[install:IPFN_1.3]

When you load up the 1.3 installer the program will first prepare itself ready to de-archive the program to a

After inserting a blank disk prepare y to continue or "n" to abort



blank disk(s). You will then be asked to insert a disk to be formatted into DF0 and either press y to continue or n to abort.

Provided you answer y, the disk you insert will be formatted and the application de-archived.

Installing utilities

You should first run the MakeUtilitiesDisk.1.3 to format a blank disk called ACUtilities which will be used to store any utilities you eventually install.

This disk can be used with future CoverDisk utilities until it becomes full. The MakeUtilitiesDisk.1.3 program will be a permanent feature of the CoverDisk.

To install any utilities, boot your machine with your CoverDisk inserted in DF0. Utilities can be installed by clicking on their install icon found in the appropriate drawer in the WB_1.3_Only drawer. You cannot specify their destination and any additions to the Startup-Sequence must be done manually.

When installed the utilities are copied to a drawer called ACUtilities on the ACUtilities disk.

getting started



The Files drawer contains all the utilities set up so that you can use them from the CoverDisk. A Games drawer is also provided so that you can play these immediately. If you want to install the games make sure you copy all the necessary files across as listed in the CoverDisk pages.

The Amiga Computing CoverDisk is designed to be as simple to use as possible. Follow these instructions and you'll be up and running in no time!

We have now managed to fix the problem with AmigaDOS displaying a "disk is write protected" requester when a write-enabled disk is inserted. Just make sure you insert a blank disk when the installer programs tell you - and not before or after.

Installing utilities

The procedure for installing utilities is much the same as installing applications, except that you can boot from your hard drive or Workbench disk. As utilities don't need to be de-archived, you are asked to specify a directory on your hard drive or Workbench disk where you would like to install them.

If you don't want to install to the default directory you can change it by clicking on Change Destination. The Show Drives button will allow you to select a new device and directory. You can create a new drawer for your utility to go in by clicking on the Make New Drawer button and typing in the name.

You can also make a utilities disk by running the MakeUtilitiesDisk.1.3 program located in the WB_1.3_Only drawer and installing your utilities to here. At times you may be asked if you want to install a utility's documentation. A tick box indicates that the documentation is selected for inclusion, but you can click on the box to ignore it or simply click on the Skip This Part button.

The utility installer programs can be found in the appropriate program drawer in the WB_2.3_Only drawer.

You can easily install documents and create new drawers thanks to the installer's user-friendly interface



The Cover Disks

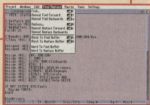
Give your text the Edge

Text editors have always been popular with Amiga owners who want to dabble with ARexx, AmigaDOS and other such scripting languages and the most popular program has always been Cygnus Ed.

INOVAtronic, creators of the excellent Directory OPus, truly believe that Edge 2.0 has Cygnus Ed on the ropes and as an indication of their confidence they are supplying you with an exclusive sneak preview of the package with limited restrictions.

Before we start, the limitations are that text files are restricted to 32k (large for a text file), the new Toolbar feature is disabled, the configuration cannot be saved and there is a three-month timer that will disable Edge 2.0 after December 15th.

Edge 2.0 is a very powerful text editor which is totally configurable and feature-packed



Enjoy our exclusive preview of what promises to be the most feature-packed and user-friendly text editor on the Amiga

The power to

Welcome to Batch Factory, a master control program that will allow you to perform certain functions on multiple files while you get on with something else.

Batch Factory uses ARexx to perform its functions, but don't worry, Merlin's Software have kindly supplied several pre-written scripts which you can use with various applications including ImageFX, ADPro and even AmigaDOS. The full package contains many more

pre-defined scripts.

When you first load Batch Factory you will be presented with the main screen from which all actions take place. The source window is situated at the top-left of the screen and it is here that you select the directory which contains the files you want to work on.

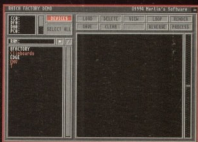
When you have clicked on an appropriate device the files contained therein will be displayed in the directory window, just below the source window.

From here you can select the files you want to work simply by clicking on them. To indicate which ones have been selected, Batch Factory will display your chosen files in the file list window, the large area in the middle of the screen.

Now that you have chosen the file you wish to work on, you can select an ARexx script to work on the files.

Click and hold the right mouse button and select Select a Script from the Select Script menu. You will then be asked if you want to perform Single scripts or Multiple scripts. Multiple allows you to

Batch Factory allows you to perform processing functions on multiple files, giving you time to get on with something else



Now you can really let your Amiga do the work with our exclusive look at Premiere Vision's excellent Batch Factory

Take your Amiga Multimedia System to Warp Speed with the WarpEngine4040 running a Motorola 68040 at 80/40MHz for over 30 MIPS of Workstation Performance!

**Dramatically Increase Speed for 3D Rendering, Modeling and Layout.
Reduces Screen redraw times for Graphic Design and DTP.**

How Fast is the WarpEngine™:

Rendering the Texture example included
with LightWave:

A4000/040-25MHz
A4000Warp-40MHz
A4000Warp-28MHz

2 minutes, 40 seconds

Under a minute

1 minute, 22 seconds

CPU Available: 94%

Diskspeed using 2.1Gig Barracuda Drive:

Read from file 9 Mbytes/sec

- **Approximately 3 Times Faster!**
- **2 Times Faster**
- **up to 9 Times Faster!**

Coming Soon:

The ImpulsEngine™ is a 50MHz Accelerator
that can more than double the speed of an
Amiga3000 and add up to 64 Megabytes of
Local 030 Burst Memory™

The 40MHz and 33MHz versions include the 040 Processor, four SIMM sockets and the NCR SCSI-2 Fast HardDrive Controller. It is more cost effective to install a WarpEngine 4028 Accelerator if you have an Amiga 4000/040 than to buy a HardDrive controller/memory board or one of each which will take up expansion slots and won't accelerate your Amiga (Ram speed is actually slower). This will double your Rendering Speed!

The WarpEngine™ uses four standard 72 pin SIMMs and allows the use of up to four different size SIMMs at the same time (4,8,16,32MB SIMMs). GVP only has two SIMM sockets onboard and uses much more expensive (up to 1.5 times as much as WarpEngine SIMMs) custom SIMM modules (only 4 or 16MB SIMMs can be used but not at the same time) which are only available from GVP.

The NCR SCSI-2 Fast 32Bit DMA Bus Master Processor makes it the *Fastest HardDrive Controller available for the Amiga!* It provides up to 10MB/s Transfers with 90 to 98% of the 68040 CPU Processing Power left available in your applications. All WarpEngines include the SCSI-2 HardDrive controller and 128MB of Ram Expansion, unlike GVP which SCSI module and optional Ram expansion module which are still not available!

All WarpEngines are fully upgradable to 40MHz!

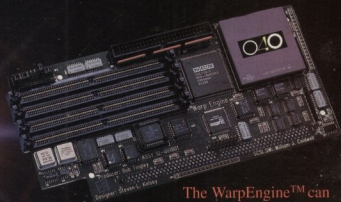
Features	WarpEngine	GVP-040/40	X-Calibur	FastLane	4091	DKB3128
28MHz, 33MHz, 40MHz Versions	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
28MHz Upgradable to 33 or 40MHz	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Expandable onboard to 128Megabytes	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES
Built in SCSI-2 Fast Hard Disk Controller	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
Uses Industry Standard Amiga SIMM Modules	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
Uses any Combination of SIMMs	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
Allows use of the Memory from the Amiga	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
Uses a Zorro III slot	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES
Memory Speed Much Faster than Amiga Ram	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
Works in Amiga 3000	YES	YES?	NO	NO	NO	Yes
Zorro III DMA or Buster Problems	NO	NO	NO	NO?	YES	?

MacroSystem Development, Inc.

24282 Lynwood, Suite 201 • Novi, MI 48374 • Phone (810) 347-3332 • Fax (810) 347-6643

WARP ENGINE

Complete Acceleration Solutions for the Amiga A4000 and A3000 Systems. The WarpEngine™ provides the Highest Speed 040 Acceleration available with up to 128 Megabytes of Local 040 Burst Memory™ and the Fastest SCSI-2 HardDrive Controller Available! All of this WITHOUT using a single Zorro III Slot!



The WarpEngine™ can also be upgraded to use the 060 in the future!

We have equipped half of our Toaster Systems with 40MHz WarpEngines and have seen our rendering times triple in throughput speed. Now we are going to install 40MHz WarpEngines in the rest of our Toaster Systems.

Lee Wilson

*Visual Effects Supervisor
RoboCop: The Series*

*Exclusive UK Distributor
Premier Vision
195, Blackfriars Rd.
London SE1 6EN
Ph. 071 721 7050*

The Ideal Solution for anyone dealing with digital Video or Audio Post Production. Recommended for use with the DPS Par card, VLab Motion and the Sunrise AD516

- Works in all 3000, and 4000 series Amigas.
- Full Two Year Warranty on Board

WarpEngine 4040	
WarpEngine 3040	£ 1199.00(RRP)
WarpEngine 4033	
WarpEngine 3033	£ 999.00(RRP)
WarpEngine 4028 w/CPU	£ 799.00(RRP)
WarpEngine 4028	£ 599.00(RRP)

All Prices include VAT

*Appointed Dealers:
Premier Vision
195, Blackfriars Rd.
London SE1 6EN
Ph. 071 721 7050*

*Power Computing
44a Stanley St.
Bedford MK41 7BN
Ph. 0294 273 000*

*White Knight
Technology
33 Queens Rd.
Wellham Cross
Herts EN9 7ET
Ph. 0992 714 539*



Top Gear 2 - A1200

*Put the pedal to the metal in
this gripping and exclusive
A1200 race game from race
supremos, Gremlin Graphics*

Top Gear 2 is the latest race game from Gremlin Graphics and utilises the full power of the A1200 machine, including speed and graphics.

Gremlin have kindly supplied us with an exclusive demo of the game in which you and a friend can race around one of the 64 different race tracks in true split-screen fashion. Strap yourselves in 'cause here we go.

When Top Gear 2 has loaded you will be presented with the main options screen. From here you can select the amount of players, one or two and select your driving preferences via Options or Race Game where you'll actually compete over the provided circuit.

Once you have chosen the amount of players, select Options and you will be able to alter certain parameters regarding how the game plays.

There is no sound in this demo but you can bump up the skill levels of the other drivers, making the challenge harder.

With the correct players and options set, select Race Game in order to make your way to the grid. The next screen will allow you to enter names for players, change the gear controls between manual and automatic and choose between MPH or KPH for the speed indicator and race.

With your preferences chosen, click on Race and you will be shown the course information. This particular course is a qualifier over Auckland, Australasia.

All the information you will need in order to prepare for the race is present, including



In the full game you can earn yourself cash by winning races. The more cash you make the more you can improve your vehicle

Speed demo

Once you have the hang of controlling the car you may want to know about its nitro ability. Press the Space bar and the nitro will switch on, indicated by the flames coming from the exhausts.

This will greatly improve your speed but only for a limited amount of time. Be warned, you only have a limited amount of nitros and they burn fuel rapidly so use them cautiously.

Also, make sure you employ the nitro at the correct times. If you're haring up the track at 140KPH and then decide to switch in the nitro you may find yourself desperately trying to steer round a bend you hadn't noticed. If you skid the car you're looking at a lot of damage. Familiarise yourself with the track and then let loose. If you have a two-

player game you can attempt to drive your opponent off the track, but beware of damage. Sustain too much damage and you will be disqualified which is no way for a dude to go out.

At the end of the race, and provided you have successfully qualified, you will be shown the championship table and the race grid positions.

Unfortunately, that's where it ends. You'll have to go out and buy the full version if you want to know what happens next.

When the Top Gear 2 Information screen appears, just wait for a short while and you will be returned to the main options screen. This is immediate for those who fail to qualify. Have fun and burn rubber!

Top Gear 2 A1200 is an exclusive preview of Gremlin Graphics' thrills and spills racer of the same name



Running Top Gear 2

Insert the Top Gear 2 CoverDisk demo into your A1200 and re-boot the machine. After a short while the game will load, at which point you will be presented with the options screen. Couldn't be simpler than that now, could it?

the screen and the amount of fuel remaining is shown below that.

To the right of the screen you can see the timer counting up, a miniature map of the track, along with the 1st and 2nd place positions, the amount of laps remaining and finally your current position in the pack.

Once you are familiar with the display, press the Help key again and at the end of the countdown press that fire button to accelerate, making sure to keep on the track.

As you pass other cars your new position will be indicated above your car and your co-pilot will shout out his or her approval with some appropriate and witty remark.



Two players can race together in our demo and fight for the top positions in the championship

AmiDock

Author: Gary Knight

AmiDock is a superb little utility which allows you to launch programs simply by clicking on the appropriate image.

Implementing a very unique interface, you can create brush images for a particular application and incorporate them into the interface.

Once you have created an appropriate assign (see installation instructions) double-click the AmiDock icon and a set of pre-defined images will appear at the right-hand side of the Workbench screen.

If you click on the square gadget alongside the two arrows you will then be able to access AmiDock's menus. You will also notice that by clicking and holding down the mouse button over the square, you can drag the icons to wherever you want.

The Item menu allows you to add and delete new files as you wish, but you should first design an appropriate icon in your favourite paint package, grab it as a brush and save it to the drawer of your appropriate Workbench resolution - interface or non-interface.

With the brush defined you can then add the program into AmiDock. Select Add from the Edit menu and click the Load button. This will allow you to select the file - the file name will be reflected in the Name string. You then select a



With AmiDock you can attach image brushes to programs and run them from the Workbench by a single click.

brush for the application and also choose whether it is a CLI or Workbench program. Once you okay your settings the new program will be attached to the AmiDock interface.

Installation

Once you have installed AmiDock you must set up an assign in your startup-sequence or user-startup for it to work. Add the following assign:

Assign DOCK:

e.g.

Assign DOCK: ACU/FILES/ACUFILES/AmiDock/Non-Interface

Shareware notice

Please remember that these programs have been supplied by programmers who have written this software purely for the enjoyment of others.

If you like a particular piece of software please respect this by registering with the programmer concerned. For a nominal fee you may even receive an updated version.



Now you need never miss that menu item with the help of MenuStay

MenuStay

Author: Alexandor Loghiss

MenuStay is a very small utility that will force the Workbench menus to stay open when you press the right mouse button. They can then be switched back off by clicking the right mouse button once again. To load MenuStay, simply double-click on the icon and to remove it do exactly the same again.

SuperDuper 3.1

Author: Sebastiano Vigna
Workbench 2 and above only

SuperDuper is a lightning fast disk copier and formatter that is far more efficient than the Workbench diskcopy and format routines.

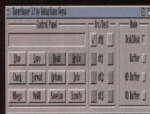
The program also has the ability to buffer disk contents into RAM, which means that if you are duplicating a disk on to several other disks you only need read the source disk once.

Once you have loaded SuperDuper you will be presented with a very attractive user-interface which is divided into three sections.

The first section allows you to choose which function you want to apply to disks - whether it be copying, formatting or checking - the mid-section provides buttons to select the source and destination drives and the last section offers several modes allowing you to change the

way in which the data is copied, formatted and checked. When performing an operation, you can click on the Info buttons which will display the progress of the current operation and any information that may prove useful.

You can also select preferences regarding SuperDuper's functions and storage areas by clicking the Options button and changing the buttons. These preferences can then be saved by clicking SaveCon.



If you want a lightning fast disk copier, formatter and checker you got it. Nothing rivals SuperDuper for speed.

DMSWorkBench

Author: ParCon Software

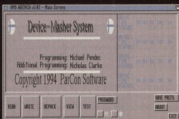
Originally, DMS was written as a CLI program which when run provided the user with somewhat confusing instructions on how to actually compress and decompress disks.

Fortunately, ParCon Software has come to the rescue by providing a user-friendly, intuition interface for DMS which provides a series of gadgets that allow complete control over DMS, without the need for constantly referring back to the command syntax.

When you first load up DMSWorkBench you are greeted by an attractive looking interface with a series of buttons. The most useful of these buttons is Read and Write. These allow you to actually compress and

decompress disks with the minimum amount of fuss.

When you click on the Read button you will be



You can bring a welcome face-lift to DMS with DMS Workbench. Compress and decompress disks with ease

asked for a filename and location where the eventual compressed disk file should be stored. Users of 1Mb RAM are not advised to save their DMS files to RAM.

When you have decided this, click on the Drive button to set the target drive and then on Start to begin compression.

To the right-hand side of the interface you will be able to monitor the progress of compression, including the current track being compressed and the time taken. Any errors will also be flashed.

Write works in much the same way - you select the DMS file you wish to decompress, the disk drive you wish to decompress to and then click on Start to begin.

You can also compress and decompress high density and PC disks by clicking on the appropriately labelled button.

Edge 2.0 is a text editor with configurable power that is unmatched. When it comes to working on AmigaDOS scripts and the like, this is the software to choose.

- Full ARexx support
- Asynchronous editor windows – use multiple windows at the same time
- Memory Pooling improves loading and editing speed
- Named bookmarks
- On-line help
- Vast configurability

● Full manual – vital if you're to explore the full possibilities of The Edge. ● No limits – the CoverDisk is limited to a text size of 32k, but with the upgrade there are no such barriers ● Toolbar – speeds up common tasks with icons ● Configure Save button – unavailable on the demo, this is enabled for the real thing.

After December 15th you will not be able to use your demo.
Buy the upgrade and make sure you don't lose that Edge.

Edge 2.0 order form

Daytime Telephone

INOVAtronic and Amiga Computing will hopefully be able to offer non-credit card holders the chance to upgrade in the near future, at which point you will be notified in the magazine.

It's an undeniable fact that modems are getting fast. V. Fast in fact, as this is the latest standard to which every modem user aspires.

The first modem out there with this standard was the Supra model reviewed last issue, and this new Courier model is US Robotics answer to that, if indeed the Supra was a question.

V. Fast modems operate at 28,800 baud, an extreme turn of speed for the information hungry '90s, and a baud rate unsurpassed in the history of comms.

This is double the speed of the fastest modems available, and they in turn were double the speed of the previous models. You have to ask yourself where all this is going to end?

Modems which are so fast they download the file, of any size, virtually instantly? A 2Mb download in the time it takes to click the mouse? It seems impossible now but think about it.

The modem I have next to my Amiga is seven times faster than the first modem I owned, and that was only seven years ago. If the speed of modems doubles every year or so, where will we be in another seven years? The 3,686,400 baud modem will be a reality, for sure, and probably faster still.

VERSATILE

The current crop of modems are fast, you got that bit right, but they also have another bunch of features to do with what modems do as well as sit there being modems.

Most modems are now also fax machines, enabling users to send and receive faxes to and from their computers. No modem worth the name has anything less than fax ability.

But these new modems have other features in common too. The Courier is a 28,800 baud modem, in the V. Fast class and, like many other modems of this class, is software upgradable. Special software can load itself into EPROMs in the unit to upgrade the software in the machine to a higher standard.

US Robotics has a BBS in the US which carries software upgrades for the modems. It has a quick connect feature, which cuts the "training" time, like when the modem connects to a service.

Usually this can rage between nine and 20 seconds with a conventional modem, but

Sexy or not?

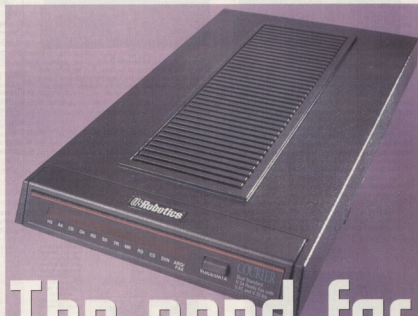


Is this the best modem ever? Well, okay it is sleek and black and sexy looking, and it is one of the fastest things on four little rubber feet. It's very flat too, so it can sit under your phone.

Erm, well at least if your phone has enough clearance underneath, as there is a big ridge on top of the modem and on my phone it lifted the rubber feet on the phone off the surface, meaning that the phone just slid around on top.

But that's a petty niggles, as I usually sit a disk drive or a pot of pens on top of the modem anyway.

Modems are really coming down in price, as there was a time when the next big thing, which V. Fast certainly is, would be at least six times more expensive than the current workaday standard. But it's now cheaper than ever before to get into V. Fast comms.



The need for speed

Phil South looks at the latest in 28.8 technology from US Robotics



with the V. Fast, when you're on, you're on.

The modem not only auto adjusts its connect rate to match the incoming signal, but also it has ASL, or adaptive speed levelling, allowing the modem to change speeds for more reliable signals while it is on-line. (Normally if you had to change rates you had to disconnect and reconnect after you'd adjusted the speed.)

It has fax ability, as both a class 1 and class 2 fax software. As yet class 2 software is only available for the Supra (if memory

serves), although it shouldn't be long until the guys at Greg Perry Software come up with a new version of GPFax to match these new machines.

There is a button on the front of the machine which has a unique function. It is the voice/data toggle switch, and this enables you to switch from voice to data without issuing an AT command.

Although most phones allow you to use the modem and use the phone one after the other without a problem, some phone/modem combinations have a problem with handset exclusion.

This enables you to switch from data to voice and back again, as some units have a problem with that, and you may not be able to get back to data once you've switched to voice.

You can only do this when the modem is off-line. If you are on-line and you hit the voice switch, you will terminate the data line. The button also enables you to set the modem for remote access, if you want to call the modem and access your computer from a remote site.



PICASSO II

PICASSO II is a graphics card with a difference, offering true retargetable graphics on any Zorro based Amiga. The installation is quick and simple. Just plug in the card, connect the cables and run a fully automatic install script. You will then find new Picasso resolutions available from the standard preferences. ScreenModes program, all useable by OS friendly programs. The new CHUNKY option offers incredible speed with a 256 Workbench which is many times faster than AGA! Picasso II will intercept any program on its first run, allowing you to test its compatibility and set your preferred screen choice thereafter. All screens are stored in Fast RAM, hence removing the 2Mb Chip RAM limitation. Total screen configuration is provided through PicassoMode, which allows the creation of custom screens quickly and simply. Picasso II comes with TVPaint Junior and drivers for ImageFX, AdPro, ImageMaster, Real 3D and GIF, IFF, JPEG and MPEG viewers. Also included is the MainActor animation program, and a TVPaint 2.0 option is also available.

PICASSO II 2Mb £349.95
WITH TV PRINT 2 £499.95



PABLO ENCODER

PABLO is the new Video Encoder option for Picasso II. It offers the user two additional video options, one standard Composite Sync Signal, and one S-VHS (Y-Cb-Cr) compatible port. All PAL compatible video devices can be plugged into Pablo, such as a colour TV or a video recorder. To Genlock, a Time Base Converter is required. There are five resolutions available, these being 320x256, 320x512, 640x256, 640x512 and 768x576 in all colour depths including HighColour and TrueColour! A protective circuit integrated into Pablo ensures that no modes with more than a 15KHz line frequency can be routed through Pablo so you can safely step up to higher resolutions for your normal computer display. Pablo is supplied with all cables/adapters. Animation examples and MainActor Professional.

PABLO ENCODER £149.95

MAINACTOR PROFESSIONAL

MainActor Professional is a modular animation package for the Amiga. It features intelligent caching, so if you don't have enough RAM you can play animations from any device i.e. playthrough a 400Mb animation on a 2Mb Amiga. With OS3.x you will get added speed as well as animations in a resizable, scrollable window with colours adjusted to screen attributes. Sound support allows you to associate sound effects to every frame. There are animation loaders for Real-3D, IFF, Anim3, IFF-Anim1, Picasso, AVI, GIF, FLI, FLC and DL. There is also an external player, MainView plus lots more. You can play all your animations directly via the Picasso II board (which fly in Chunky pixel mode).

MAINACTOR PROFESSIONAL £499.95

Liana is a simple to use network software for connecting LANs and local networks to your partner ports. Liana will work with all Amiga's and it's network driver is completely SANA-II (standard software interface for network protocols of Commodore) compatible. This means all networking packages using SANA-II will work with Liana (e.g. Commodore's JTCP/IP package release 2.0 ENVOT). Liana is supplied complete with the Commodore networking package ENVOT, which offers FileSystem import and export, network printing and multi-user support together with an easy installation and configuration procedure.

LIANA NETWORK £59.95



EMPLANT

Emplant is a very special product. It is the only hardware that offers multiple multi-tasking emulations from a single board. Here are some of the features of Emplant.

- Compatible with all Zorro III Amiga's
- Utilises Amiga memory, AmigaDOS devices, parallel/serial ports and Stereo sound capabilities.
- Extensive Video Driver support (EGS/AGA, Picasso II, Picots, Retina23, Merit, EGS, QpafVideo, Rainbow III, etc.) including 16, 256, 60K & 16.8 million colour displays.
- SCSI Support (Hard Disk, Scanners, SyQuest, CD-ROM etc.)

MACINTOSH EMULATION

The generic Mac emulation will perform as a Quadra 800 on a 68040 Amiga, and as a 68030 Amiga. All known software runs. The Mac emulation supports System 6.x/7.x. Hard drives, AmigaDOS partitions, Virtual screens, Stereo sound, File transfer, Printers, Modems, MIDI, SCSI peripherals, AppleTalk etc. Floppy support includes Emplant, Amax, IBM 720K/1.44Mb, Mac 800K (via AMIA) and 1.44Mb.



EMPLANT ON AN A4000/040

IBM PC EMULATION

The new IBM module is a true 486DX compatible emulation, including CPU, MMU and FPU. It will support normal-mapped protected modes and run Windows 3.x, DOS 6.x, OS/2, application and leisure software. Speed is dependant upon your 680xx processor and is gained from a combination of custom logic, software and the Amiga! The emulation will offer colour VGA on AGA machines, and colour SVGA with a supported graphics card such as Picasso II. SoundBlaster Pro support is built in too. Please call for availability.

EMPLANT BASIC £299.95
EMPLANT OPTION A (AppleTalk/Serial ports) £349.95
EMPLANT OPTION B (SCSI Interface) £349.95
EMPLANT DELUXE (Options A and B) £499.95
EMPLANT IBM MODULE (call for availability) £99.95
AMIA (AMIGA-MAC INTERFACE ADAPTER)
Allows the connection of a real 800K Mac drive £59.95

SPECIAL SUMMER OFFER

DEDUCT
£50.00

WHEN YOU ORDER ANY
**EMPLANT BOARD WITH A
PICASSO II 2Mb CARD!!**

BBS

Please try our Free support

BBS : 0908 310288 !!!!!



OS 3.1

KICKSTART AND WORKBENCH !!

THE FULLY LICENSED COMMODORE OS 3.1

RELEASE IS NOW AVAILABLE!

Each pack comprises ROM's, Disk set and English manuals. The following versions are available:

A500, A1500 and A2000 £84.95
A3000 and A4000 (inc. 3000/4000Tower) £94.95
Update today and breath new life into your machine!
2000 owners - 256 colour Workbench with Picasso II
Picasso II 2Mb + OS3.1 2000 £119.95
Picasso II 2Mb + OS3.1 34000 £129.95

With the above bundles, you can run all OS friendly software with 256 colour support, and use the new super-fast 256 colour CHUNKY PIXEL Workbench!

KEEP YOUR AMIGA UP TO DATE !!

CD-ROM OPTIONS & PHOTOWORX

PhotoWorX is the only Kodak™ licensed Photo-CD software for the Amiga. With any of the following CD-ROMs you can incorporate high quality images (and your own photographs) into DTP and support a host of CD based software. PhotoWorX features include:

- Allows loading of a images (Memory dependant).
- Supports all Amiga resolutions (including AGA).
- Supports the Picasso II, Retina and EGS boards.
- Provides numerous image-processing features:
- Detail Magnifying, Colour Corrections, Mirror, etc.
- Saves in any Amiga IFF file format (16 to 24 bit colour).
- Prints to all Amiga compatible printers, including colour.
- Comes complete with manual and a Photo-CD.

PhotoWorX £89.95

With CD-ROM Drive

PhotoWorX + Toshiba XM 4101 £244.95

PhotoWorX + Mitsumi FX 001D £194.95

Full CD-ROM Solutions

For A1500, A2000, A3000 & A4000

PhotoWorX + Toshiba XM 4101 + Kitagawa SCSI controller £349.95

PhotoWorX + Mitsumi FX 001D + Tandem CDIDE controller £249.95

For Amiga & A1200

PhotoWorX + CD1200 controller + Mitsumi FX 001D £249.95



X-CALIBUR

X-CALIBUR is a uniquely designed accelerator and RAM expansion piggy back unit for the A4000/040 which does not use a precious Zorro slot. It has the capacity to hold on-board 128Mb of SDRAM (Standard 72-pin type as found on the A4000). With its innovative memory design, the X-Calibur out performs the regular A4000/040 memory access by 400% at 25MHz! This translates to an average of around 80% and disk access improvement of 10-20%. You can use the actual memory module of the A4000/040 (only Fast RAM) and gain the speed instantly. Faster upgrades (40MHz and a 68060 version) are planned in the future. Fitting service available. Fully compatible with Emplant for a world beating Mac/IBM emulation engine!

X-CALIBUR £499.95

BLITTERSOFT - 40 COLLEY HILL, BRADWELL,

MILTON KEYNES, BUCKS. MK13 90B

TEL: 0908 220196 FAX: 0908 220196 DEMOS: 0908 310208

Internet on : paul@bsoft.demon.co.uk

P&P NEXT DAY £8.00. CREDIT CARD ORDERS ATTRACT A 2.5% CHARGE. E&OE
(All goods sold subject to our standard terms, which are available on request. Goods sold on a trial basis. Specifications & Prices subject to change without notice. All trademarks acknowledged.)

As many of my friends will tell you, I am pretty disorganised in life. Sure, I like neatness, but I'd rather someone else took care of it for me. I'm the sort of person who only does the washing up when there are no more clean plates.

But on my machine I'm as strict as a drill sergeant. I know where to find every file on my machine and nothing gets introduced to my machine unless I know where it should be put.

I guess this tidiness is an obsession made worse by the number of machines I tend to that are completely disorganised. Amiga owners have it easy in a number of ways I'll go into later, but they seem the worst of the bunch most of the time.

I've visited clients and not been even able to put stuff on their machine because I don't know where it should go, and worse still, neither did they!

Hopefully this article should be able to help anyone with a hard drive-equipped Amiga to be a little tidier with very little effort (and make

my job easier to boot!).

Firstly, many of you reading this article know little about AmigaDOS and care less. That's okay, you don't need to know. For those interested there is a boxout detailing all those different directories that come as standard on every Amiga, but for the rest of you, rest easy.

I'm not going to get you to write AmigaDOS scripts or ask you to remember obscure shell commands. Well, you might need to type in a couple of sentences, but that's all.

The first way that the Amiga beats the PC and Macintosh lies in the assign command. This allows you to get access to the files you want quickly and easily.

Say you do a lot of graphics work, pictures, animations, brushes and so on. Wouldn't it be easy if, instead of having to go through all the different drawers of your hard drive picking files here and there, you could have them all in one place, easily accessible from any program that needs them? Well, it

is easy. All you need to do is make an assign. The way to make an assign is to create a drawer on your hard drive called, for the sake of argument, Bitmaps.

Done that? Okay then, now all you need to do to assign that drawer is to open a shell window and type:

Assign Bitmaps: ****:Bitmaps

where **** represents the name of the hard drive where you put the Bitmaps drawer.

Now if you go into any paint, image processing or animation

In the best of health

*Files not found,
crashing hard
drives and cryptic
messages. Do any
of these sound
familiar?
Frank Nord dons
his white coat
and patches up
your Amiga*



program and hit the Volumes button when you use the file requester you should see Bitmaps in the list.

The best thing of all is it will take the same amount of mouse clicks to reach no matter where it is on your hard drive. The only problem is that when you reboot there won't be a "bitmaps: assign" again unless you retype it in the Shell.

I'm sure you don't really want to have to do that, so the best way around it is to edit the User-Startup file. To do so just open a Shell window - I won't get you to do this much more, I promise - and type:

```
Ed $UserStartup
```

Once you have hit the return key a new

- Bitmaps: for pictures
- Anims: for animations
- Brushes: for brushes (you might want to put these in Bitmaps instead, seeing as they are pictures in their own right)
- Docs: for DTP documents or word processed letters
- Text: for ASCII text files
- WP: for word processed files
- Sheets: for spreadsheet files
- Downloads: for Comms, to put all your downloaded files into
- Uploads: same again for files for uploading. You might even want to separate the files another way, say Homework: or by a client's name.

Table 1

It's all LIBS: and DEVS:

If you are confused about all the different drawers with cryptic names on your Workbench partition, then read on. Your Workbench disk consists of various essential drawers necessary for the successful operation of Workbench.

Listing them alphabetically, the first we come to is C:. This drawer contains all the AmigaDOS commands used in the Shell, or by the startup-sequence and user-startup.

Some C: commands over the years have been moved from the C: directory and put into the Kickstart ROM, which is why looking for the Echo command, for instance, is a waste of time.

There are no icons for any of these files because the programs they represent are not used from the Workbench, but only from the Shell.

If you are running Workbench 3 the next drawer we come to is Classes. Classes contain various items to do with running Workbench, the main ones being datatypes for use with Multiview (and any other datatype-supporting program), and gadgets for object-oriented programming.

These gadgets are things like the colour gradient wheel in the Preferences program "Palette". They make it easier for programmers to incorporate standard features in their programs without having to recreate them from scratch.

The next drawer in our list is DEVS: This name

You might end up searching through an enormous list of assigns to try and find the one you want

window should open up. It might say at the bottom "Creating new file" if you haven't had your Amiga long, but the chances are that it will have some text in it already.

Just move the cursor down to the bottom of the file and add the "Assign Bitmaps:" line we already tried. While you're in there you might want to add some more assigns. Table 1 shows you some to get you started. Whatever is simplest usually works best. After all, you might end up searching through an enormous list of assigns to try and find the one you want, which rather defeats the object of the whole exercise.

Now, every time you boot your machine you will have all those convenient assigns.

The location of the drawer is unimportant because you will never have to search through the normal route to reach it - no more DH1: Other/Stuff/Things/wosna mes/newbits/DPaint/Pictures...

PARTITIONS

By the way, before you reboot to take advantage of all those great assigns you've just made, make sure you have created the necessary drawers for them. There now, that wasn't so painful was it? And I promise that I won't get you to use the Shell again.

Onto the next phase in reorganisation. This is a bit of a two-parter. The first bit is standard to any Amiga. First of all, let's assume most of you have the standard two partitions that hard drive-equipped Amigas come with, normally Workbench: and Work: for A600, A1200 and A4000 owners.

If you only have one partition most of this stuff is going to be redundant, but don't stop reading. If you have loads of little partitions, what are you doing? Each partition you have chews up extra RAM and reduces the overall size of your hard drive.

is short for devices and is inside other drawers pertaining to the various devices attached to or part of your Amiga - for instance, monitor drivers, printer drivers or keyboard drivers.

In the main part of DEVS: there are also files; the actual device drivers themselves, serial.device, parallel.device and printer.device and various others. If you use PARNet, your parnet.device and parnet.mousetrail would go in DEVS:

Next up is Expansion. This doesn't get used as much these days as it did under Workbench 1.3 but is similar to DEVS: in that it is used to hold drivers for additional hardware like hard drive controllers or graphics cards.

COMMANDS

This drawer is more than likely empty on your machine. When your Amiga boots, a command is issued in the startup-sequence called bind-drivers.

This loads all the .device programs in DEVS: along with the selected printer, monitor and keyboard drivers. It also then looks in the Expansion drawer to see if there is anything in there, and if there is, it loads that too.

On to L: L: isn't used as much these days either. It used to be where the disk validator lived, along with various other essentials which have

The Tools menu

In Workbench 2 there is a Tools menu at the top of your screen. If you have just bought your Amiga it is quite likely that this menu only contains the command "ResetWB".

If you've had your machine for longer you might have already got either ToolManager, ToolsDaemon or one of the other Tools menu utilities in your WBStartup drawer.

These programs are commodities that allow you to put your favourite programs in the Tools menu or create new menus of your own to put your programs in. This saves all the hassle of having to click through endless drawers trying to find the programs you want to run.

I use a combination of both ToolManager and ToolsDaemon to give

Try to keep the number of partitions to a minimum if you have a hard drive under 100MB. Even if you've got a really big drive you shouldn't need to have too many partitions.

I have about 1.3GB of storage and only have four partitions: Workbench:, Work:, Other: and Data:. Other: has all the stuff that can't be classified in it and games; Data: contains exactly that, pictures, anims, PageStream documents, text files, etc.; Workbench: has all my Workbench files and tools in it, and Work: contains all the programs I need to use to create all the files in Data:.

The first thing is that your Workbench: partition is really small, right? Between 5

now been incorporated into Kickstart.

It still holds "handlers" which are similar to .device programs. It doesn't have an icon because there is no point loading the programs manually as they are all set up on booting.

LIBS: is our next port of call in this tour of Workbench. LIBS: (short for libraries surprisingly enough) is where our Amiga scores another advantage over other systems.

The Amiga uses a set of linked libraries that can be used by any program. They only get loaded as necessary and even if several programs are using the same library, that library only needs to be loaded once.

Libraries are programs that never need to be loaded manually, hence the lack of an icon for this drawer or the files inside.

If you are running Workbench 2.1 or higher the next drawer we come to is Locale. Locale makes your Amiga more user-friendly to chums all across the globe.

Next on our list of interesting places to visit on your Workbench disk is Prefs. This is the most used drawer on many people's hard drive as they choose all sorts of garish patterns for Workbench backdrops, change their fonts for menus and icons, or show people how silly a mouse pointer they can create.

Inside the Prefs drawer resides another

me programs in the Tools menu and seven other menus including Prefs, which has all the preferences programs in it, and Graphics; which has all my paint and animation tools, including a sub-menu for 3D programs that I use regularly.

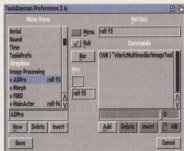
One of the nicest things about both these programs is that you don't have to type anything in to get your programs running - all you have to do is drag the icon for the program you want to run into the ToolManager or ToolsDaemon window and that's it.

BONUS

As an added bonus for ToolManager users, it is possible to create a dock window or place icons on the Workbench screen. The dock can be spread horizontally or vertically and can have its items duplicated in the menu.

Finally, a couple of tips for using these programs. Make sure you pay careful attention to the "Work Directory" setting in ToolManager. If you are using a program that only uses one sort of file, text say, then you can set the "WorkDirectory" to your Text: assign.

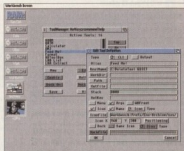
This means that when you load up your text editor



Whether you choose ToolManager or ToolsDaemon (or both), they will certainly speed up Workbench operation

from the menu, whenever you open a file the file requester will automatically start in your Text: directory.

With ToolsDaemon you can actually perform more than one action with a single menu click. By entering items manually in the right-hand window of



ToolsDaemon you can build up a list of events that occur.

You might want to change screenmode and your mouse pointer at the same time, or make an assign only when you run a particular program. It's very easy.

and 8MB? Well, that's just not big enough if you're going to have lots of fonts, AREXX scripts and Tools is it?

The only way to get around it is to move all those files elsewhere, or to limit what you put on your hard drive. Now, I don't believe in limiting myself, so I'd rather go for the former than the latter, but it's up to you.

And I know I promised not to have to make you use the Shell again, but if you want your machine to be in tip-top condition you're just going to have to edit that startup-sequence.

So, open a Shell window and type:

```
Ed $Startup-sequence
```

and hit return. This time there should definitely be some text extant in the file. Now look out for the bit where all the assigns crop up. There should be one for FONTS; one for REXX; and a path statement for Tools.

We'll deal with the REXX: assign first as it's the easiest. Simply change the line to read:

```
Assign REXX: ****:arexx
```

where **** is the name of your larger hard drive partition. This actually helps in more ways than one.

Firstly, it will stop your Workbench partition from getting clogged up and secondly

you might have noticed that, by default, REXX: is assigned to S:

Well, S: is where your startup-sequence, user-startup and other similar files are located and if you end up with umpteen AREXX scripts in the same drawer it's going to make it tough to find your user-startup when you want it. Again, do remember to create the AREXX drawer where you have assigned it.

The part of the startup-sequence where FONTS: are assigned looks a little more complex what all the "if exists" statements, but they don't really matter. Just cut out these lines:

```
if not exists $YS/fonts Assign FONTS: Endif
```

important directory by the name of Env-Archive. Env-Archive (which has the assign ENVARC:) contains all the settings for Workbench, as well as quite a few other programs.

Every time you boot your machine whatever is in ENVARC: gets copied to a directory called ENV: in RAM. This is to allow temporary settings in programs.

For instance choosing Use rather than Save in any of the Preferences programs will result in a file being saved in ENV: rather than ENVARC: so that when you reboot it is lost.

After Prefs comes REXX which is far less interesting. REXX is the place where the AREXX server programs reside and gets a visit from most Amiga users about as often as Outer Mongolia.

SCRIPTS

Slipping out of REXX we drop hurriedly into S: S is for scripts and that is what we find in here. The two main inhabitants are the Startup-sequence and user-startup which are the scripts to tell the Amiga what to do when it is booting.

After S: on some machines running Workbench 2.1 or higher there comes Storage. This is a storeroom for unwanted files in DEVS: it holds all the other printer keyboard and monitor drivers that aren't currently being used.

Once you have found your Storage disk we'll



The colour wheel and slider in this window are examples of gadgets

move onto the System drawer. The system drawer contains, for the most part, programs that might make more sense being in the C: drawer.

Some of the programs, of course, need to be available via icons, and that is why they reside here. You should find Shell, Format and REXXlast in here, among others.

After System comes T: for Temp. T: is usually assigned to RAM: so you probably won't find much in here. Files you find in here immediately after a reboot can be deleted as they are

temporary files created by some program or other that haven't been cleared up, either because the machine crashed or you rebooted without closing everything down first.

Following that, the Tools drawer looms up. If you are really short on space a lot of the programs in Tools can be deleted. If for instance you are not the proud owner of an A600 or A1200 you can merely rid yourself of the PrepCard tool as it applies only to machines with a PCMCIA slot.

CMD, GraphicDump and PrintFiles have all got replacements inside other programs, and MEMacs is a text editor based on the Unix standard EMACS. It too can be deleted if you are already using another program to edit text files.

Our penultimate stopover is Utilities. This drawer contains More; the text reader, a clock and, if you are running Workbench 3, Multiview.

Last but definitely not least, is WBStartup. When your Amiga boots it looks into this drawer and runs any programs it finds there. Most programs that get put into WBStartup are called Commodities and are useful little tools like screenblanks, virus checkers or Workbench improvers.

If you are not sure about where to put files and the documentation accompanying them gives you no clues, it is not usually a good idea just to shove them into C: or LIBS: or whatever.

and replace them with this line:

```
Assign Fonts: ****:fonts
```

where **** is the name of your larger hard drive partition.

Okay, that's that sorted. Did you make the fonts drawer? The last part of messing with the startup-sequence deals with the path statement for Tools.

This is slightly less important than dealing with the assigns, especially if you never use the Shell. However, just for completeness sake, if you are going to make Work: the new home for your Tools drawer, simply change the path statement from:

```
Path >HLL: RAM: C: SYS:Utilities SYS:Exec  
SYS:system C: SYS:Prefs SYS:Startup SYS:Tools  
SYS:Tools/Commodities
```

to:

```
Path >HLL: RAM: C: SYS:Utilities SYS:Exec  
SYS:system C: SYS:Prefs SYS:Startup Work:Tools  
Work:Tools/Commodities
```

Right, now that we've done all this editing we're half-way to a better system. Did I only say half-way? Yes, because unless you've been doing stuff behind my back you haven't yet copied all the files you need into the new locations we've been creating.

So now just transfer all your fonts to your new font drawer, all your AReXX scripts to your AReXX drawer (this one might be tougher as you'll have to be able to tell the difference between an AReXX script and an ordinary AmigaDOS script. The easiest way to work it out is that AReXX scripts always start with the characters "X").

You should also take some time moving all your pictures, text files, spreadsheets, and so on into the new assigned drawers you have created.

MANAGEMENT

If you are sitting there right now wondering how on earth you are going to do all this file moving you obviously don't have any sort of file management program.

If you don't, shame on you. Uncle Frank's rule number one: If you've got a hard drive, you need a file management program. There are plenty of them out there, some are free and others cost dosh and I've listed a few of them in a boxout later on.

Go to it. Once you have finished moving all the files around that you need you should be ready for a reboot. You should now have a hard drive that isn't difficult to navigate, and as long as you continue to use the Bitmaps: drawer for all your pictures, the Docs: drawer for all your DTP files, and the WP: drawer for all your letters you should find life with your Amiga more productive and even easier than ever.



New buttons

Customising your file manager is one of the most profitable things you can do - productivity-wise. Being able to achieve complex operations like de-archiving or editing startup-sequences at the touch of a single button or menu item will save you an awful lot of time in the long run, at the expense of a little tinkering now.

For instance, now that we have set up all those assigns in our User-startup, wouldn't it be nice to make them easy to get at in Directory Opus?

Nothing could be simpler. Go into the configure program and click on the Buttons icon. Find an empty button and click on it.

This should bring up the Button Edit screen. In here you should give your button a name, which should be the assign (let's assume we are working on a Bitmaps: assign, so call the button Bitmaps:), then where you enter what that button does, add the command:

```
ScanDir Bitmaps:
```

and hit return. That command should now appear in the command list. Next, hit OK

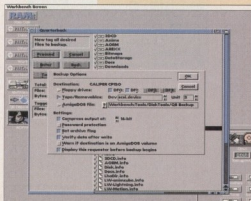
Customising
your file manager
is one of the most
profitable things you can
do - productivity-wise

HDDTools

To complement the list of useful commodities elsewhere on these pages, here are some useful, if not essential, hard drive utilities. You should definitely have at least one in each of the following categories, both on your hard drive and on floppy should your hard drive fail.

Backup software - I know backing up's a drag and seems like a waste of time and disks, but it is a good idea to at least make a backup prior to changing the status of your hard drive, repartitioning it for instance. Backup software available includes:

Quarterback is
extremely fast at
backing up to tape



and carry on making as many new buttons as you need.

If you are using a recent revision of Directory Opus, you can actually put two commands on a single button by using either the left or right mouse button to select it which will double up the number of assigns you can comfortably fit on your Dopus screen.

DiskMaster owners don't have it so good in this regard. I can't seem to create the Cmd Menu commands to get the same functionality, but never mind.

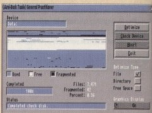
With DiskMaster, however, you can arrange matters so that every time you load DiskMaster it will have the same directory list up as the last time you quit.

The only caveat with this method is that you should keep a backup of your Startup.DM file in case you do something wrong, quit and it gets saved that way.

All you need do now is edit the startup.dm file and where the Quit menu item is you should change it to call the line reads:

```
AddMenu Project, Quit, 0, SaveConfig  
Tools:Startup.DM,Quit
```

You might also want to put the following line in after:



This partition hardly needs optimisation

- **HDBackup:** free with hard drive-based Amigas. Not very good, but will do at a pinch.
- **Quarterback:** Getting better all the time. Now up to version 6 and can at last do multiple volume backups. Support for tape streamers is very good with excellent backup rates.
- **Ami-Back:** My choice of backup software. Not as fast as Quarterback, but can perform multiple backups and comes with a scheduler to give you reminders of when to backup your hard drive, and which will perform that backup automatically if desired.

Utility software - This section includes optimisation, file recovery, crashed disk recovery and disk wiping.

Ami-Back Tools - Companion to Ami-Back, this program handles all the categories mentioned and can also save Rigid Disk Block information in a file.

Upper Disk Tools - A novel idea and beautifully executed, Upper Disk Tools uses the

Other tools

Here are some of my favourite time-saving commodities. You might not want to use them all if your machine is lacking in memory, drive space or processor power.

ARQ – This makes Workbench look a lot prettier with animated requesters popping up centre screen rather than in the top left-hand corner. You can also use the Return key for OK and the Esc key for Cancel.

AssignX – Ever get those annoying requesters popping up saying "Please insert volume blah in any drive...?" AssignX gives you new options apart from Retry and Cancel. The most important is Assign. Hitting this button will bring up a file requester allowing you to assign volume Blah to whatever directory you choose.

ClickToFront – One of the only Commodore-supplied commodities that I use, it is at its most useful when you change the tooltip to read: "QUALIFIER=NONE". This way, double-clicking on a window will bring it to the front of the stack.

CycleToMenu2 – This changes cycle gadgets into those nifty title pop-up menus you see on other machines.

FOCO – or Format Controller. With this commodity installed, inserting an unformatted floppy into a drive will bring up a requester asking if you wish to format it. FOCO's only downside is that it doesn't offer a facility to format DCFS disks.

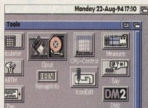
MagicMenu – This terrific tool lets you use your right mouse button to bring up menus anywhere on the screen.

MFR – Magic File Requester is just that. If a program uses the standard ASL file requester, Req or ReqTools requesters, MFR replaces them with its own. MFR has customisable positioning, fonts and even scrollbars, but its most useful feature is the ability to delete or rename files and make directories while its window is open.

Swazinfo – Only for users of Workbench 3 and up. It replaces the normal icon information window with a much better one, giving drag and drop facilities for changing the icon image, networking ownership bits (not too useful, this one) and various other features.



As you can see, I'm having a little trouble with fonts in ProPage here.



Damn handy that TitleClock!

TitleClock – I've been waiting for this tool for a very long time. I had always seen that on other machines that didn't have the multiple screen philosophy of the Amiga, titlebar clocks were always available. Well now there's one for the Amiga too. It will jump to the frontmost screen at all times and has a very configurable date/time.

ToolManager & ToolsDaemon – The best aid to productivity. Look around these pages for the boxout about them.

VirusChecker – John Veldthuis's VirusChecker is a program no hard drive owner should be without. It's better to be safe than sorry.

Along with these commodities, a few of the Shell-based utilities I would not be without include:

KingCon – A replacement for the CON device that gives drag and drop directory manipulation, command line history, name completion and saveable buffer, among other benefits.

InstallNewAlert – Whenever your Amiga crashes you get a red alert box with two cryptic numbers in it. One is the task that caused the crash, the other is the reason it caused the crash. InstallNewAlert gives you these facts in plain English.

FontCacheX – Got an enormous fontlist? FontCacheX puts it into RAM, so although the first time you check your fonts directory it will take the same time as normal, subsequent reads will be much swifter, in some cases almost instantaneous. A great help if you are using DPaint or changing the style of your Workbench.

Move – This Shell command does exactly what it says, it moves files (what did you expect?).

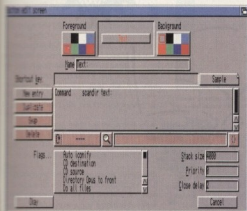
SnoopDOS – Don't you just hate it when you have a program that just won't run and you can't figure out why? Well, SnoopDOS should be able to help out with problems of this sort, and as such is a necessity for all hard drive owners (especially as it is a Public Domain program).

What is it? Well, as you should be able to see from the picture, SnoopDOS resembles a shell window with current tasks scrolling upwards through it. SnoopDOS will tell you what files a program is looking for and, more importantly, will inform you if there are any failures to load or open a file. Because SnoopDOS gives a path, it means it is usually pretty easy to see where any problems you are having lie.

Workbench Project, Guit No Save, Guit just in case!

This is just a very small sample of the customisation that can be done with these programs. Other suggestions would be to create links for either program to be able to show AmigaGuide documents, show GIF, PCX and Jpeg pictures or display RAWCO files.

Making a button to let me get at this text file easier



Device metaphor to create a new device which acts like a hard drive and can be used to recover lost files or reorganise disks.

DiskSalv – By Dave Haynie, an ex-Commodore member of staff and all round good egg. DiskSalv is a shareware product purely for the recovery of files. It does a very good job of it and is actually faster than Ami-Back Tools at bringing loved files back from the dead.

Quarterback Tools Deluxe – A much needed update to the original Quarterback Tools which was first released, if memory serves, in 1989. This shares the "New Horizons" look and feel of Quarterback and adds encryption to the list of useful functions it can perform.

HDToolbox – Commodore's own brand hard drive installation software. The newer revisions bundled with Workbench 2.04 and up can also be used with other people's hard drive controllers. By simply adding the following tooltip to the icon, owners of GVP, IVS and other manufacturer's controllers can use it:

```
SCSI_DEVICE_NAME***
```

where *** is the name of the device driver = DEV\$, ie, gypscsi.device RDPrep.

A freely distributable hard drive installation tool written by Microbotics to allow people with A1200s to buy a hard drive at a later date and be able to install it without requiring Commodore's software. The software is very comprehensive, a little confusing at times.

mini Office

THE PERFECT ALL-IN-PACKAGE FOR YOUR HOME OR BUSINESS

**FIVE
MODULES
FOR JUST
£59.99!**



- A professional **WORDPROCESSOR** with powerful graphics capabilities and a 50,000 word spell checker. Ideal for a wide variety of correspondence and official documents.
- A flexible **SPREADSHEET** with more than 50 functions, simplifying the most complex domestic monthly budgets or commercial cash flow forecasts.
- A versatile **DATABASE** which is simple to use and powerful enough to deal with anything from basic address book functions to club membership lists and business records.
- A supremely friendly **DISC MANAGER** to make using your Amiga as painless a task as possible.
- Incredible **GRAPHICS** with more than 18 types of graphs and charts available to brighten up your presentations or make your month by month financial situation as easy to appreciate as possible. You can even make use of eye-catching 3D effects!



Wordprocessor: Compose a letter, check your spelling with the 50,000 word dictionary, mailmerge details from a database file, add graphics, wrap text around it, load ASCII text, highlight with bold, italic and underline... and more!



Database: Build up a versatile card index, incorporate up to 50 fields with 70 characters each, use search and replace to modify data, do powerful multi-field sorting, perform arithmetic functions... and more!



Spreadsheet: Prepare budgets or tables, alter column widths, insert or delete columns, cut and paste data, lock blocks, choose from over 50 functions... and more!



Graphics: Enter data directly or load from the spreadsheet or database; produce pie charts with exploded segments; display bar charts side by side or stacked; overlay your graphs on an imported IFF picture; add a 3D view; add text or lines... and more!



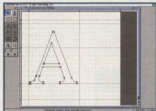
Disc Utilities: Avoid the confusion of Workbench, create bootable files, format discs, copy files from disc to disc, make directories, delete and rename files, make multiple copies of your discs... and more!

europress
SOFTWARE

Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 4NP, Tel: 0625 859333

Mini Office works on all Amigas with 1 megabyte RAM, can read Amiga IFF files and for US users, fully supports the NTSC standard.

Paving the way



Looks familiar, but it's all change inside the software

If you use your Amiga for anything besides blasting Space Spuds from Planet London, then you'll appreciate the importance of quality fonts. For desktop publishers they make the difference between bland, look-alike documents and attention-grabbing designs.

Video producers require fonts that are clean enough to be read on fuzzy TV displays, but distinctive enough to grab attention. Early versions of AmigaDOS supported only low-resolution bitmapped fonts, which were fine for screen display (if the font happened to come in the size you needed), but looked terribly blocky on the printed page.

AmigaDOS 2.04 and later support Compugraphic outline fonts, which can easily be resized to provide top-notch results on both the screen and printed page.

The perfect panacea for font users, right? It would be, except that the PC and Macintosh platforms standardize on PostScript and TrueType, not Compugraphic, as their font formats.

Because of this, there are thousands more typefaces available in those formats, ranging from free TrueType fonts to professional PostScript fonts that cost hundreds of dollars.

Soft-Logik's newly upgraded TypeSmith 2.5 lets you convert both PostScript and TrueType fonts for use on the Amiga - now you can find virtually any typeface for your Amiga.

TypeSmith allows you to design your own typeface and save it in any supported format.

In fact, TypeSmith is primarily a font design and modification editor, although many Amigans use it primarily for font conversion, making only minor tweaks to typefaces.

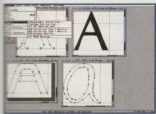
TRUETYPE

The biggest improvement to version 2.5 is the addition of TrueType support. TrueType is the font standard used by both the PC's Windows 3.1 and the Macintosh's System 7.

The ability to convert TrueType fonts to Compugraphic or PostScript formats gives you access to a huge library of inexpensive fonts.

TypeSmith has always supported PostScript import (Type 1) and export (Types 1 and 3). Release 2.5 features significantly better hinting for PostScript fonts.

The program will also load and save IFF CR2D drawings (allowing you to create or modify characters in a drawing program, or import clip art into a font), and load (but not save) fonts in the original PageStream font format. The program's native font format is



Instant fonts in any style, and all with total contrast via splines

RFF, an IFF format that allows for very fast loading and saving, but is so far only used by TypeSmith.

You can also load and save bitmapped fonts (standard Amiga bitmaps, PostScript ADF, or Soft-Logik format), as well as Amiga IFF bitmap pictures (useful if you want to scan a printed typeface).

New commands to remove unnecessary points and correct path directions to PostScript standard are handy for both converted and traced fonts.

TypeSmith's font editing features aren't changed in this version, but they were already pretty complete to begin with.

Using an interface similar to PageStream's, with multiple editing windows and a floating tool bar, you can load one or many fonts, and simultaneously display multiple characters from each font.

You can copy, cut, and paste characters from one font to another, a feature useful for adding missing characters, such as the pound or copyright symbols, to incomplete fonts.

Outline fonts are edited using splines. You can also create and edit bitmapped fonts, although TypeSmith's features are geared more for outline use.

Characters can be rotated, flipped, or skewed (useful as a start for creating an italic font) individually or throughout the entire font. A help bar at the bottom of the window

TypeSmith is the only game in town when it comes to creating and converting outline fonts on the Amiga, so Soft-Logik could easily have rested on their laurels and expected it to sell itself.

Instead, the company has taken an already good program and made it nearly perfect. There are still a few nits to pick - autotrace could be made a bit smarter, for instance - but overall it's a wonderful program.

If you use your Amiga for desktop publishing or video titling, this program is a must-have, as it opens the door to using virtually every popular font in existence on your favourite computer.

And if you own a PC or Mac along with your Amiga, or use an emulator, you can use TypeSmith to convert typefaces, so you can have access to the same typefaces on all the platforms you use.

TypeSmith has been upgraded. Now you can use every popular font in existence. Denny Atkin reveals all

always displays the function of the gadget under the mouse, making it easy to learn how to use these features.

If you want to sample your handwriting, TypeSmith allows you to print samples of your fonts. Earlier versions of the program would only print individual characters or a limited sample of the characters.

Version 2.5 will print a complete font reference sheet, with samples of all the characters printed next to their ASCII values.



Thanks to the new version you can now get a complete print-out of your entire character set

SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential BLACK = Recommended

2.0 Workbench	2 Mb Memory (128 k chip)
2 Mb Memory (128 k chip)	Hard drive

The bottom line

Product: TypeSmith 2.5
Supplier: Soft-Logik
Price: \$199.95
Tel: 314-894-3280

Ease of use	8
Implementation	9
Value for money	8
Overall	8

Engaging warps



As technology marches ever onward, even an 040 A4000 can be found wanting when it comes to rendering and using other high-end applications. As a result the race is now on to squeeze even more speed from the machine.

As it stands there's two schools of thought. You can either pump up the existing technology or opt for power of Risc technology and parallel processing.

Although the latter offers astonishing performance, way above that of even the fastest 040 or even 060, it does have two major drawbacks, namely huge expense and very limited compatibility.

We'll look at the risk options later, and concentrate for the time being on the only approach to 040 acceleration which guarantees compatibility with almost all your existing software, while still delivering rendering

Warp options



Although we tested the fastest Warp configuration, there's a number of alternatives including a 28MHz, 33MHz and 40 MHz board. If you're worried about upgrading, USMacroSystems claims it's possible to upgrade from both the 28MHz and 33MHz to the 40MHz very easily.

It's also claimed that the standard board will be compatible with 060's when available.

Like the 40MHz version, the 33MHz system comes complete. However, the 28MHz uses your original CPU and clocks it up slightly. It's the DMA that makes the real difference – and should provide a very noticeable improvement in the speed of applications and even rendering.

speeds – in some cases three times that of a standard 25MHz 040 A4000.

You may well wonder quite how such an increase in performance can be squeezed from an 040 without melting the CPU in its socket.

An obvious option is to increase the MHz of the chip – which in the fastest Warp Engine means swapping your 25MHz chip for a 40MHz.

MONSTER

Although this would make a difference on its own, it hardly accounts for a near three-fold increase in rendering times. However if you combine such a chip with DMA – direct memory access – actually on the CPU's daughter board, you have the makings of a monster.

Due to the basic design of the A4000 memory access, the motherboard of the machine doesn't even come close to filling the potential of the on-board RAM.

Thanks to the Warp, the RAM being linked directly to the 68040 bus, access leaps by more than a factor of four.

Not surprisingly this means the Warp Engine provides jaw dropping performance. And of course there's the added bonus of a fast SCSI II controller also built directly onto the board. Add all of the above together and you have the fastest all round, none Risc-based acceleration and data transfer system on the Amiga. As anyone who's

spent time installing additional hardware will know, actually fitting and configuring hardware can often make you wish you'd saved your money and stuck with what you had.

I must admit, after reading through the installation procedure I had an impending feeling of disaster. In most cases, installing means removing the case and perhaps setting a few jumpers – not this time.

In the case of the Warp there's few, if any, jumpers to be set. However there was the minor inconvenience of dismantling the entire machine.

After getting half-way through, the only thing left in the case was the motherboard. Quite literally everything else was out on the desk.

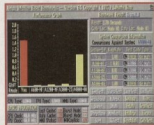
DISMANTLING

The plastic front cover was off, followed by the floppy bay, then the hard drive and finally the original 040 daughter board. The only thing that you don't need to touch are the Zorro slots – thanks to the fact that the entire Warp assembly comes on a direct replacement for the aforementioned daughter board.

The fact that you can leave your Zorro slots to their own devices – no pun intended – is another bonus of the Warp Engine. Thanks to the daughter board replacement you obviously don't sacrifice a Zorro for the extra speed – and of course the on-board SCSI II controller saves even more valuable Zorros, not to mention cash.

After contracting the usual case of installation rash from the razor sharp pressed steel interior of the machine, it was time to pop in the new daughter board, throw all the bits back together and boot the machine – installation disk at the ready.

Surprise, surprise, it booted first time. I checked the menu bar and all the memory had configured perfectly – things were going a little too well. What the hell, lets try



odrive!

**Paul Austin goes boldly
beyond the 25MHz
barrier with the aid of
the Warp Engine**

A fairly
complex scene
rendered in a
fraction of the
time, thanks to
the power of
the Warp
Engine



a mips test - million of instructions per second. After firing-up SysInfo and clicking on the speed test, a whopping 30.5 mips popped-up as opposed to the usual 17.5, yet I still had the installation disk in my sticky mitt?

After listing the install disk, it soon became clear that the board doesn't actually require any configuration whatsoever - the only none essential option being a ROM Remapping utility, which if used employs 512k to remap the system ROM, thereby speeding up intuition at a time.

Leaving this aside, the disk's sole purpose in life is to format and partition any hard drives you may wish to use with the built-in SCSI II controller.

The ability of the board to work first time without the assistance of any additional

software is just one of the many testaments to the inherent quality of the product. Over recent years I've had the pleasure and sometimes pain of using and reviewing quite a number of accelerators, the vast majority of which all demand at least some sort of software intervention to operate properly - but not this time, plug it in and you're off.

REFLECTION

Although I've made a point of the physical problems associated with installation, it must be stressed that this is a reflection on the cramped and curious design of the A4000 rather than the Warp Engine.

As far as the Warp was concerned, you only need do two things; plug it in the slot, and turn on the machine - installation complete, the tricky bit was the former... **AE**

One of the big advantages of the Warp Engine is the ability to use your existing RAM. This is fine for both the 28MHz and 33MHz configurations but in the case of the 40MHz board you could run into problems.

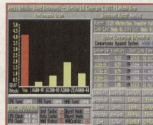
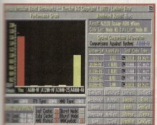
Although the latter will work perfectly with both 80ns and 70ns 72 pin sims, it's only at its best with 60ns RAM. Unfortunately it's almost certain the RAM shipped with your machine was either 80ns or 70ns.

As a result, investors in the 40MHz board may need to shell-out for faster RAM if they

want the board at its very best. However, it's not essential, and in fact we tested the board with 70ns RAM by adding wait states, and as you can see the results were still pretty impressive.

Thanks to some inspired design work it's even possible to mix and match size of varying sizes, ranging between 4Mb, 8Mb, 16Mb and 32Mb, giving a theoretical maximum of 128Mb within the four sim slots provided.

There are occasional restrictions to ensure the RAM is contiguous - fortunately all is explained in the brief but impressive manual.



Verdict

If you've got the cash get the card. Although there are a number of acceleration systems for the A4000 and A3000 this is far and away the best yet.

The only real challenger is GVP's G-Force 040 which costs roughly the same price but has the disadvantage that it requires GVP's own sims. In addition the planned SCSI II add-on still isn't shipping.

If the boasts of up-chip-ability are true it's unlikely you'll ever need to upgrade. All in all, an excellent product that's both reliable on all applications and better still, expandable. Very highly recommended.

Warp speed

Obviously rendering is the primary target for Warp Engine but general application speed also rockets. During testing we ran the following as a tester:

LightWave test

Using the standard textures example rendered at video resolution 752 x 576 with low anti-aliasing.

Normal A4000 25MHz 16.17 mins
Warp Engine 40MHz 6.43 mins

ADPro test

Using internal IDE drive, a video resolution Jpeg image was loaded, scaled down by 75%, converted to

a negative and rendered as a Ham8 image using small ordered dithering. Process automated via ProControl.

Normal A4000 25MHz 23.92 sec
Warp Engine 40MHz 14.07 sec

It's worth stressing that all applications which regularly access files on disk - Imagine2/3 being prime examples - would show even bigger improvements when employing the Warp's SCSI II controller.

SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential BLACK = Recommended

A4000/A3000

60ns RAM

for 40MHz version

The bottom line

Product: Warp Engine
Supplier: Premier Vision
Price: 28MHz without O40 = £599
28MHz with O40 = £799
33MHz with O40 = N/A
40 MHz with O40 = £1199
Tel: 071-721 7050

Ease of use 10
Implementation 10
Value for money 8
Overall 9

Memory warning

Reachball, Flops and Montez individually point towards the power of the Warp Engine, it's only when they're put together within an application that you see the real effect

The lighter side of life



is by far the simplest element in the Lightwave repertoire.

With this in mind I sat back, fully expecting to learn very little, confident in the knowledge acquired during six months of hard slog with manual and software.

At which point Mr Stranahan put me firmly in my place. Obviously most people will be pretty au fait with the basics, but when it comes to time saving, tricks of the trade and basic working methods, a few choice comments soon translate into hours saved in design and rendering times.

As the name suggests this, the first in the series, is fairly basic stuff and doesn't touch on some key stumbling blocks such as surfaces and the application of texture maps.

However, what is provided during the two hour introduction to the six-part collection does lay the ground rules and may well provide enough information on its own to cater for those who aren't likely to take their Lightwave creations any further than the ubiquitous flying logo.

A gentle, but never the less essential introduction to the art of Lightwave animation. Picture quality could be a little better though – no doubt due to the NTSC to PAL conversion.

Nevertheless, I'd recommend every Lightwave user to watch it. The time saving tips alone will soon cover the initial outlay – highly recommended.

Supplier: Desktop Images
Tel: 0101 818 841 8980
Price: \$49.95

Although undoubtedly one of the friendliest modelling and animation systems on the market, the pure number and variety of features inevitably make Lightwave, and it's accompanying modeller, a tough nut to crack for even experienced 3D enthusiasts.

What's really needed is a little hands-on advice from a real expert. Thankfully, that's exactly what's on offer courtesy of Desktop Images.

Although formally only available to our ex-colonial cousins in the States, Lee Stranahan's series of Lightwave and modeller tutorials are now out in PAL.

As anyone who's waded through a fairly technical manual will know, ten minutes with an expert often equates to exactly the same thing – minus a couple of days of head scratching and frustration. Thanks to Mr Stranahan, this old adage is now proven beyond all doubt.

As luck would have it, our omnipresent presenter is not only blessed with a wealth of knowledge and a natural air of confidence, but also a dry wit which goes a long way towards negating the trip to the dentist's feeling all too often associated with tutorial videos.

During Lightwave Essentials, our hero starts off gently with a guided tour of Layout. As existing users will already know, Layout

As the Lightwave invasion gathers pace, Amiga Computing looks at video tuition and some amazing seamless textures

DMM Update

For those who caught our September issue and subsequently rushed out to invest in a copy of Dynamic Motion Module, only to discover it didn't work with the new standalone Lightwave – don't despair.

Like many third-party developers, Positron were caught unawares by the arrival of Lightwave 3.5. However, the incompatibility problems have now been eradicated and updates should already be shipping.

Contact Positron Publishing on: 0101 402 493 6280

Pro-Textures

With the sudden profusion of CD-Rom and assorted texture collections, there hardly seems any room left for yet another collection of textures.

However, in a seemingly flooded market the Pro-Textures combo collection does have one huge advantage over the opposition. Unlike almost every other product on the market, Pro-Textures offers the ability to tile seamlessly.

Not the kind of news to send most people gaily romping through the fields naked in a state of uncontrolled euphoria, unless of course you're a 3D fan of course.

The big problem with most textures is that when rapped around any 3D model, a very noticeable seam runs down the object. Not the case with this collection.

After what must have been a tortuous process, each



Say goodbye to seams courtesy of Pro-Textures – essential software for serious 3D fans

edge matches precisely with it's opposite number. As a result, waves glide off into infinity, bricks wrap effortlessly around walls and so on. In total, you receive 24 textures

over eight disks, each provided as a Ham, GIF and 24-bit Jpeg. Being an American import, the resolution is 736 x 480 which obviously will require some image processing for use as full screen backdrops. However, this isn't really what the collection is intended for.

Purely thanks to the seamless texture mapping, I'd say the Pro-Textures series is a must for any self respecting 3D enthusiast. And of course, although ideal for Lightwave, the collection is equally at home with Imagine, Real 3D or whatever package you prefer.

Supplier: Visual Inspirations
Tel: 0101 813 935 6410
Prices: \$99.95

WE MUST BE MAD !!!

AMAZING OFFERS ON 3.5" DSDD DISKS

25X3.5" DSDD 135tpi DISKS	£8.95
50X3.5" DSDD 135tpi DISKS	£16.45
100X3.5" DSDD 135tpi DISKS	£31.95
200X3.5" DSDD 135tpi DISKS	£59.95
300X3.5" DSDD 135tpi DISKS	£86.95

ALL DISKS INCLUDE VAT AND COME COMPLETE WITH LABELS
CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE 2 FOR 1 GUARANTEE

SPECIAL OFFER

200X 3.5" DSDD DISKS
+2X 100 CAP. BOXES **£67.95**

SPECIAL OFFER A1200 USERS ONLY

SYNDICATE	£12.95
CHAOS ENGINE	£12.95
NICK FALDO'S GOLF	£9.95
PINBALL FANTASIES	£9.95

ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST

DISK STORAGE BOXES

OUR FLIP TOP STORAGE BOXES ARE OF A HIGH QUALITY
ANTI-STATIC DESIGN AND COME COMPLETE WITH LOCK,
TWO KEYS AND AMPLE DIVIDERS
(EXCEPT THE 10 AND 20 CAPACITY BOXES WHICH ARE NOT LOCKABLE).

3.5" X 100 CAPACITY BOX	£4.75
3.5" X 50 CAPACITY BOX	£3.50
3.5" X 20 CAPACITY BOX	£2.50
3.5" X 10 CAPACITY BOX	£0.95

BANX TYPE STORAGE BOX

THIS VERY POPULAR DRAWER STYLE BOX IS IDEAL FOR STACKING.
BOXES CAN BE LINKED TOGETHER HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY
TO GIVE LARGE AMOUNTS OF STORAGE IN LIMITED SPACE.
EACH BOX HOLDS 90 DISKS AND COMES WITH KEYS AND DIVIDERS

ONLY £7.95 each.

200 CAPACITY DRAWER TYPE £12.95

GENERAL ACCESSORIES

QUALITY MOUSE MAT	£2.50
MOUSE POCKET	£1.50
3.5" HEAD CLEANING DISK	£1.95
AMIGA EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE	£54.95
AMIGA REPLACEMENT MOUSE	£12.95
AMIGA A500 DUST COVER	£2.95
AMIGA A600 DUST COVER	£2.95
AMIGA A1200 DUST COVER	£2.95

SPECIAL OFFER ACCESSORY PACK

MOUSE MAT, MOUSE POCKET,
CLEANING DISK, DUST COVER **£7.50**
(PLEASE STATE A500, A600 OR A1200)

OTHER ACCESSORIES

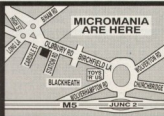
AMIGA TO SCART CABLE	£12.95
JOYSTICK EXT. CABLE	£4.95
ROBOSHIFT MSE/JSTICK SWITCH	£12.95
AMIGA NULL MODEM CABLE	£9.95
MSE/JSTICK TWIN EXTENDERS	£5.95
AMIGA ANALOGUE J/STICK AD.	£5.95
A500 REPLACEMENT MODULATOR	£39.95
AMIGA STEREO SPEAKERS	£17.95
AMIGA PRO STEREO SPEAKERS	£54.95

THIS MONTHS SPECIAL OFFERS

SKIDMARKS	£17.95
MONKEY ISLAND 2	£24.94
WORDWORTH V3	£59.95
ZOOL 2	£14.95
COMBAT AIR PATROL	£17.95
WIZ N LIZ	£14.95
MICRO MACHINES	£17.95
CANNON FODDER	£19.95

ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST - ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST

VISIT OUR SHOP WHERE THESE AND MANY MORE
PRODUCTS ARE ON DISPLAY ALL AT LOW PRICES



PLEASE ADD £3.50 FOR P&P
(UK MAINLAND ONLY - OTHER DESTINATIONS WILL BE CHARGED AT COST)
CHEQUES, P/O'S TO:-

MICROMANIA Dept AMP
74 OLDBURY ROAD, ROWLEY REGIS,
WARLEY, WEST MIDLANDS B65 0JS
TEL: 021 559 1002

All offers subject to availability. All prices subject to change without notice. E & O.E.



It has never been one of Commodore's strong points. Advertising, that is. This latest operating system upgrade is no exception to that rule. OK, perhaps that is a bit harsh bearing in mind their current problems, but their veil of secrecy does them no good at all.

Yes, Kickstart and Workbench 3.1 have been released with the usual lack of fanfares or ceremony. Even more surprising, is the fact that Commodore haven't released it directly!

Instead they opted to contract out to a third-party organisation, VillageTronic - of Picasso II fame - to blow the ROMs and print the manuals.

The launch was very high profile (not) with a small mention in a couple of magazines. The volume of the sound was little more than a whisper.

This upgrade has to be the most expensive yet! Release 2.0 started life at around £30 to the average man in the street and this little baby will set you back a cool £100.

Even worse, there are two versions of the upgrade kit, depending on which Amiga you own. For the A500/1500/2000 owners, the Kickstart version is 40.63 on one chip, while the A3000 and A4000 owners get version 40.68 on two chips, yet both are release 3.1!

Confused? You will be! Alright, you have parted with your hard earned wonga and have furiously opened the parcel which has arrived at your door. (It is too large to fit through the average letter box). What do you get for your hard-earned cash?

The first thing you get is the rather roughly bound Workbench 3.1 and AmigaDOS 3.1 manuals. These are obviously not the usual offerings from Commodore.

No colours here. Instead they have a plain white cover with a rather stark Commodore logo in black and the manual's title on the cover, held together with a cheap plastic binder.

They look rather shoddy to say the least, but then who reads manuals? Let's be honest, these wouldn't even look good on a shelf! OK, they go back into the box, never to be seen again. Like I said, no one ever reads manuals unless something goes wrong.

The Workbench disks are the only items which look like they have come from Commodore, and are the same standard issue for both upgrade versions.

A little colour

Those of you who expect an improvement in the number of colours available for Workbench are in for a big disappointment. This upgrade does not turn your Amiga into an AGA compatible.

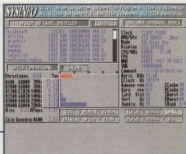
That is unless, of course, you have a 24-bit graphics card in your Amiga. With a display card, such as the Picasso II, you can select a 256 colour Workbench with no problems at all - who needs the AGA chipset?

The palette editor in Prefs really does show the colour wheel which was previously only accessible with an AGA Amiga. ECS owners will not be able to see this, instead a bar is shown with the words 'colour wheel'. You must click on this bar to bring up another screen. Clumsy, but effective.

While in the Prefs drawer, iPrefs on non-AGA Amigas will not allow ModePromotion. This feature effectively de-interfaces the display to prevent flicker, but requires the AGA chipset.



Add a Picasso to a non AGA machine and you can even enjoy a 256 colour Workbench



All the information on the new OS courtesy of Sysinfo

The Workbench 3.1 manual is basically the same as its predecessor, both having been written by the same team on a variety of Amigas.

There is additional information in chapter one regarding the selection of monitors, languages and keyboards, and chapter two expands on using pointers. This seems strange, as this is an upgrade and many users will already know these operations.

The pictorial screen representations (i.e. screenshots) within the manual are not as clear as in the original manuals, but this is compensated for in the additional information and clear explanation of Workbench and its functions.

MANUAL

The initial 'cheap and nasty' feel of the manual soon subsides as you realise that the book will stay flat on the desktop or can be folded over because of the binder.

This is certainly a well written manual, and more surprisingly it was written by Commodore. VillageTronic make no apologies for stating that it was self-printed by them, although you do get the impression that they perhaps used PageStream to do it. There is practically no need to buy a third-party Workbench book, this has it all.

A very welcome addition is an appendix devoted entirely to AmigaGuide, which for some people has caused frustration under Workbench 3.0 by being called MultiView.

AmigaDOS 3.1 is a joy to read! This is a mega-upgrade to the original. Not quite the incentive to roll up your sleeves and get your hands dirty, but at least all the information is there in front of you if and when you take the plunge.

The book even begins by explaining how

Operation Kickstart

Another operating system, another upgrade, but can this one outdo its predecessors? Kevin Kitching finds out

to use the manual, and takes three pages to fully explain this. Easy or what?

There are more directions and cross references to sections than an insurance document - the difference is you can read and understand this. A complete novice can be up and running in no time, it really is that simple and well laid out.

Now, down to the bones of the upgrade. The main ingredient of the package is the chip or chips, depending upon which Amiga you have.

This has a small white stick-on label with the words 'Kickstart 3.1' typed on it. Again, rather cheap looking, but once inserted into the Amiga's ROM socket, no one will ever notice.

Fitting is very simple for anyone with normal eyesight and a reasonable level of manual dexterity. All you have to do, observing the usual anti-static precautions, is identify and remove the old ROM and insert the new one. This is done, preferably, with the Amiga turned off!

If you have never removed a chip, this is the most traumatic part of the operation. If you have changed a chip, all you have to do

is try to stay awake.

Remember, you will probably have to remove most of the innards of the Amiga to do this, especially on the A2000! Anyway, here's one we did earlier...

Alright, the chip is snugly in its new home and you can power up the machine. The immediate difference is that the normal start-up that Kickstart 2 gives, in the form of a light grey screen, has gone.

The machine now looks to have crashed. All you get is a quick grey flash, the screen goes black, and your heart misses a beat. Only the hard disk activity light gives a clue that the Amiga is booting up as normal.

When the Workbench screen appears, it now has a white title bar, identical to the A4000. The speed at which Workbench loads is a little faster than with Kickstart 2, which indicates that there are some welcome changes in the ROM to boost performance.

The next exercise is to install the six Workbench 3.1 disks to the boot partition of your hard disk. This is simplicity in itself, being totally idiot proof, which is just as well as there are no instructions.

Just insert the Install 3.1 disk into the disk drive, double-click the Install icon, select your language and away it goes.

OVERWRITE

Commodore have used their standard installer software to overwrite your old version 2.x files, and the whole installation is a dodgy. The software is all version 40.xx and takes up less disk space than Workbench 3.0 did. After the disk swaps have been completed, all that remains is to reboot the Amiga and sit back.

Many disk operations are faster, and so are the screen updates. The maths libraries have been reworked to provide extra speed with some applications, although there are PD versions around which are both smaller and much faster.

Generally speaking, the new software is the GTI of Workbench releases. And yet, strangely it seems, there are some die-hards out there who insist on staying with Kickstart and Workbench 1.3. Come on people, wise up, no one is writing for the old system these days. Move with the times.

Workbench 2.x users will find that they now have the ability to display graphics and text on workbench, thanks to the Datatypes of Workbench 3.

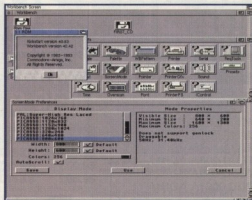
Even non Amiga filetypes such as the PC's PCX and BMP graphics formats can be

In time, the price may fall, as it did with Workbench 2, but at the moment, the quality of the product set against the usability does not equal that much.

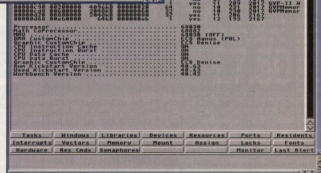
An interesting note is that the upgrade will not be available for A600 or A1200 owners, and there are no plans to offer any upgrade in the future.

This is definitely an upgrade for those with "big box" Amigas who must have the latest operating system. After a while the newness wears off and you realise that it's just another operating system.

Programmers (official Commodore developers) already have Kickstart v40.68 which they can soft-kick into memory. The point is, at the end of the day, if end users will not shell out £25 for Kickstart 2.04, who will part with £100 for Kickstart 3.1?



All the old screen modes plus much more thanks to the added power Picasso



A complete breakdown of system information at your fingertips

displayed in a window. There is support for some CD operations too such as CDXL (CD animation files).

Yes, the software carries CD-ROM support. This is not as good as the PD AmiCDROM system, but at least it works this time!

The format command now gives additional options too. Directory caching allows faster window updates with the FastFileSystem.

So far everything sounds too good to be true. I must confess that I have some reservations about the reasoning behind this release.

Kickstart 3.1 was announced as being in the A4000T by Commodore. The version number of that chip was 40.70. Now it is common knowledge that the A4000T has never seen the light of day in the UK, so therefore no one knows if the chip does support Auto-Booting from a SCSI CD-ROM (as promised by Commodore).

A little detective work reveals that VillageTronic were going to use version 40.70 ROMs, but here is the crunch - there were timing problems with the SCSI bus and it simply would not work with the 040 accelerators out there.

So, a compromise was reached - use a version that does work. Simple, just go back to an earlier working version tested by developers.

Consequently there is no direct support for CD-ROM and no real difference in performance on the A4000 (other than a speed increase on accelerated ECS Amigas).

So what is the point of the costly upgrade? Well, for the ECS Amigas (A500+ etc.) there are no real additional benefits. Okay, the title bar and pull-down menus on Workbench are now black on white. This looks more pleasing than the previous attempt. But these are just the "bells and whistles."

Workbench 3.1 is definitely for hard disk systems only. Six disks are a lot to swap on a floppy-based system. Some software written with Kickstart 3 in mind will work, but the AGA chips are required, you've had it. Game over player one.

The situation is even worse for A4000 owners. The changes are so subtle that this is definitely a non starter. The software does not drastically outperform the previous Workbench 3.0. Not for 100 folding tokens anyway.

The bottom line

Product: Kickstart 3.1
Supplier: Blittersoft
Price: £100
Phone: 0908 220196

Ease of use	7
Implementation	7
Value for money	6
Overall	7

Cheaper prospects



CRAZY DISK PRICES!! GUARANTEED

GREY-TRONICS LTD



LOWEST PRICES

BEST SERVICE

RAPID DELIVERY

SALES FREE CALL 0500 737 800

OTHER ENQUIRIES 081 686 9973 / 081 781 1551

DISKS DISKS DISKS

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

+ LOCKABLE BOXES

	Grade A	Grade B
50 3.5" DS/DD	£20.00	£16.50
100 3.5" DS/DD	£34.00	£28.00
150 3.5" DS/DD	£49.50	£38.00
200 3.5" DS/DD	£64.00	£48.00
300 3.5" DS/DD	£94.50	£69.00
400 3.5" DS/DD	£120.50	£92.00
500 3.5" DS/DD	£145.00	£110.00
1000 3.5" DS/DD	£280.00	£205.00

FREE LABELS + FREE DELIVERY BY PARCEL FORCE

3.5" DELUXE LOCKABLE BOXES

40 Capacity	£3.99
100 Capacity	£4.50

3.5" STACKABLE BOXES

100 Cap Addup	£7.99
80 Cap Box Boxes	£7.99

AMIGA CD32

6 GAMES PACK: MICROCOSM, CHAOS ENGINE, OSCAR, DIGGER, DANGEROUS STREET, WING COMMANDER

£232.99

FREE DELIVERY

3X1 Modulator Expansion	£187.99
Keyboard for CD32	£36.99
Competition Pro Pad	£15.99
CD32 to Start	£11.99
CD32 to Amiga 1200	£29.99
Disk Drive for CD32	£48.99
100 games	£19.99
CD32 Lens Cleaner	£9.99

AMIGA 1200 PACKS

FREE 4 GAMES WITH ALL PACKS

RACE 'N' CHASE

Nigel Mansell + Trolls

£289.99

ADD £10 for 10 Disks, Mouse mat, Joystick, Disk Cleaner, 40 Cap lockable box

COMBAT PACK

Wipeout, Pit Stop, Personal

£319.99

FREE Mouse mat - Disk Cleaner - Joystick

85Mb.....£429.99 85Mb.....£475.99

127Mb.....£475.99 127Mb.....£524.99

Authorised Dealers - by, at home service FREE DELIVERY

RAM UPGRADE + MATHS ACCELERATOR

AMITEK HAWK for AMIGA 1200 FREE DELIVERY

FREE DELIVERY	33 MB	40 MB	IC MCA
1MB Ram	£99	£157	£177
2MB Ram	£137	£197	£217
4MB Ram	£197	£257	£277
8MB Ram	£389	£449	£469

TOP QUALITY RIBBONS

	Black	Colour
Panasonic KDP1124/1123/1180/1080	8.50	3.20
Panasonic 2123/2186	8.15	4.00
Citizen 1200/200 9/24	N/A	2.70
Citizen Swift 90/200	N/A	2.70
Star LC100/20	N/A	2.15
Star LC200	N/A	3.50
Star LC2410/2430	N/A	5.50
Epson LK400/LQ100	N/A	4.00

ADD £2 for Delivery

FREE JOYSTICK

AMIGA 600

Zool Pack + Photon Paint + GFA Basic v3.5

£194.99

STARTING PACK £149.99 for: 10 Disks, Mouse Mat, Microswitch Joystick, 40 cap. Storage Box, Disk Cleaner, Add £3.20 p/p

CD Rom for £189.99

1st Come 1st Served

AMIGA CABLES

Amiga to TV Scart	£10.99
Amiga to Sony TV	£10.99
Amiga to Amiga	£10.99
Modulator overhang lead 23M/23F	£11.99
Python 1M Joystick	£8.75
Maverick 1M Joystick	£7.99
Techniques Control Pad	£5.99
Joystick Splitters 20	£5.99
Joystick Extension Lead 10ft	£4.00
Printer Lead	£4.00

DUST COVERS

Amiga 1200/500/500P/600	£4.00
Commodore/Philips monitors	£4.00
Star/Citizen/Panasonic Printers	£4.00

INKJET CARTRIDGES & REFILLS

HP Deskjet Black Dual Capacity Cartridge	£22.99
HP Deskjet Black Dual Capacity Refill	£15.99
HP Deskjet 500 C Colour Cartridges	£25.99
HP Deskjet 500 C Colour Refill	£16.99
Canon BJ 10k/ex Black ink Cartridges	£16.99
Canon BJ 10k/ex Black ink Refill	£9.99

ADD £2 for Delivery

SMART BUY

THE NEW ZAPPO SMART STRD

Provides games and data portability to the A600 & A1200. Simply plug it into your PC/MCA slot and you will have all your data and games handy anytime.

30Mb	£159.99	170Mb	£224.99
130Mb	£199.99	340Mb	£329.99
ROMBO VIDI AMIGA 12RT			£145.00
ROMBO VIDI AMIGA 24RT			£220.00

Capture from any video source true realistic images. Full AGA chipset support

PRINTERS

"FREE Word Processor, lead, dust cover, printer stand, 500 A4 B5gm paper, delivery	£187.99
Panasonic 1123 24 pin Colour	£189.99
Citizen A64 24 pin mono	£159.99
Citizen Swift 200 24 pin colour	£186.99
Panasonic 2022 24 pin mono + sheet feeder	£149.99
Panasonic 1150 9 pin mono	£114.00
Star LC100 9 pin colour	£129.99
Hewlett Packard Inkjet 315 colour	£232.99
Hewlett Packard Inkjet 360 colour	£269.99

MONITORS

Microvitec 1438 (free speakers)	£204.99
Philips 15" Monitor	£179.99
Sharp 17" Monitor	£199.99
Commodore 1084S	£164.99

ACCESSORIES

3.5" Disk lead Cleaner	£2.99
Mouse Mat	£2.25
1000 Labels	£6.99
Amiga Disk Drives (Cuzana/Amitek/Zappa)	£54.99
Mathematics Mouse Amiga/Atari	£12.50
Universal Printer Stand	£4.99

ADD £2.00 FOR DELIVERY

HOW TO FIND US



ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY (unless otherwise stated). Delivery only: 3 days (UK MAINLAND ONLY). ADD £8.50 FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY. CALL OR SEND CHECKS/POSTAL ORDERS TO:

GREY-TRONICS LTD, UNIT 1015 WHITGIFT CENTRE, CROYDON, SURREY CRO TUU

SALES HELPLINE: 081-686 9973 Mail order prices only FAX: 081-686 9974 All offers subject to availability. E&OE. Prices/Pack details may change without notice due to currency fluctuations. Please allow 4 working days for cheques to clear.

U.K. & INTERNATIONAL DELIVERY SERVICES - (BPO ORDERS WELCOME + SURCHARGE)



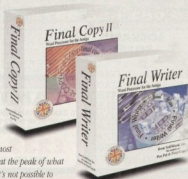
LAND

AIR

SEA

...we don't just rest on them!

Well, this means that whatever specification Amiga you have, SoftWood have the perfect solution for your requirements - and always the most powerful possible for your system. Final Copy II is at the peak of what can be achieved when running with twin fleppies, it's not possible to offer more without losing performance. Final Writer is the first and only hard drive compulsory Amiga word processor; the only package that doesn't make compromises to be floppy compatible!



give you **PerfectPrint™** - a unique printing advantage giving silky smooth Industry Standard Adobe® Type 1 or Nimbus Q scalable outline fonts direct to **any** printer (even dot matrix and ink jet), in both landscape and portrait. Orders use a restrictive and unnecessary jumble of different fonts with complex printer programs for outputting to various printers. The launch of Final Copy II introduced **FastDraw™** - a special set of structured drawing tools for tracing lines, borders, arrows, circles precisely on the page.

Amiga Shopper... Final Writer is the closest thing to Microsoft Word to appear on the Amiga. **Amiga Computing...** Final Copy II ruled. Best of the bunch. **Amiga Shopper...** If ever there was a good reason to buy a hard disk, this is it. **Final Writer** is that reason. **Amiga User International** says: "Amiga User International has come up with Final Writer. **Amiga Format...** Final Copy II is 'The Best Word Publisher.' **Amiga Pro...** In comparison to WordPerfect 3.0, Final Writer 2 is slick, solid and reliable and... it is done in more usable." **Amiga User International:** "Final Writer is a powerful program that produces excellent results." **Amiga Computing...** Final Writer is "really the most configurable Amiga WP ever." **CU Amiga...** Final Writer is the "most powerful WP ever to grace the Amiga." **Amiga Format...** "Ed for Final Writer over WordPerfect 3.0." Final Writer is a joy to use.

Now, as others are just starting to add similar features, saying they're 'revolutionary', *Final Writer* extends the innovation further with **FastDraw Plus™** - adding even faster and more functional options, including a new rotate command. *Final Writer Release 2* is again leading the way with the introduction of **TouchTools™** and **PowerUser Bar™** technologies. These features give the user a definable area at the top of each document window where up to eight 'one-touch' button strips can be configured. Each strip contains easily customizable sets of functions giving instant access to all the major commands/features - with a simple click of the mouse! There is even a set of buttons allocating 'one-touch' selections of font style and size plus variations including *Plain*, **Bold**, *Italic* and Underline!

It's no wonder we're recanted top reviews, ratings and awards from all the leading magazines...



Our word processors go beyond simply producing normal letters and documents, at which they naturally excel, and progress into a world where "how the whole document looks" is just as important as "what it says". Admittedly, this can be achieved with Desk Top Publishers - but they're not



so easily used as word processors, especially when a good looking letter needs creating quickly - they're far too cumbersome.

Final Copy II offers the perfect balance between the two require-

ments... Ease and speed of use, with total control over the perfect printed presentation.

Complete control over how documents look, now you have it at your finger tips on your Amiga! Features include:



FastDraw™ (on-screen drawing tools for use with the generation of borders, boxes and lines or arrows at any angle). Multiple Newspaper Style stacking columns, **PerfectPrint™** (the unique ability to use **Post Script™** outline fonts on absolutely any printer in either portrait or landscape) and **Text Auto Flows** around graphic objects and imported pictures (placed anywhere, scaled or cropped) with the highest print quality. **Text** can also be printed over graphics.



It's features like these that explain why there are some professional grades, that are produced entirely with, and many others, have quickly

No other Amiga Word Processor in the same category, and at such a competitive price, has all the capabilities *Final Copy II* users have always taken for granted! Isn't it time for you to take a look too?

SoftWood Direct Price: £49.95

SoftWood Direct...the *best* software at the *best* price...Order

HELP ON MEMORY: Our products are the most economical in their use of memory. Like others, we quote the minimum memory required to load our software but we also like to make it clear that all

ur Laurels...



NEW Final Writer Release 2

Final Writer was launched last year with the power user in mind. It is the Amiga's only Hard Drive compulsory word processor - neither performance nor features have been compromised to maintain compatibility with floppy drive only systems. As well as having a unique list of features for the author of longer documents and publications - automatic indexing, table of illustrations, table of contents and bibliography generation - Final Writer with its **TextBlocks™** was the first word processor to put a character (or group of characters) anywhere on the page, at any size and any angle. It offers a virtually unlimited ability for effects with graphics and text. Just like Final Copy II, Final Writer also includes **PerfectPrint™** and has a set of tools to create structured graphics with new **FastDraw Plus™** (now with additional functionality that includes new options like rotation). And... you can also access

features unique to SoftWood with both the new **Touch Tools™** & **PowerUser Bar™** 'one-touch' technologies. Simply 'clicking' a button, means you can define, change and save such things as the 'Paragraph Styles' (ie. Font, Font Size, Text Position, Bold, Italic, Underline etc.) and 'Layout Options' (left, right, centre or justified, bullets, line spacing, indents etc.). The options you have through single button selections are nothing less than remarkable! Indeed, one magazine heralded these as 'the closest thing to Microsoft Word to appear on the Amiga!'

Also uniquely, Final Writer can import, scale, crop, view on screen and output structured PostScript EPS clip-art images (we supply a hundred free with the package) to any printer (>2mb system RAM required). And... if you own a PostScript printer Final Writer

is the only word processor with a set of output options including scaling, crop marks, thumbnails, and halftoning. Combine features like AliExx/Macros and **Text Clips™**, with others new to Final Writer, including floating palettes and UNDO/ REDO (on text, formatting, and graphics actions) - and you have... **Final Writer Release 2**. Available now from SoftWood Direct (and all other good Amiga software stockists) - offering you the... **Perfect Word Processing/Page Publishing Solution.**

SoftWood-Direct Price: £74.95

Hotline 0773 521606

graphical software requires more memory - dependent on the functions being used.

SoftWood
Direct

New Street Alfreton Derbyshire DE55 7BP England
Telephone: 0773 521606 Facsimile: 0773 831040

Introducing - SoftWood

We recently surveyed a sample group from our tests of thousands of users asking for their opinions or comments about our software. The results were overwhelmingly positive with many users saying that **they regretted not buying Final Copy II or Final Writer much sooner!**

When we asked them why they hadn't, the most common answers were price and availability, combined with the fact that they often had another word processor they'd owned for some time - or had received free. They couldn't see the need to upgrade! Once they had however, and found just how much more easily and more productively they could work, and how much better the output could be from their own printer... **they couldn't believe what they'd been missing!**

When you can buy a brand new Amiga for under £300, it's obvious that software has got to be priced competitively. Even now though, some Amiga software vendors are raising their prices to counter falling sales. Some even charge you, again and again, each time you call them for support! Our increasing sales mean we can now lower our prices to the best we've ever charged! Buying from SoftWood Direct ensures you get the **Best Possible Software at the Best Possible Price!**

But... don't just take our word for it; magazine reviews of Amiga word processors in the UK, and worldwide, have bestowed higher marks and more awards on Final Copy II and Final Writer than any others. We prefer not to say we're number one - the experts do it for us! Our packages have consistently been acclaimed for their 'bullet-proof' reliability right from the day of launch. SoftWood software **works first time, every time!**

We listen to feedback from our users... and we act on it! We're so confident you'll be delighted with our programs, we now offer a no-risk chance to find out. SoftWood Direct's promise to you is that if you find we don't live up to any of our claims... **We'll give you your money back!** When you've decided you're completely happy, by simply returning your registration card you'll qualify for **free lifetime technical support**. And... Final Writer owners will also receive **50 additional outline fonts, completely free of charge**. Fonts that others may charge £££ for.

Call Today... to find out what you've been missing!

3 Easy ways to Order

- 1 BY PHONE 0773 521606
- 2 BY FAX 0773 831040
- 3 BY POST ...to the address below

SoftWood
Direct

DEALER
ENQUIRIES
WELCOME

ACO

Mr/Ms/Miss/Ms Initial(s) Surname

Address

County (Country if overseas)

Postcode

Daytime telephone

Evening telephone

Please charge my credit/debit card as detailed below (Please Tick)

(Card Authorisation Signature)

*Final Copy II UK & Overseas £49.95

*Final Copy II Non UK EC £59.95

*Final Writer UK & Overseas £74.95

*Final Writer Non UK EC £84.95

Credit/Debit Card No.

Expiry Date

Issue No. (Switch Cards Only)

Cheque/Bank Draft/Postal Order for £ payable to SoftWood Products Europe

PLEASE RETURN TO: SoftWood Products Europe, New Street, Alfreton, Derbyshire DE55 7BP

(Please Tick)

ORDER FORM

It's the business



I have recently purchased an A1200 Amiga computer and have to confess to being completely lost as to where to go next. I have an 80 megabyte hard-drive and got some free games with the package.

I hope to be able to use my Amiga for a range of practical purposes. Firstly, I want to do some business projects – could you suggest a good database package? Also is there a personal finance package that would be suitable for my machine?

Secondly, is there a good but cheap package I can get to develop smart presentations for my business projects?

I already have a word-processor that came with the computer but it does not compare too well with the ones I have used in my old job. Please could you tell me which is the best word-processor on the Amiga.

Steven Ross, Berkshire

OK, we'll go through the standalone options first. As far as a database is concerned it might well be worth scanning the PD section to see if you can pick something up for a couple of pounds.

If PD or Shareware doesn't really interest you could go commercial with either Superbase Personal4 or its big brother Superbase Pro4.

An alternative would be Prodata, perhaps in concert with its word processing partner Protex. As luck would have it, Protex also happens to be an excellent

word processor. However, it must be stressed that although Protex is ideal for business it isn't the first choice when it comes to pretty presentation. The question is would you prefer glamorous printouts or a symbolic database and word processing system.

As for a personal finance manager, I'd definitely recommend Maxiplan4. Although it's not the prettiest software in the world it's in my opinion by far the best.

As for presentation, especially in a business environment, I'd seriously consider Scala HVT. Although the acronym stands for home video titler it's still ideal for simple presentation work. It's also easy to use, and better still relatively cheap.

If you're still in the market for an opinion on the best word processor I'm a devoted Wordworth3, although Final Writer has just as many devoted followers.

Both offer a mixture of excellent word processing features mixed with a good helping of DTP add-ons which makes for very impressive hard copy.

The final alternative is to invest in a combination of all of the above – with the exception of Scala HVT. And as luck would have it, good old Europress Software have the very thing in the form of Home Office.

Although the individual components don't match-up to the individuals head-to-head, the overall package does offer a nicely integrated system at a bargain price.



as follows:

```
Worktario
CloseEd
NuLL1
ev:140
WbncstFrnt_
WinScreen 0
WinScreen 0
Window 0, 120, 70, 200, 40, $10000100, "My
Window", 1, 2
Repeat
ev:0
ev:WinEvent
until ev:0200
CloseWindow 0
End.
```

Notice the changes in lines 5 and 6. Line 5 was WorkbenchToFrnt_ and line 6 was WorkbenchToScreen.

Please don't take this as a criticism as I was otherwise very impressed with your excellent approach to the subject, but this could cause some confusion. I am looking forward to the coming instalments of the tutorial.

Robert Polding, Colyton

Well what can we say, apart from thanks for the help. If anyone spots errors in any of our columns please feel free to get in touch and we'll put things right as soon as possible.

For those who prefer the e-mail approach here's how to contact Amiga Computing on-line:

- CompuServe: 70007,4734
- CIX: amigacomputing
- Internet: amigacomputing@cix.com-pulink.co.uk

In communication

I am trying to start a Blitz User Group which will enable Blitz Users to communicate via a free disk magazine. The system works like this:

Users send one blank floppy plus a self addressed and stamped envelope. I then collate all the elements of the magazine and send it return post to members. As I said it's all completely free except for the price of the stamp.

If you're interested send your questions, answers, ideas and programs to the following address: Daryl Booth, 22B St John Avenue, Ramsgate, Kent CT12 6HE.

Well it's great to see that users are continuing to support machines even though the remains of Commodore appear indifferent to plight of their product and its users.

If there's anyone else who would like a shout for a similar non-profit making service, whether it be a newsletter or user group, feel free to drop us a line and we'll get you in print.

Blunder blitz

On opening a recent issue of Amiga Computing I discovered with great surprise and joy a brand new Blitz 2 column. I followed the instruction and realised there was an error in the listings. The listing should read

Died a grim death?



Can you tell me when the CD drive for the A4000 will be released and approximately how much it will be?

Also, could you tell me whatever happened to the DSP sound chip with the rumoured 32 channels, built in sampler, etc? This seems to have been ignored since the CD32 was released.

Gideon Cresswell, Maidstone

If you're waiting for an official Commodore A4000 CD-ROM, I wouldn't hold your breath. As it stands, Commodore will be hard pressed to

get their existing hardware back on-line for Christmas.

As a result, its highly unlikely they'll embark on an official release this year. Although you've not mentioned it, I assume you particularly want a Commodore drive primarily for the Planar chip and FMV available on the CD32.

If that's the case, I'm afraid you'll have to wait and see what happens to Commodore. If, however, you simply want an A4000 compatible CD-ROM it's worth getting in contact with the First

Computer Centre. They're already selling a standard IDE CD-ROM with the appropriate installation software and connections. Obviously this won't offer Planar or FMV but it will read any ISO 9660 CD – the industry standard on all formats.

As for the DSP chip, this, like many Amiga rumours, has been consigned to the vapourware cupboard. I'm afraid it will be next year at the earliest before you'll see a built-in DSP on any machine in the Amiga range – if at all.

What the future holds



Image transplant

Just a note to let you know how much I enjoy *e.s.p.* magazine like yours, dedicated as it is to the true computer enthusiast.

I have followed your various features with great interest and have gained insight not only into the world of the Amiga but also into the future of computing in general.

It's so exciting to wonder what surprises technology holds for us around the corner. Is Lightwave Pal as good as people have been saying. I certainly hope so! Then there's the Internet - as it touches more and more people, who can doubt that it will entirely revolutionise the way we live.

And let us not be too foolish as to forget the possibilities offered by virtual reality. How long before we'll be able to work, rest and play all without even having to leave our living rooms. How long before we can all have our own Cyber-griffins?

Andrew Filler, Doncaster

It's good to know our efforts are making you so deliciously happy - or are you delicious by nature?

As for Lightwave, it is indeed a very special product. However, it must be stressed you need a fairly special machine to use it - 8Mb being the minimum Ram configuration.

As for the Internet, it's true there's huge potential, but as it stands I doubt the miracle of modern e-mail will be reaching out into every home for quite some time.

At present the net is still a very harsh environment for the novice and unless it's made a little more friendly, it's likely to remain the preserve of the technological elite.

With regards to your fantasies of nubile cyber women, I'd suggest a trip to a cyber-psychiatrist as your first port of call. However, if we can put your strange taste in women aside, it's still good to see such enthusiasm for the brave new world - lets hope it lives up to your expectations.

Got something to say through the pages of AC? Ezra Surf is our mailman, dedicated to reading your letters and selecting the most interesting for publication. Drop him a line at:

Ezra Surf's Postbag, Amiga Computing
Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

Please don't enclose saes as Ezra just hasn't got enough paper to reply personally. He might also have to shorten your letters, so don't be offended if you end up getting the chop.

24Bit praise

In this day and age it is refreshing to find that somebody still exists that offers superb service with expert knowledge and a caring attitude. I refer to the 24Bit Club in Scotland.

These guys are the best. They have helped me immeasurably with OpalVision, Imagine and some very serious problems with LightWave (and now LightWave). Please write your readers know about these guys.

If you are serious about 24Bit processing, get serious with the 24Bit Club. A very satisfied 24Bit Club member who is wondering why you have never reviewed the club in your magazine.

Steve Calkin, Canvey Island
Alias the Scottish 24Bit Club - Ed

Well, I'm very happy for you. As for a review of the club it's really a case of what they offer that warrants the coverage.

As I've already mentioned, any club that feels they offer something special will certainly get a shout in the magazine. Just write in, it's that simple.

If I may introduce myself, I am Eneko, a spanish student. I have recently finished my studies of fine arts last year. Since then I've been working on a study of both computer and traditional animation - believing the future lies in the former of the two. I'd appreciate some much needed advice.

As I regular reader of your magazine I know you have extensive knowledge of 3D imagery, more traditional graphics programs and of course the all-important hardware.

My first idea was to develop an easy way to produce images via the computer. Of course, most artists are frightened of the technology and need to see immediate results to maintain any prolonged interest.

As I know a little more than most, this soon evolved into the idea of making a film/video of animation, mixing both computer and traditional animation. My aim is to produce the whole thing over the next year using drawings, my Amiga 3000 and the Opal Vision system.

What I need to know is how to transplant the computer images to film. Any information on video or movie production which uses computer technology - particularly the Amiga since it is a computer easily affordable for the artist - would be welcome.

What kind of technology will come in the future? I mean, could I make and render my scenes in virtual reality in the near future? I don't need concrete answers, just your personal opinion.

I have many questions to ask, but I don't want to waste your time. So if you can help me, or know someone who can, I would be grateful for any contacts you can offer.

Eneko Cajigas Mazorriaga, Vizcaya, Spain

As far as creating graphics quickly is concerned, there are literally hundreds of alternatives on the Amiga. The real question is what sort of images you need?

If it's simply a case of titling or presentation graphics, packages like Scala and MediaPoint are the obvious choices.

Although they don't provide a lot of painting tools, they do offer a means of displaying existing artwork as backdrops and clips as part of a larger overall multimedia presentation.

For example, both can combine stills and animation with Midi, laser disks, CD-ROMs, Canon ion cameras, sound modules and samples.

They also have the added bonus of being interactive with the user/audience - something which many artists find particularly appealing.

I realise much of the above may have raised even more questions, but if you simply want quick results, pretty much any paint package will do the job.

As for your existing system, it appears you're fairly well equipped. However, if you're planning to expand via the mythical add-ons from OpalVision, I wouldn't hold your breath.

The OpalVision farce has been an ongoing saga for over two years and there's still no sign of the Roaster chip and the other videographic goodies. Vapourware at its best.

As for your query about transferring Amiga art onto video, there's a number options. In the past the only accurate method was to invest in a BetaCam SP edit recorder.

However, recently we've seen the arrival of desktop digital video via the PAR card from digital processing systems.

Not only is the quality superior, but it's also a much cheaper alternative - even when fully configured with a realtime frame grabber and the essential IDE hard drive/s.

However, before investing in the PAR it's well worth catching next month's review of the VLab motion system. Like the PAR, this new card provides real-time video capture and playback in both Composite and S-VHS.

But perhaps the best news is that the system will retail considerably cheaper than the PAR and doesn't necessarily require investment in an extra hard drive.

It remains to be seen if VLab Motion can match the usability and reliability of the opposition, but if it manages to come even close it may well prove an attractive option for those wanting a single frame and real-time recording facility at reasonable cost.

As for you plans to model in virtual reality, I'd say it's very early days. Although VR is beginning to make its mark as a training and research tool in medicine and industry, the system overheads on the Amiga are simply too high to make it practical.

As for the query about additional advice, I suggest you read on and take the advice of an obviously very satisfied member of the 24Bit Club.

Ladbroke Computing



33 Ormskirk Rd,
Preston, Lancs,
PR1 2QP

Ladbroke Computing International are one of the longest established home computer dealers in the U.K. We have developed an extensive customer service policy which involves testing of all hardware prior to dispatch to ensure that goods arrive in working order, offering free advice and support over the phone and keeping customers informed. Although our prices are not always the cheapest we do endeavour to offer consistently good service and backup.

All prices/specifications are correct at copy date 1/9/94 (while stocks last), and are subject to change without prior notice. All prices include VAT but exclude delivery.

How to Pay

You can order by mail Cheques/Postal Orders made payable to Ladbroke Computing. Or give your credit card details over the phone.

Delivery

Postal delivery is available on small items under £40 (Normally £3, phone for details). Add £7 for courier delivery. Next working day delivery on mainland UK subject to stock (£20 for Saturday delivery).

Open Mon-Sat 9.30am to 5.00pm.
Ladbroke Computing Ltd trading as Ladbroke Computing International.

Fax: (0772) 561071

Tel: 9am-5.30pm (5 Lines)

(0772) 203166

Printers



- Star
- Star LC100 Colour £119.99
- Star LC24/100 Mono £169.00
- Star LC24/30 Colour £209.99
- Built in 55 sheet feeder
- 24 Pin Colour
- Starjet SJ48 Bubblejet £210.00
- Star SJ144 £369.99
- Thermal max transfer colour printer
- 144 element head
- Glossy colour output
- 360 dpi resolution

- Citizen
- Citizen Swift 240 Colour £250.00
- Citizen ABC 24 pin Col. £179.99

- Hewlett Packard
- HP Deskjet 520 £259.99
- HP Deskjet 310 £239.99

- Lasers
- Ricoh LP1200 £599.00
- Panasonic KX-P4400 £499.99
- Laser
- Sekosha OP104 £479.99

Add £3 for Centronics cable and £7 for next working day courier delivery.

GVP II Hard Drives



- Quantum SCSI Hard drive
- Ultra fast 11ms access
- Up to 8Mb RAM on board

SPECIAL OFFER
260MB NO RAM
£359.99

- 2Mb SIMM Upgrade £54.99
- 4Mb SIMM Upgrade £109.99

GVP 286 Emulator

- 16MHz 286 PC Emulator
- Norton rating 15
- Plugs into GVP II HD
- GVP PC-286 Emulator £89.00

Legend Trakball

Ergonomically designed Trak Ball. 320Dpi resolution, 2 microswitched buttons. The Legend Trak Ball is very easy to use. Unlike normal Trak Balls the LEGEND is operated with the thumb freeing the fingers to click buttons.

ONLY £19.99

GVP Genlock

- Video processor provides real time software control of brightness, contrast, saturation, hue, sharpness, filtering, gain etc.
- Audio processor with two audio inputs, software switchable or mixable, with software control of Volume, Bass and Treble effects.
- G-LOCK Genlock £284.00
- Rendale 8802 Genlock £149.99

A1200 Hard Drives

- Plugs into PCMCIA slot
- Fully external, doesn't affect warranty
- 250Mb Overdrive £349.99
- Phone for higher capacities.

External Fax/Modem

- 14,400 Baud
- Fully BT approved
- 5 years warranty
- ONLY £169.99

Amiga Packs

- Amiga 600 Summer Pack £184.99
- A1200 Race & Chase £279.99
- Includes A1200 with 2Mb RAM, Trolls and Nigel Mansell
- A1200 Computer Combat Pack £329.99
- Includes A1200 with 2Mb RAM, Digita Wordworth, Digita Print Manager, Personal Paint 4, Total Carnage, Zool 2, Brian The Lion.
- Amiga CD32 £279.99
- 2Mb RAM, Dual Speed CD ROM.
- Multi session, plays music CD's, 256000 colours on screen, includes 2 games Oscar and Diggers.
- Amiga 4000 030 £999.00
- Includes A4000, 030 processor, 2Mb Chip RAM, 80Mb Hard drive.



Amiga Mouse

- 290dpi resolution
- 2 Microswitched buttons
- Opto/Mechanical mechanism
- Switchable between Amiga/ST
- Direct Mouse Replacement

£9.99

Floppy Drives

- 880K formatted capacity
- Double sided, Double density
- Through port
- Zydec Drive £59.00
- A500/600 Internal Drives Phone

RAM Upgrades

"SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER"

- A500 512K upgrade £10.99
- A500+ 1Mb upgrade £14.99
- A600 1Mb no clock £24.99

Plugs straight into A600 trap door compatible with A600, A600HD

A1230 Accelerator

- 40MHz 68030 accelerator
- Makes your Amiga 1200 run over 7 times quicker.
- Allows up to 32Mb RAM
- Optional FPU
- A1230/4Mb/No FPU £429.00
- A1230/4Mb/68882 FPU £529.00

Monitors



Microvitec 1438 £289.99
The Microvitec 1438 is a multisync monitor compatible with A500/A600/A1200/A4000.

.31 DP Colour SVGA £199.99

Colour SVGA Monitor £229.99
High quality Colour SVGA Monitor .28 dot pitch.

- A1200 VGA adaptor £9.99
- Falcon VGA Adaptor £9.99
- Philips SCART to Amiga £9.99
- 8833 MKII to Amiga £9.99

Falcon 030

- 16MHz 32 bit 68030 Central Processor, 16MHz Blitter, 32MHz 56001 Digital Signal Processor
- 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy, up to 14Mb RAM. Displays 65536 colours from 262144 palette
- 8 Channel, 16 bit, high quality Stereo sound sampling
- FALCON 1Mb No HD £499.00
- FALCON 4Mb No HD £699.00
- FALCON 4Mb 64Mb HD £799.00
- FALCON 4Mb 127Mb HD £899.00
- FALCON 4Mb 209Mb HD £999.00
- Falcon Screen Blaster £89.00

Repair Services

Our Service department can repair Amiga's in minimum time at competitive rates. We can arrange for courier pickup and return delivery of your machine to ensure it's safety. We even have a same day service which will ensure your machine is given priority and subject to fault, completed the same day. We offer a Quotation service for £15 for which we will examine your machine and report back with an exact price for repair. If you do not wish to go ahead with the repairs then just pay the £15. However if you do go ahead then the charge is included in the minimum charge. Please note: The minimum charge covers labour, parts are extra.

- Quotation service £15.00
- Min repair charge £35.25
- Courier Pickup £11.00
- Courier Return £7.00
- Same day service £15.00

A Star is born



I am writing to ask you how to set up a Star LC100 colour printer. I have tried the Workbench 3.0 manual and followed the steps open Workbench and select devs printers, but there is not a Star LC100 colour printer there.

Therefore, I decided to rename another printer Star LC100 colour and then followed the instructions again, but still no joy. I have checked the printer cable and printer but nothing seems to work. Please could you tell me what I am doing wrong?

A. Powell, Kilmarnock

The files in the Devs:Printers drawer are called printer drivers. They allow you to print using a dedicated printer driver.

This means that printed output is maximised for neatness using the driver that has been especially written for your printer.

However, Workbench doesn't come complete with a set of Star drivers, so you will need to order one from Star Electronics.

They will explain exactly what you have to do and how much it will cost (mine was free as I remember).

You can contact Star Electronics on 0494 471111.

Write enabled, protected disks



I have had trouble loading KindWords 3 onto the required four disks and as a result I have returned them as faulty and asked for replacements. Eventually, following my

No more 8-bit



I recently bought the September issue of Amiga Computing for the Spectrum Emulator on the CoverDisk. Since then I have managed to load some old Spectrum games into the emulator.

Unfortunately, when I try to save the game as a snapshot I get a window requester stating YOU NEED ASL OR ARP LIBRARY. The same happened when I tried to load the Batman game already on the disk.

What am I doing wrong, or what do I need to do to get them to save and load?

W. Hepworth, Kent

*Yet another mixed bag
of computer worries
comes under the
surgeons knife in time
for a speedy recovery*

letter dated 18th July, I did receive an envelope with just two more disks.

However, try as I might, there is no way I can de-crunch these two disk onto four working disks, because each time I follow the instructions I am told that the disks which will receive the de-crunched information are write protected, when in fact they are most definitely write enabled.

As a result I have not been able to get into and use this word processing package. It would appear that looking at the individual files from Workbench the programme does not recognise the drive DF0, although this is the defined drive in the loading instructions.

The replacement disks have not in any way been tampered with, nor has the write protect been altered while trying to de-crunch the program.

I would welcome your help in this small matter, as this KindWords 3 program is just what I want for my A600 and with your help I look forward to being able to load and use this programme.

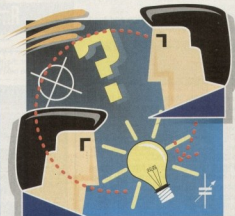
G. Earls, E. Yorkshire



Apologies for wasting precious ACAS space with a CoverDisk enquiry but I am still getting a horrendous amount of letters and phone calls regarding this problem which I have explained twice before. This is the last time.

In order for our disks to de-archive successfully we are forced to use the A600 version of the Format command as it is the only one that works on all Amigas.

There is a problem though. The A600 Format command has a bug so that if the disk that the machine is booted



acas

AMIGA COMPUTING ADVICE SERVICE

from is write protected, further disks that are inserted will be understood to be write protected, whether they are or not.

The solution to this is to make sure the KindWords 3 disks are write protected before you boot your machine. Please, no more!

Still no Viking warrior



Many thanks for your response to my problems with Heimdal 2. I tried all of your suggestions and have just received, from Mark Price at Core Design, a new set of disks and the request to remove my RAM expansion.

I have sent him a letter which sets out further problems I encountered. When I



The type of file requesters that the Spectrum emulator uses require the ASL or ARP libraries in order to function. These libraries were written to improve the original, gaudy file requesters. If you own an A600 or above machine and you used the installing program, there should be no problems.

If you have an A500, ASL will not work and ARP was not included on the disk. You could look through the Libs drawers on AmigaDOS disks in your collection for a copy of ARP library, but if this proves fruitless send a letter asking for ARP and I will send you a copy.



The ZX Spectrum emulator utilises ARP or ASL for improved file requesters

removed the RAM expansion and tried again I got the following message:

```
Memory fragmentation - reset and try again
131100
1288928
1282984
0000000
```

These numbers change each time I try to load the game. My Directory Opus shows that with my RAM expansion removed I have 748k.

On checking my RAM disk I find that I have three files within it on startup. They are Clipboards, Env and T.

Please can you help me further? If I can sort out what appears to be a memory problem on startup and the game runs without my memory expansion in place, I would like to disable this without physically removing the board each time I play the game. Many thanks.

A. Bernascone, W. Sussex



This is a complicated one. As I have installed Heimdal 2 several times on an A1200 and have had no problems, I would imagine this is a fault of your machine or possibly a virus. It may be a good idea to check your machine with a reputable virus killer such as John Veldthuis' Virus Checker.

AGA machines do suffer from memory fragmentation but not to the degree your machine is reporting, and so

Car that won't go



Ok! I give up. I've edited the teams in F1GP-Ed, saved them to the disk and finally tried to save the files to executable (disk two of the four F1GP disks), but each time I am not asked for disk two of F1GP and once the machine finds out it tells me that I haven't got the required disk inserted.

Call me thick if you want, but how do you go about writing to executable? I'm 33 years old and balding, so please tell me before I pull out what little hair I have left in frustration? Aaaaah!

S. Ramsey, Co. Antrim



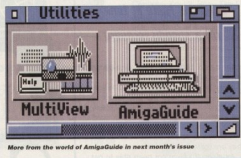
What! Leave that hair alone. We may have the answer yet. First off, it would have been great if you could have sent me some details on your Amiga set-up but as you didn't I'll have to take a rough guess.

Boot your Amiga with the CoverDisk containing F1GP-Ed and load the program up. When that has happened take out the CoverDisk and insert your F1GP disk two in the drive. Now click on Read Data From Executable and use the file requester to load up the file called f1gp.

When this has loaded, edit the teams etc and then press Write Data To Executable. If any screen requesters appear asking for another disk, just click on Cancel till they go away. Select the f1gp file from

AmigaGuide

Apologies for the missing AmigaGuide part 2 article but it will be present in the next issue of Amiga Computing. Promise.



You got problems too? Then drop a line to Amiga Computing Advice Service, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP and we'll move heaven and earth to help in these columns. But sorry, we cannot reply personally, so save those SMS

suddenly. You could be very trusting and send your Heimdal 2 game to me and I will try and install it for you. If you do want to try this please send only the disks.

Otherwise I can only see this as a fault with your machine, but it may be worthwhile trying the alternatives suggested before you fork out cash for a check and repair service.

the file requester and click on Okay. This should save the new settings to the original file. Don't forget to back up the original f1gp file first.

And that's it. If you own a copy of F1GP from the Wild, Weird and Wicked A600 pack you should immediately upgrade to the latest version of F1GP-Ed, details of which were printed in last month's Amiga Computing CoverDisk pages. Hope that helps.



F1GP-Ed - Improve your racing skills and add a new challenge

Protext no text



On getting hold of my first hard drive I attempted to install Protext 4.3 from your CoverDisk.

In no circumstances was it going to work so I contacted Armor who told me that the CoverDisk was for demo purposes only and would not work on the hard drive.

They suggested that I buy the full working copy which I did. On executing HDINSTALL, all the files are successfully copied over to the partition WORK, but that is as far as it goes.

The program will not run by clicking on its icon, even if I boot from hard drive and insert the original floppy in DF0. I can only get the program to run if I boot directly from floppy.

I wrote to Armor again and they could only suggest that there was something wrong with my startup files and that I should remove them one at a time until I solved the problem.

This I have tried and still the program crashes every time I click on its icon. The configuration setup is correct so that isn't the problem. Any suggestions?

V. Storey, Norfolk



Wow! You have been put through the wringer. The CoverDisk version of Protext will install to hard drive but it was probably a wise decision to upgrade to the fully working version.

Why it's not working is another matter and one that seems quite confusing. I would imagine it is probably an error in the HDINSTALL, although if such an error existed Armor would have probably known about it.

You could try copying the program to your hard drive manually by using a directory manager program such as SID 2 or Directory Opus.

You could then add an assign into your startup-sequence by doing the following. From the CLI type:

```
ed start-up-sequence
```

Just before the Loadwb command add the following commands:

```
assign : WORK:
```

As an example, suppose Protext was in a drawer called Protext in the WORK partition and the Protext disk was called PROTKT1 you would type:

```
assign PROTKT: WORK:Protext
```

You could then save the new startup-sequence by pressing Esc, x and then Return.

If this doesn't work write in again, but this time explain the crash in more detail and any requesters that may appear.

Subscribe to the top value



Subscribing to *Amiga Computing* means you reap all the benefits of the exclusive treatment you'll receive as a subscriber, and you get to choose one of these great free gifts as well

So, you're wondering, what exactly is this exclusive treatment? It's a whole range of things that ensure you get your copy of *Amiga Computing* without any fuss or effort. As a subscriber there are no worries about remembering when the next issue is on sale. You can watch your favourite soap or have a lie in, because you won't be scrambling down to the newsagents. You'll be content in the knowledge that you are part of the select, because your copy of

Amiga Computing is reserved for you personally. Before the masses have even thought about their monthly expedition to the shops you'll have had your copy for a few days, delivered direct to your door, postage free.

Not only do you already know the latest news and gossip, but you've also had first pick of the bargains on offer. Subscribing by direct debit means you can spread the payment, contributing only a small amount each quarter.

Amiga Computing subscription order form

13 ISSUES FOR
PRICE OF 12

Choose either a yearly (13 issues)
or a quarterly subscription

● I would like the following yearly subscription:

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--------|
| New | Renewal | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9654 | <input type="checkbox"/> 9655 | UK (13 issues for the price of 12) | £39.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9656 | <input type="checkbox"/> 9657 | EU (13 issues for the price of 12) | £54.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9658 | <input type="checkbox"/> 9659 | World (13 issues for the price of 12) | £74.95 |
| | | Canada/USA* (13 issues for the price of 12) | \$98 |

● I wish to pay by:

- ☐ Cheque/Eurocheque/Postal Order payable to Europress Publications Ltd
- ☐ Credit Card (Visa/Access/Barclaycard/Mastercard/Eurocard/Connect) Expiry Date /
- Card No

● Tick which free gift/special offer you want (not available to world subscribers)

- | | |
|------|---|
| 9576 | <input type="checkbox"/> Two free issues and a magazine binder |
| 9584 | <input type="checkbox"/> Mouse and mouse mat |
| 9587 | <input type="checkbox"/> Zool II - all machines |
| 9587 | <input type="checkbox"/> Zool II - A1200 enhanced version |
| 9586 | <input type="checkbox"/> Mastering Amiga beginners (Add £3.95 to the cost of your subscription) |
| 9589 | <input type="checkbox"/> Amiga Disks & Drives Insider Guide* |
| 9590 | <input type="checkbox"/> Amiga A to Z of Workbench 3 Insider Guide* |
| 9591 | <input type="checkbox"/> Amiga Assembler Insider Guide* (Add £1 to the cost of your subscription) |

If you are paying by direct debit please pay additional amounts by cheque or credit card.

* Canada & USA subscribers send to: Europress (North America), Unit 14, Bysham Drive, Woodstock, Ontario, N74 1P1, Canada. Tel: 519-539-0200, Fax: 519-539-8725

☐ Tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies

- I would like a UK quarterly direct debit ongoing subscription
9660 ☐ £9.99 per quarter (Complete the below)

Quarterly Direct Debit Instruction

AUTHORITY TO YOUR BANK/BUILDING SOCIETY TO PAY DIRECT DEBITS

Name of bank/building society

Your instructions to the bank/building society:

Address

- I instruct you to pay Direct Debits from my account at the request of Europress Ltd

- The amounts are variable and may be debited on various dates

- No acknowledgement required

- I understand that Europress may change the amounts and dates only after giving me prior notice

- I will inform the bank/building society in writing if I wish to cancel this instruction

- I understand that if any Direct Debit is paid which breaks the terms of the instruction, the bank/building society will make a refund. Bank/building society may decline to accept instructions to pay Direct Debit from some types of accounts

Name of account

Your account no.

Sort code

Signature(s)

Date

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Originator's Identification No. 8511412

Ref No.

- Deliver my magazine to:

Name (Mr/Mrs/Miss/MS)

Address

Postcode Daytime phone no

● Send this form to: Europress Direct, FREEPOST, South Wirral L65 3EA. (No stamp needed if posted in UK.)
Your subscription will commence from the earliest possible issue

guide for your Amiga!

Take out a subscription and indulge yourself!

Choose one of these free gifts or special offers

● **Two extra issues plus an elegant Amiga Computing magazine binder**

Save
£15.93



Subscribe to **Amiga Computing** and we'll send you a high quality, exclusive Amiga Computing magazine binder. These specially produced binders will keep your magazines in mint condition, providing an excellent reference point, as well as keeping them stored away neatly. As well as this useful binder you also get two extra magazines.

● **Mouse and Logic 3 Mouse Mat**

You can have this superb mouse and a high quality Logic 3 mouse mat absolutely free when you subscribe.



Save
£18.99



SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE
for card orders
Tel: 051-357 1275
Fax: 051-357 2813

● **Books for Amiga users**

(Choose one of these truly useful books from Bruce Smith Books, publisher of the world's best-selling Amiga books.

Amiga Disks and Drives Insider Guide

This book is suitable for all Amiga users and is the definitive guide to the Amiga's floppy and hard disk drives.



Amiga A to Z of Workbench 3 Insider Guide

Suitable for Amiga A1200 or A4000 owners, this guide describes everyday usage of the Workbench in step-by-step terms.

Amiga Assembler Insider Guide

Ideal for new users wanting to learn to write programs in the native code of the Amiga assembler



● **Zool 2**

This widely acclaimed game follows Zool's travels through a further six huge levels, larger than those in the original, that feature a number of different ways of completion.

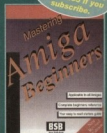
Zool has new and special abilities, including expert climbing skills and is now accompanied by his pet dog, Zoon. With great sound effects, hidden bonus rooms, highly intelligent enemies and the choice to play Zool, Zool's girlfriend (shown here), Zool 2 makes an excellent free gift.

Zool 2 is suitable for any machine, though A1200 owners can choose an enhanced version (see order form).

Save
£25.99

13 ISSUES
FOR THE
PRICE OF 12
SPECIAL
OFFER

Normally £19.99
only £0.95 if you
subscribe.



Mastering Amiga Beginners

This is the book to provide you with a solid grounding, through easy to understand step-by-step instructions and explanations of terminology. This superb book covers the A1200, A600, Workbench familiarity - just about everything.

The Insider Guides normally retail at £14.95. Add £1 onto the cost of your subscription and any one could be yours.



BRIAN FOWLER

Computers Ltd

Commodore
AMIGA

11 North Street, EXETER, DEVON, EX4 3QS

We're Backing Amiga!

Amiga 1200, CD³² and A4000

are in extremely short supply. Phone for latest news, prices and availability.

We have available now memory expansions, accelerators, hard disks (SCSI and IDE), floppy disk drives, multi-io cards, graphics cards, printers (impact, inkjet, laser), cables, adapters, printer and monitor sharer switches - just about anything Amiga!!!

Imagine a drive which is almost as fast as a hard drive, but which takes disks similar to a floppy drive ...

Imagine filling this hard drive, and then simply replacing the cartridge and instantly having another 105 or even 270 Megabytes of storage available ...

Imagine saving your work to cartridge, and being able to read the data on any similarly equipped Amiga, PC or MAC ...

Now you're thinking **SyQuest** ...

From
£199.95

Contact us if you want
an Emplant board
or a new mouse
or the latest DTP software
or a second joystick for your CD32
or a PARNET cable
or a CD full of fonts
or one full of clip art
or CDPD 4
or the latest AMINET CD
or a CD32 keyboard adapter
or a SCSI controller
or a VLAB digitiser
or Flowcharting software or anything AMIGA!!!

Can't see what you want? Just ring (0392) 499 755 --- we have lots more than we can show here

How To Order

By Post

Send your Cheque/Postal order to the address above. Clearly state your name, address, telephone number and the product(s) you require. Prices can change - so please phone to confirm price and availability. Please allow seven working days for your cheque to clear.

By Phone

For an even faster service telephone our sales hot line and quote your credit or debit card number. Friendly and expert buying advice is available at all times.

(0392) 499 755

Prices Correct At Time Of Going To Press.
E&OE. Please Phone To Confirm Latest Prices.

06/002

brian_fowler@cix.compulink.co.uk

compuserve 100072,1536

CD32 Expansion Modules

- | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| Floppy Port | * 23 Pin Video Port |
| Hard Disk Port | * Mpeg Through |
| SIMM Socket | * Audio In & Out |
| Keyboard Port | * Drive Switch |
| Serial Port | * Real-Time Clock |
| Parallel Port | * Colour Match CD ³² |

Great Value at £199.95

Memory, Floppy Drives, Hard Drives, Keyboards, Parant Cables available ...
Phone for prices.

Retina BLT Z3

Superb 24 bit video card
Phone for best deal.

Brilliance 2!

Superb 24bit Paint Program
only £69.95

Microvitec 1438
14" Colour Multisync Monitor. All Amiga modes.
£299.95

* or *

Phillips 8833-1 Monitor. A Classic for only £229.00

CD32 Connection Kit MarkII

Network to any Amiga or PC

With SERNET - "Just Click and Go"

We have been selling Kits successfully since October 93! If you want one that works, talk to us!

Only £34.99

Upgrade from Connection Kit Mark I available --- Only £16.99

Fax Modems complete with software. Join the Comms revolution!

From £189.95
Very Fast 28800bps modems now available.
Phone now!

A1200 CD Rom Drives
Double Speed, Multi-Session CD ROM * Photo CD * Plays CD-G music and graphics CDs * Mix CD and Amiga Audio Output * PCMCIA Connection Only £199.95
Internal Amiga CD Drives from only £159.95

Lightwave 3D PAL

For a limited introductory period we are offering this powerful software at the astonishingly good price of £449.95

Minimum requirement is 8MB ram and a hard disk. 68030 or above recommended.

Fax us on (0392) 423480

Compare Our Prices! We don't charge extra for Credit Cards or Standard Delivery.

What You See Is What You Pay!!!

Monday - Saturday 9.30am-6.30pm

0392 499 755



All Prices Shown Include VAT. Standard Delivery Is Free. No Hidden Extras.

Though billed as a disc designed to demonstrate Syndesis's InterChange 3D object conversion software, the latest collection of models to reach our shores is one of the best yet.

From the company's growing CD range comes 3D-Rom Volume 2 (3DR2), containing hundreds of models, some superb, some merely good, and at its price of approx £65, representing solid value for money.

Creating models when you don't have an expensive 3D digitiser can be a laborious process, particularly if you are less experienced than some, and the models on this disc, mostly donated by commercial modelling companies as samples of their wares, could be a real Godsend.

For those who make a living from the 3D business, the facility to call upon a permanent library of objects at the drop of a hat makes 3DR2 a must buy.

The models, arranged in directories by contributor, are very well organised. Unlike the shovelful approach taken by some CD-ROM companies when putting compilations together, Syndesis have obviously put some thought into the structure of the disc.

There are 202 models in total, many of which are made up of several smaller objects, such as the scenes containing whole rooms or houses, and every effort has been made to make them as easy to use as possible.

Both the major Amiga rendering systems, LightWave and Imagine, are directly supported, as are Wavefront (for Silicon Graphics machines) and the PC's Autodesk 3D Studio.

For quick previews, the manual carries thumbnail piccies of every model, but for a really good look at each creation there is a directory packed with GIF images showing the rendered results. Most of these are 256-colour greyscale, but they show each model in detail to facilitate a bit of window shopping.

LightWave users are spoiled more than most, as each model is presented complete with its own scene. Many of them have image maps as well, though in some cases the companies concerned have limited their usefulness.

The tank shown here, for example, was

Net those models

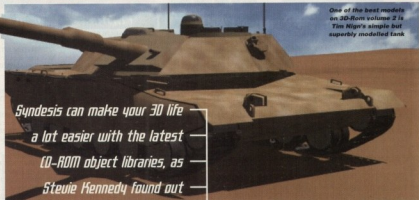
Syndesis's other new CD-ROM title is the Avalon collection, a "snapshot" of the Avalon site on Internet where, apparently, the 3D dudes hang out in their droves.

Models on the disc range from excellent to pretty awful, and as many have been uploaded by an army of Joe Schmoees like you and me, consistency is not a major feature of the collection.

The Star Trek/Star Wars theme is well represented, but there are enough different types of object to keep most browsers happy. What is disappointing, however, is that there are no load and go LightWave or Imagine models on the disc.

If you don't have a copy of InterChange Plus or Pixel

Light infantry



One of the best models on 3D-Rom volume 2 is Tim Nign's simple but superbly modelled tank

Syndesis can make your 3D life a lot easier with the latest CD-ROM object libraries, as Stevie Kennedy found out

complete in all respects, save the camouflage images which I was forced to simulate with a few quick fractal noise maps.

The originals, though much more suitable, had been rendered multi-coloured to tease users of the disc into buying the complete scene.

In cases such as Tim Nign's superb tank model, it's not difficult to see why he has held a little bit back. Even

where image maps have been limited or scenes set up with groupings in awkward places, the models themselves are of a consistently high quality and take only a little editing or texture mapping to fit straight into any scene you like.

As an educational aid on how to put good models together without over complicating things, the package would sell itself, but as there are so many top-quality creations of such a wide variety (everything from WW1 biplanes to kitchen utensils) you'd be mad not to give this one a whirl.

If you don't already have a CD-ROM drive and you are a 3D aficionado or professional, discs such as this one make the drive itself the next thing on the shopping list.



SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential BLACK = Recommended



CD-ROM drive

The bottom line

Product: 3D-Rom volume 2

Supplier: Syndesis Corp.

Price: £65

Tel: 0101 414 674 5200

Ease of use	8
Implementation	8
Value for money	9
Overall	9

Pro, there's not much here to interest you apart from a directory of textures in raw RGB format.

This is a pity, as some of the models from other program formats are stunning and would grace any scene. There are those, such as the ubiquitous NCC-1701, which we've all seen a million times before, but others are more original, such as the rather gruesome 3D scene set up to exactly match the last few seconds of John F Kennedy's life.

The latter is a new departure for the Americans, who seem at one stroke to have combined a hobby with a national tragedy, and plumb the depths of bad taste into the bargain. What next? A Vista Pro animation of the Mount St Helens eruption? (Avalon CD Rom approx £32)



52,000 MEMBERS!!

CDPD COMPILATIONS

CDPD I (1981) To 1990 C19.99 + P&P
CDPD II (1981) To 1990 C19.99 + P&P
CDPD III (1981) To 1990 C19.99 + P&P
CDPD Compilations contain the First Disk
range of disks which are more inclined to the
utility side of public domain. These disks also
contain a selection of music modules and
pictures.
Postage & Packing is 75p per CD

17 BIT CD COLLECTIONS

17 BIT CD COLLECTION (DISKS 1 & 2)
Over 1700 disks from our own library from
disk 1 to 230 C24.99 + 75p P&P
17 BIT CONTINUATION (DISK 3)
Bring your collection up to disk 260.
Not to mention the entire Amiga archive
collection to 140
Includes a menu & full file info for disks
1/2 & 3 C19.99 + 75p P&P Our CDs are ideal
for those who want a 'broader spectrum' of
17 bits

MULTIMEDIA TOOLKIT CD

If you are thinking of creating your own Multimedia
presentations, then this CD will do everything you need
on home. CD includes fonts, clipart, music, media,
Sound effects, templates & pictures.
Only C19.99 + 75p P&P

LOCK N LOAD CD

If you want nothing else but
games, then this CD is for you.
1000 of the best PD games have
been included which run from the
CD, so its even ok for your CD32!
£19.99 + 75p P&P

AMINET FEB 94 EDITION

Easily one of our top sellers! The entire
Amiga archives from the Internet
contains over 3200 programs that
cover EVERYTHING imaginable!
Games, demos, utils, applications,
mods, technical docs, 3D objects,
(Contents are archived)
Only £19.99 + 75p P&P

SPACE & ASTRONOMY CD

Over 1000 superb 256 colour pics of our Solar
System & other space objects, with official
NASA Texts that date back to 1962!
£19.99 + 75p P&P

BY PHONE
(0924) 366982
BY FAX
(0924) 200943
All Major Cards
including SWITCH

FOR THE BEST IN PUBLIC DOMAIN & CD ENTERTAINMENT, NO-ONE ELSE COMES CLOSE!

CDPD 4

IN STOCK NOW! CONTAINS 1990 to
1993, MAGICS OBJECTS, THE
COMPLETE CD! C++ COMPILER,
AMFPM TO 1K, (INC SPECIALS)
HUNDREDS OF RETAINED AND
MORE FONTS + LOADS MORE!
£19.99 + 75p P&P

PD GAMES

3211 ZOMBIE APOCALYPSE
Like Op Wolf with bloodgore
X3221 BAZZA & BUNT AGA
Excellent Platform game!
3222 DANGERHOUSE
Superb Hangarbase Chase!
3232 EVIL INSECTS
Good but strange shootout
3205 THE PYRAMID GAME
Good puzzle game
3101 ACT OF WAR MISSIONS
For use with registered version
3191 AMBASSADOR FRUIT MAC
Great fruit machine game!
3189 GALAXY WARS
Great coin op conversion!
X3141 (AB) MASQUERADE
Puzzle game with speech!
3185 TUMBLER STREET
Gambling Turntable game
3179 GLOUDA, THERMO WAR
Good Nuclear War Strategy
3175 (AB) KLONDIKE II AGA
The Sequel to a superb game
3174 CANAL BLACKJACK
More for you gamblers!
3171 INTROGASH
Good adventure game
3157 ORBIT
4 versions of Light Cycle games
3151 CASE OF DR STRANGE
Great platform action!
X3147 (AB) CYBERTECH CORP
AGA only Alien Bred clone!
3146 TMA
1st level only game like Airwolf!
3141 ROBBS HOT STASH #5
Compilations of Recent PD
game submissions, by our Rob!

ANIMATIONS

3230 2MB AMIGA ANIMATION
The Treasures of the Angerpointe
3229 2MB AMIGA ANIMATION
The high speed funky dance
3228 2MB AMIGA ANIMATION
Please release me!
3182 MORPHY THE MAGICIAN
Lionel Mordor Schwarz art!
X3181 MORPHY MAGICIAN AGA
Requires 4MB & HDV AGA only

EUROSCENE 1

If you want a collection of the hottest most up
to date demos currently available on CD, then
you do really need this. Just about everything
on the compilation was released in the last 18
months! Also includes demos released at
TC2/94/94 C14.99 + 75p
Don't miss this compilation!

TEAM 17 CD COMPILATIONS

PROFECT X A BIT CHALLENGE £19.99
ALIEN NEEDS & QUAK £19.99
ULTIMATE DODGERS £19.99
THESE TITLES ARE CD32 ONLY

POSTAGE RATES

Please add 50p for all UK
Orders. Europe please add
10%, Rest of World add 20%
of total value of order

FONTS & CLIPART CD

A new release from the USA. This CD contains
over 1000s of TTF, BTF & PCN Characters, along
with hundreds of Adobe & Pictos. The disk
is 180 standard and can be read on an Amiga,
Mac or PC £19.99 + 75p P&P

GIPS GALORE

Another brilliant release from the USA. This CD contains
over 3000 high quality GIP images from the following
artists: Animation, Fantasy, Flowers, Fractals, Maps,
Nature, Raytraced, Surrealism, Technology +
Over 30 more subjects! £19.99 + 75p P&P

UTILITIES

3224 BLITZ SHAPE EDITOR 1.1
Edit 3D shapes in BitB Basic
3220 HD Click V2.7
Hard drive menu system
3219 CALORIE COUNT DIARY
Watch those Calories!
3218 VARK CLI UTIL #5
Collection of new CLI utils
3217 NOSTROMO CHEATS V3
More cheats for cheats
3208 DMG MAG CREATOR 1.21
Create your own disk maps
3204 EPOCH MASTER V3.0
Calendar, Dbase, Addresses etc
3197 (AB) EAGLEFLYER 1.52
Superb module player
3192 ROBBS HOT STASH #9
More super up to date util!
3187 ROBBS HOT STASH #8
More groovy new utils
3177 UTILS COMPIATION
VME, Pay advice, Cash utils etc.
3173 FONTFARM 12
50 super bitmapped fonts
3172 FONTFARM 11
20 more great fonts
3166 MARBLE BLANKER AGA
A collection of AGA Modifiers
3161 (AB) IMAGINE BUDIDY
Online help for Imagine 2 HD req
3158 ROBBS HOT STASH #7
Eisen more mega util!
3156 MARBLE BASE
New shareware database
3150 SONIC DRUM KIT
Super Drum Machine!
3145 PROBOARD V1.1
Great board designer
3144 ROBBS HOT STASH #6
More up to date util!
3143 CANON UTILS DISK
Drivers & Print utils for IBM!
3137 ROBBS HOT STASH #5
Includes Tefert 1.1
3132 FONT FARM 10
A collection of Amiga fonts
3131 FONT FARM 9
50 more fonts
3125 PROGRAM LOADER
Execute programs from a menu
3124 AMIGADOS TUTORIAL

DEMO & MUSIC

3226 RHYTHM ATTACK 2
Hot music disk
3225 RHYTHM ATTACK 1
More great music tracks
3211 QUACKHUSTED II
Decent Gifs demo
3210 (AB) LOVE
Superb party winning demo
3209 (AB) KA BROTHERS
"No Name" demo
3208 GEVALIA - POLKA BROS
2nd place in demo comp
3203 REVOLUTION SLIDES
Super Raytraced pics
3202 Dance War
"Trance Against Zero" Music
3194 (AB) ARTIFIC PARADISE
Well worth a look act!
3183 (AB) TRANSCENDANT
Very nice trance demo
3155 GENIUS MUSIC
3 Tracks of Rave!
3154 CLASSIC HORROR PIX
Powerful from old horror filz
3153 DEEPER 9
Spooky S&S Jpeg pics
3152 PREP 9
More Space Japs
3126 R. BAXTER METROLINK
2 original compositions
3122 AEROSOL MUSIC
Tons to Amintest your ears!
3121 STEPSON GUARANTEED
Nice new demo addition
3119 "LARGO" BEETHOVEN
Piano Compositions no. 1 in C
3110 ELECTRONIC KNIGHTS
New demo - "Rampage"
3110 OXYGENE "CUZZO"
Another quality demo
3105 ANDROMEDA
"Siquentia" Excellent!
3077 (AB) PASTEL VANILLA
Some nice Amiga tunes
3076 FRIENDS OF PAULA 2
Even more F.O.P. mod
3077 FRIENDS OF PAULA 1
4 more great F.O.P. mod
3076 FRIENDS OF PAULA 5
More music for Paula Fans
3066 INFINITY

THE PROFESSIONAL CD-ROM

For serious 17 bit users, this CD contains 1,420,000
+ 1,200,000 + 1,200,000 + 1,200,000 + 1,200,000
of Adobe, Compositing & True Type Fonts. A
huge collection of Adobe TTF fonts & P&P
This disc has been included C19.99 + 75p P&P

SPECTRUM GAMES PACK II

X3195 (AB) KAMJAMIBF
"I Can't be Done" AGA demo
X3142 BRAIN STATE IN A BOX
After many requests!
3217 FRIDAY AT 8 AGA
Nice effects, good demo
X3104 COMPLEX "REAL" AGA
Superb new AGA demo
X3091 FETAL MORGANA AGA
Groxey AGA Ostich demo
3160 (AB) BIG TIME SENSUAL
2 disk AGA extravaganza!
X3016 FAIRLIGHT FULL MOON
Superb. Fairlight do it again
X3015 Nocturne
Demo titled "Beyond Belief"
X3014 (ABC) INNESTATION
Present Ray World. Excellent

AGA PICS

X3207 JPM'S AGA PICS #10
More very nice AGA pictures
X3178 (AB) TUTANHAMUN 2
Even more treasures from Tut!
X3176 (AB) DR DWARK AGA
Loads of AGA pics from R.D.
X3170 (AB) BORIS VALLEJO
Super Boris Art in AGA!
X3169 (AB) CRAWFORD COL 2
Yawn. More pics of Cindy
X3168 (AB) CRAWFORD COLL
AGA Cindy Crawford Stuff!

BITS N BATS

3223 ROSE (EDUCATIONAL)
"Mortal Gods and Architectures"
3216 MORTAL GODS RAVE #5
Rare Samples, Vol. 1,4 available
3200 LUCIFERS GRIMORE
Black Magic Spells & Poisons
3199 (AB) BOOK OF SHADES
More stuff from Lucifer!
3198 KIRKS SAMPLES #1
Assorted Samples disk
3193 SANDMAN CARDS
X3195 IRON MAIDEN CARDS
Cards for Klondike AGA
3196 WAG AMOS MAGAZINE
"Wishful Chai" Mag
3188 LEARN AND PLAY
Educational Comp for Kids

CRAIG COLLINS PRESENTS...

The Imagine Video Collection #1 This 20
minute long 16 grade video contains all of
Craig Collins' animation works to date,
specifically enhanced with digital sound for
the new professional video. Not only are all
Craig's previous animations such as Last Stand
On Hoth, Moon CD Machine & Speed Limit
included, but 19 more never seen before,
HANSWIE animations created with Imagine,
especially for this video are the main
attractions. These are: Seltzer X-Treme 1 &
2, The Great Escape II and revised "Home
Movie" would be that (Get Yours NOW!)
£19.99 + 75p P&P

VIDEO CREATOR

Easily combine images, animations & 3D
graphics to create spectacular videos which
can be recorded to ANY VCR! Over 1000
images have been included to help you get
started *C24.99
(*RRP is C29.99, CD32 Only)

CD32 NETWORK CD & CABLE

Connect your CD32 to your Amiga for
complete CD Access! CD C24.99 + CABLE
£19.99 (CD also includes Fish to 9750)

BY POST

Please send Cheques/PO's to:
17 BIT SOFTWARE
1st Floor Offices,
2/8 Market Street, Wakefield,
West Yorkshire WF1 1DH

DISK PRICES

1 to 10 Disks £1.50 Each
11 to 20 Disks £1.25 Each
21 Disks or more £1.00 Each
1 FREE WITH BUY!
10 YOU BUY!
(AB) Etc Demos/ Demos Disk Title

NEW CD RELEASES
REGULARLY AVAILABLE
OF NEW RELEASES

At first glance, you'd not even notice that ImageFX had been upgraded. But diving in and trying ImageFX 2.0 is like taking a swig of rum punch when you're expecting Kool-Aid – it's a lot stronger than it looks.

This new release maintains the ease of use of earlier versions, while adding a suite of new and improved features that promise to push it to the forefront of the Amiga image-processing pack.

However, before we go any further it must be stressed this is a preview of an almost-final beta version of ImageFX, so some features could be dropped at the last minute. More likely, though, you'll find that Nova jammed in a few more at the last minute.

New to version 2 is the ability to run on the Workbench, complete with the preview window – previous versions forced you to work "bare" on the Workbench.

Working on the Workbench saves a bit of Chip RAM, and is handy for creating art such as Workbench backdrops that will normally share the Workbench palette.

Another interface improvement is the addition of previews for most of the special effects. When selecting settings for an effect such as punch, two thumbnail views open next to the control gadget.

One shows the original image, and the second window shows you the image after applying the effect with the current settings. If your effect looks great in the thumbnail view but lousy at full size, ImageFX features single-level undo and redo.

ImageFX 2.0 features a new optional thumbnail file-requester that should be standard on all Amiga graphics programs.

Instead of just bringing up a list of filenames, the requester displays thumbnail icon images of all the graphics in your directory. (These are stored as small, separate files created by ImageFX, for fast loading.)

Animation station



ImageFX isn't just an image processor, it's also an animation processor. You can load and save frames in IFF ANIM (Op5 and Op7), GraspDL, and RLI formats.

New in this version is support for encoding and decoding animations in Hqpeg format. This heavily compressed format, the same one used by the full-motion video cartridge for CD32, doesn't result in the highest-quality animations, but can be used to reduce multi-megabyte animations to a couple hundred kilobytes.

IMP, mentioned earlier, makes it easy to perform image-processing operations on multiple frames of an animation. Add a dazzling lightning bolt to your company logo animation, throw in some lens flares, and fade away by swirling the graphic down a virtual drain. You can alter animations so they exhibit Video Toaster-like effects.

Spitting image

*Looks can be deceiving.
Denny Atkin shows you why
there is more to ImageFX
than meets the eye*



ImageFX running on a 256-colour Workbench screen

ImageFX 2.0 features a high degree of retargetability. You can display the interface window on just about any graphics card that installs itself legally in the Amiga's screen-modes list.

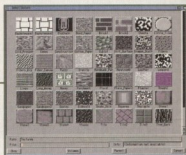
The preview screen (the working screen before you render your final images) can be displayed on Amiga, DCTV, Firecracker 24, Ham-E, IV24, Opal/Vision, or Retina cards, or on the Workbench on unsupported cards that do feature Workbench emulation.

Final images can be directly rendered to Amiga-mode screens or DCTV, EGS, Firecracker, Graflexa, Ham-E, IV24, Opal/Vision, Picasso, Retina, or SAGE screens.

A Foreign render module lets you render images for graphics boards you don't have installed on your Amiga – you could use this to create an AGA graphic on an ECS Amiga, for instance. No matter what graphics subsystem you use, ImageFX 2.0 will let you use it to the fullest.

ImageFX 2.0 features a series of IMP (ImageFX Multi Processor) which is a new batch processor module that lets you run a process or effect on a series of images automatically, without having to mess with ARexx scripting.

IMP can work with single images, a series of images, or Op5 ANIM animation files. IMP lets you do processes such as doing a video-colour-limit operation on all the images in a



Some of the textures available in ImageFX 2.0

directory, or adding a water-droplet effect over a series of animation frames.

Browser is a stand-alone version of ImageFX's thumbnail file-requester which can be used to select image files, animations, and Mpeg streams for viewing.

And as in earlier versions, a complete version of Nova's Cinemorph image-morphing program is included, and fully integrated with ImageFX.

Nearly every individual feature of ImageFX has been dramatically improved – even the most simple have been fine-tuned to the fullest.

ImageFX sports a wide variety of image-processing effects, accessible from the Toolbox menu. You'll find all the expected



ImageFX's new icon-based file requester.

There's a lot more to ImageFX 2.0 than I had room to cover here. I haven't even touched on Cinemorph, which allows you to create high-quality single-image or animation morphs.

On or the full ARexx interface, with dozens of pre-written macros, which adds even more image – and batch-processing capabilities. Or on CMYK support, region loading and saving, or auto-cropping.

ImageFX has the best memory-handling of any Amiga image-processing program – not only does it

work well even in a system with fragmented memory, but it has built-in virtual-memory support for working with large files, even on systems without memory-management units.

Online AmigaGuide help brings answers (and full ARexx programming documentation) at a press of the Help key. And available documentation for ImageFX's operators and loaders means third parties will continue to extend the program's capabilities – some modules, such as a PhotoCD loader, are already available.

Miscellany

colour effects, such as colour-to-grey, solarize, negative, etc.; plus a few bonuses such as halftone (nine types, including special brush and alpha channel options) and antique.

Filter operations include colour limiting, anti-aliasing, video filtering, and median filtering.

The Convolve option allows you to do operations such as sharpening, edge-detection, motion-blurs, or relief maps of the current image – it's even possible to create your own.

You can composite pictures, using both the swap buffer and an alpha channel. Image transformations now include not only flip, mirror, roll, and shear, but also fantastic two-dimensional and three-dimensional perspective rotations that are much faster than those found in Amiga paint programs.

Distort operations include alpha-channel and wave distortion, swirling, pinch/punch, polar blur and mosaic, and spheize.

The Dream distortion is a particularly nice effect for use in animations. It creates a wavy, swirling effect, similar to what you often see on low-budget television shows when a character moves in or out of a dream sequence. All of these effects are completely adjustable in intensity.

The real fun, though, comes under the Special Effects menu. There are 12 menu buttons here, but you'll actually find hundreds of special effects available to you.

The classic ImageFX Remove Feature (remove everything in a selected region by pulling the edges together) and Oil Transfer (makes the image look like an oil painting), as well as Disperse and Roughen, are found here.

Apply Texture lets you map a texture behind your graphic to make it appear as if it's actually been painted on another surface.

Dozens of textures are included, such as bond paper, granite, fibers, sidewalk, tile, stucco, tree bark, leather, and woodgrain, or you can create your own in a paint program.

Straw makes it appear as if your painting was drawn on coloured straw – it's a weird effect, but interesting. Crystallize is very

impressive – depending on the grid size, perturbation and sparkle amounts you choose. It can make your image look as if it's being viewed through a jewel, or as if it's actually made out of coloured crystals.

Next is a series of lighting effects, and these can result in some of the most dramatic effects of any image-processing program. These effects not only place impressive stars and lens flares on your image, but they also affect the brightness of pixels around them.

So if you place a bright star effect next to an aircraft image, the fuselage around the exploding flare will be realistically brightened as if an actual flare had exploded next to it.

This is particularly impressive when using the lighting effect – you can adjust the area around the lightning bolt so that it "lights up" as well.

Lighting is fully adjustable and variable. By varying the bolt slightly over the frames of an animation you can create some very realistic lightning effects.

TILING

Next, there's the Hockney tiling, a completely controllable tiling effect that's useful for creating explosive wipes. Finally, there's PaintFX. If you've ever seen Fractal Painter on Windows or the Macintosh, you've probably been impressed by the program's ability to reproduce realistic painting styles.

PaintFX lets you choose a brush stroke and have it applied to an already completed image, allowing you to automatically create Painter-like effects. You can choose simple stroke brushes, or complex IFF brushes for truly weird effects.

Speaking of painting, ImageFX 2.0 is no slouch in that department either. You won't want to use it as your primary paint program – working on the preview screen is a bit awkward, although it's been made much less so than in previous releases.

You can lock the aspect ratio of the preview screen so that it matches the original picture, and work on HAM8 or high-colour preview screens.

Almost all operations have been speeded up, particularly the airbrush, which now operates in real-time and has an adjustable radius, nozzle size, and roughness.

There are now a wide variety of drawing modes. Some emulate natural-media: water-colour, crayon, charcoal, chalk, felt tip, and fingerpaint.

Others affect colours already there: smudge, disperse, relief, add, sharpen, blur, value, saturation, hue, colour, lighten, darken, and colorize.

There are also a variety of styles, some of which allow you to combine your picture

with another in the swap buffer. These include maximum, minimum, fade out and a mandala, pantograph, trace through, and run through.

When drawing, you can choose to have the brush edges feathered out or in, or anti-aliased. I wouldn't use ImageFX to create images from scratch, but I certainly would suggest it for changing mundane art into the surreal and fantastic.

Placing text on your image has been made much easier. Multiple lines of text can now be created simultaneously, and you can even load and save short text files directly into the text requester.

All of the draw modes can be applied to text, so you can, for instance, use text to run through to an underlying image. Similar effects can be created with brush images.

ImageFX now supports multiple brushes, which can easily be swapped back and forth from a brush list. It also supports loading 30 different graphic formats, from the common to the esoteric.

Actually, one of the supported formats is the AmigaDOS 3.0 DataTypes library, so if you have DataTypes for additional formats installed on your system, they're supported as well.

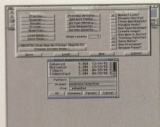
There are only 27 savers, omitting some formats, but realistically you're probably not going to be using your Amiga to create images in MacPaint or Koolha formats.

You can also grab screens and brushes from the system directly into ImageFX. The program also supports MAGIC, a 24-bit image-sharing standard that is adopted by others which will allow multiple applications to open and work on a single image buffer.

Finally, ImageFX can directly grab images from scanners and frame grabbers. It supports Eikon scanners, the PP&S Framegrabber and Framegrabber 256, the IV24 frame grabber, VLAB, and the Sharp JX-100.

Although its input features are strong, as the latest beta I examined, printing was ImageFX's only weak point. It doesn't have the plethora of printing controls and poster creation abilities found in ASDG's Art Department Professional.

On the plus side, though, it does include full-featured drivers for outputting to PostScript or the Primera dye-sublimation colour printer.



ImageFX's preferences screen

The bottom line

Product: ImageFX 2.0

Supplier: Nova Design

Price: TBA

Phone: Not available. Email: kermi@cup.portal.com, or contact your local dealer

Ease of use	8
Implementation	8
Value for money	8
Overall	8

QUALITY PERIPHERALS FOR THE *AMIGA*



AMITEK

FRIENDLY TECHNOLOGY

Designed to bring you high quality and performance at affordable prices, Amitek peripherals offer outstanding value-for-money. They are built to ensure easy fitting and trouble free operation - making them a pleasure to use. Amitek products are also thoroughly tested and very reliable, so reliable that we are pleased to offer a full two year warranty on the Amitek products detailed here.

 RAM UPGRADES <small>FOR A500/A500plus/A600 - 2YR WARRANTY</small>		
CODE	DESCRIPTION	INC VAT
RAM 0505	A500 - 512K (No Clock)	£20
RAM 0510	A500 - 512K (With Clock)	£25
RAM 0520	A500PLUS - 1Mb RAM	£30
RAM 0605	A600 - 1Mb (No Clock)	£30
RAM 0610	A600 - 1Mb (With Clock)	£40



MODULATOR
FOR ALL AMIGAS



2 YEAR WARRANTY

The Amiga External Modulator makes an ideal replacement modulator for all Amiga owners. Everything needed is supplied. Like all Amiga peripherals, it comes with an easy to follow manual.

- User friendly manual included
- High quality design
- FREE RF cable supplied

MODULATOR

£34

INC. VAT - MOD 4030

HAWK
RAM UPGRADE
& MATHS
ACCELERATOR
FOR THE AMIGA 1200

1.5MB, 3MB, 4MB & 5MB
RAM versions
available with or
without Floating
Point Unit

**2
YEAR
WARRANTY**

AMIGA 1200
HAWK
RAM BOARD ACCELERATOR
1.5MB & 3MB for 1MB
4-RAM
4-RAM 3.5MB

BUILT-IN BATTERY BACKED CLOCK

Maximise the processing power of your standard A2000. Be ready for the new generation of software which makes more demands on Amiga memory. The Amiga RAM expansion module from H&M gives you up to 8Mb of RAM, the ability to support a sophisticated 68982 CPU (Floating Point Unit - drastically increases the speed of maths intensive operations) and a battery backed up clock. Built-in hard disc drive, this board can be easily installed and comes with a 2 year warranty. The Hawk RAM Board is available in 3 pre-configured versions enabling you to select the model which best suits your requirements.

- Up to 8MB of DRAM
- On-board AT28C01 non-volatile 1Kbit SRAM
- No soldering required

- Supports the FAST RAM option in 1, 2, 4 or 8 Mb increments
- Uses industry standard sockets (DIPs) for easy upgrades
- Two types of optional Floating Point Unit:
 - On-chip 68982 FPU - 32-bit processor
 - Comprehensive manual with illustrations
- Works with all A2000 and A2000 compatible
- Comes with two Amiga 2000 computers
- 2 years warranty

	RAM Only £129	RAM + FPU £159	RAM + FPU + HDD £199
1 MB	£99	£139	£179
2 MB	£139	£179	£219
4 MB	£179	£219	£259
8 MB	£199	£239	£279

PRICES FROM ONLY
10% RAM, NO FPU
£99

H&M LTD. • 0454 30000



1Mb INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES

FOR AMIGA 500/500plus[™] & AMIGA 600/1200

Three internal Amiga replacement drives are available for users who wish to replace their existing internal drives.

The packs feature a high quality internal 3.5" drive mechanism, a 1Mb diskette, 500/500plus or AMIGA 600/1200. All are needed to fit your drive is included, plus easy to use fitting instructions and a 24 month warranty.

A500/A500plus INTERNAL DRIVE

£34

INC. VAT - £39.99

A600/A1200 INTERNAL DRIVE

£44

INC. VAT - £50.99

2 YEAR WARRANTY



1Mb SONY

3 1/2" DELUXE FLOPPY DRIVE

FOR ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS

SONY MECHANISM

SONY 3 1/2" 1Mb DELUXE FLOPPY DRIVE

2 YEAR WARRANTY

TOP RATED

90%

Sony's new disk drive combines an elegant design, high build quality and smooth performance.

DELUXE FEATURES
 The Amitek drive has many deluxe features not included in other drives - check out the competition!

ANTI-CLICK
 This feature eliminates any noise making whirs and clicks when the drive is empty and sitting for long periods.

ANTI-VIRUS
 This switchable mode stops track 0 viruses infecting the disk while in the drive. If your drive catches track 0 viruses it will kill them, this drive is the only virus killer, this mode can be disabled, allowing some lousy copy protected software to run.

ADD MORE DRIVES
 The Amitek drive is also data-storable, so you can add further drives to your system, using very little power from your Amiga.

QUALITY SONY MECHANISM
 Amitek took the time to source a mechanism that has all the features, quality and reliability that Amiga owners demand.

QUALITY SONY MECHANISM

TOP RATED 2 YEAR WARRANTY

	ANTI-CLICK VIRUS	ROBUST STEEL CASE	QUALITY SONY MECHANISM	CPU-AMIGA MAT 5	2 YEAR WARRANTY
AMITEK	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
CUMMANS	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ZAPPO	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

• High Quality 3 1/2" SONY MECHANISM
 • STRONG METAL CASING
 • BUILT-IN ANTI-CLICK FEATURE
 • SWITCHABLE ANTI-VIRUS MODE
 • ENABLE/DISABLE SWITCH
 • 75MS ACCESS TIME
 • DATA CHAINABLE VIA THRU PORT

2 YEAR WARRANTY

EXTERNAL PSU NOT REQ'D

EXTERNAL DRIVE

INC. VAT - DRI 159

★ LOW POWER USAGE

★ GENLOCK

★ YEAR WARRANTY

★ GENLOCK

FOR ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS

NEW!



Amiga Genlock
Amiga 500/500X
Amiga 2000
Amiga 286

- Input and Output Composite Video Signals
- Switch between Video ONLY, Computer ONLY and Mixed Outputs
- Hardware Fade to black away the level of Overlay/Videos
- RGB Tru - Not Genlock

GENLOCK

£99

FREE DELIVERY

THE SI

Before you decide where to buy your new Aegis products, we suggest you think very carefully about the company you choose.

Consistent with it will be the Aegis products that you buy. When you may require additional peripherals or software, or help with installation and training, you will need to have contact with our details of new products? At Aegis, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. With our unrivalled experience and resources, we will ensure that our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none, in order to ensure that you can continue to enjoy the FREE lifetime service and repairs to experience the "Silica Service".

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:
All Aegis products are delivered by air to ensure that you maintain there is a small charge (but Saturday delivery).

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HEADLINE:
All Aegis products are supported by a team of technical support.

PRICE MATCH:
All Aegis products are "Same product - Same price" basis.

ESTABLISHED IN OVER 20 YEARS:
We have a proven track record in professional computer sales.

PART OF A FIRM (FROM A YOUNG COMPANY):
We are a part of a firm that is growing and expanding rapidly.

BUSINESS & EDUCATION / GOVERNMENT:
Volume discounts are available. Tel: 081-330-0000.

ICA SERVICE

- **SHOWROOMS:**
We have demonstration facilities at all our stores.
- **THE FULL STOCK RANGE:**
All of your computer requirements from one supplier.
- **FREE CATALOGUES:**
With special offers and product news.
- **PAYMENT:**
We accept most major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly hire. (A/P 24% - written quotes on request)

Silica

NOTE IN 17
BRANCHES OF

DEBENHAMS

STORES NATIONWIDE

Debenhams is a registered trademark of Debenhams plc

[illegible]

PLEASE SEND ME AN AMIGA CATALOGUE

Mr/Ms/Miss/Ms: _____ Initials: _____

Surname: _____

Company (if applicable): _____

Address: _____

Postcode: _____

Tel (Home): _____

Tel (Work): _____

Which computer(s), if any, do you own?

21/3P



MICROLAND INTERNET

The Gateway To The Digital Highway

£14.00 + vat per month

£20.00 + vat startup

Subscription payable annually in advance

7 Points of presence in London, Guildford, Cambridge, Edinburgh, Manchester, Birmingham, Bristol, and others soon.
Normal telephone charges - No usage charges - Support
All speeds to V32bis - V34 soon - POP3 Email - Usenet News
Gigabytes of Shareware to Download from Bulletin Board
Dialup SLIP and PPP - Graphical User Interfaces - FTP - WWW
Guaranteed user to modern ratio for the best service availability.

Bulletin Board **0891 990 505**

To View **0483 725 905**

Trevan Designs Limited, P.O. Box 13, Aldershot, GU12 6YX.

Voice/Fax 0252 25841 Email support@trevan.co.uk

Call to 0891 990 505 charged at 37p per minute cheap rate and 49p per minute at all other times.



3D Objects

Kyte Products, Dept C,
45 St Lads Road, Kyleshaun,
Aston B818 2DH
Tel: 0272 608865 (Mon-Sun)



Full set of 6 digitized Male & Female human figures in 3 resolution - 435.

NEW! Starter human pack - Male & Female with 3 different hairstyles - **ONLY £5.00!**

Many budget priced objects now available; just send a Stamped Addressed Envelope for FREE information on latest range.

Parallel port fitting Real Time CLOCK Module with software still just £15.

All prices include VAT and P&P in UK. Please make cheques/PD payable to Kyte Products, and allow 5 working days to clear.



Objects from 20p each!

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTOR SPECIALISING IN MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTS (DISK OR CD-FORMAT) FOR AMIGA, AMIGA CD-ROM & AMIGA CD 32

SEEKS

EXCITING NEW
PRODUCTS
FOR DISTRIBUTION
THROUGHOUT
GERMANY,
SWITZERLAND
& AUSTRIA



ADDITIONAL
DEALER OUTLETS
IN
ALL COUNTRIES

GTI CURRENTLY DISTRIBUTES TOP AMIGA PRODUCTS
FROM: ALMATHERA, EUROPESS, FRED FISH, HI-SOFT,
MMM, OASE, OPTONICA, OSSOWSKI, PSYGNOSIS, WALNUT
CREEK, XETEC & MANY OTHER WELL KNOWN COMPANIES.



GTI - Grenville Trading International GmbH
Zimmermühlweg 73
D-61440 Oberursel
Germany
Tel: (+49) 6171 85937
Fax: (+49) 6171 8302

AUTHORISED DEALER FOR * AMIGA * STAR *

Amiga CD [™] Spectacular Voyage Pack	249.00
A800 Summer Pack	199.00
A1200 Race 'n' Chase Pack	299.00
A1200 Combat Pack	339.00

PRINTERS

All printers include a parallel cable

Canon BJ-10ex Bubble Jet	199.00
Canon BJ-20ex Bubble Jet + Integral 5th Fdr	259.00
Star LC-100 Colour	129.00
Star LC24-100	135.00
Star LC24-300 Mk II	165.00
Star LC24-300 Colour	209.00
Star LC24-300 Colour	249.00
Star Stylus SJ-48 Bubble Jet	219.00
Star SJ-144 Colour Thermal	359.00

DISK DRIVES

A500/800/1200 3.5" External Drive	(p&p £2) 46.95
A500 or A2000 Internal 3.5" Drives	(p&p £2) 59.95
A500 Internal 3.5" Drives	(p&p £2) 54.95
GVP 120Mb SCSI HDD for A1500/2000/3000/4000	279.00

MISCELLANEOUS

A1200 Hawk RAM + Clock 24Mb RAM No FPU	(Free p&p) 129/199
A1200 Hawk RAM + Clock 24Mb RAM + 33MHz 68882 FPU	(Free p&p) 199.00
A1200 Hawk RAM + Clock 4Mb RAM + 33MHz 68882 FPU	(Free p&p) 245.00
A1200 Hawk RAM + Clock 4Mb RAM + 40MHz 68882 FPU	(Free p&p) 289.00
GVP A1200-H 40MHz Accol 88030EC + 4Mb RAM	(Free p&p) 225.00
GVP A1200-H 40MHz Accol 88030EC + 4Mb RAM	(Free p&p) 419.00
A500/1200 PCMCIA Smart Slot 20/30Mb	(p&p £1) 139/169
Anti-Surge 4 x 13 amp Socket Block	(p&p £2) 18.95

CHIPS

Kickstart V2.04 ROM for A500/2000	(Free p&p) P.O.A.
Kickstart V1.3 ROM for A500/2000	(Free p&p) 15.95
Super Denise 8373 (For New Graphics Modes)	(Free p&p) 19.00
1Mb Fast Agnus 8375	(Free p&p) 19.00
CIA Chip 8520	(Free p&p) 7.95

ALL PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT. CARRIAGE £7. Prices subject to change without notice. E&OE

CD-ROM Drive for A1200

Runs over 90% of CD32 software

Plays Audio CDs, Shows Photo CDs, Plugs into PCMCIA Port

£189.00

SX-1 CD32 Expansion Module

Floppy Port * IDE HDD Port

Keyboard Port * Add up to 8Mb Fast RAM

Serial Port * Parallel Port * Video Port

Real Time Clock

£189.00

Keyboard for above £44

Philips 8833

This popular monitor is back in stock!

Stereo Colour Monitor including Amiga lead

£219.00

Microvitec Series 3 Monitor

Autoscan 0.28 Dot + Two Speakers

Supports Normal, Productivity & AGA Modes, PC Super VGA Compatible

£289.00

(All A4000/1200 Prices include Home Maintenance)

Delta Pi Software Ltd

8 Ruswarp Lane, WHITBY, N. Yorks YO21 1ND
TEL/FAX: 0947 600065 (9am - 7pm)



There is a great need for products like this. If you've ever been subjected to a viewing of someone else's home video you will know this. Wobbly visual records of weddings, birthdays and holidays, these rambling tapes turn our biggest days into catalogues of boredom.

At least now, with the help of Hama A-Cut, you can scrap the irrelevant dross and start putting some structure into your videos.

The A-Cut turns your Amiga into an editor for use with most video types including VHS-C, VHS-S or Hi-8. It is suitable for all players that have a Control-L interface, meaning that it can be used with most machines in practice.

What you get is a control unit, an infrared remote controller and the all important A-Cut software. Despite all the leads, setting it up is easy with the help of the good quality instructions supplied.

Although it doesn't exactly look like £200, the control unit is sturdily designed with a few pleasantly simple controls. The source player is plugged directly into the control unit whereas the recorder is operated by remote control.

This means that the A-Cut must be adjusted to match the infrared system code of the recorder. Thankfully this can be done automatically via the program without too much of a problem.

Once the A-Cut has been configured, the user is presented with the interface. Large clear icons make operating the editor a simple matter, with prompts to guide you through more complicated procedures.

The beginner is well catered for with an on-line help facility giving explanations on every possible command or function. This is the sort



Turn your Amiga into a video editor with the Hama A-Cut. Gareth Lofthouse finds it a snip

of detail that gives the package an air of professionalism.

When it comes to selecting clips from the source tape, any number of scenes can be defined. To get professional results, accurate single frame editing is possible if the connected player features RC time code.

The time code display on the A-Cut interface is the same as you would find in a professional editing suite, giving the user a point of reference right down to a specific frame.

Vital for any would-be editor, the jog shuttle is the most convenient method of finding specific frames accurately. Unfortunately, this was the one area in which the equipment was disappointing.

The shuttle's inner ring is fine when it comes to the frame-by-frame viewing of film. However, it only works at one speed so it fails to give the level of control that it should over slow-motion speeds. This is a serious complaint considering its importance in an editing unit.

Much better is A-Cut's edit list which allows you to log each shot by a name with its respective time-code reading. This means that clips can be organised and found efficiently.

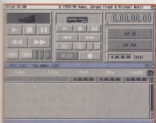
Clips can be assembled from different

videos, although this will involve some fiddling since care must be taken to rewind each tape back to the beginning after each cassette change.

Once an edit list has been compiled it can be previewed, allowing the user to check all clips prior to recording. The film can be restructured at this stage since clips can be shifted or copied elsewhere in the edit list.

For the Amiga enthusiast, an AFEX interface has been provided so that A-Cut can communicate with other programs supporting the language. This means that a video film can be produced with a title program in a single operation while editing.

Those with more technical experience may also find the optimisation facilities useful. Most people, however, need not worry about this as the default settings seem perfectly adequate.



The interface has large icons and displays information clearly, helping the user to create an edit list efficiently.

Great potential

From the moment you open the instructions, this product shows unusual class. At this price you may think that a good manual can be taken for granted, but anyone who's torn their hair over Hi-Fi instructions will know otherwise.

The well-planned interface makes defining the required scenes simple. With some guidance from the help facility, beginners should be able to become fully-fledged editors within an hour or so.

It's a shame that such a well-designed package should be let down by an inadequate jog shuttle; this problem will have to be resolved if the A-Cut is to perform as well as it should. Otherwise the unit works very well, giving the potential for some surprisingly professional results. It could have been cheaper, but A-Cut is well worth considering for the serious amateur or a budget business project.

Buy one of these and you might start making videos that are actually worth watching. Then you can start learning to hold the camera straight.

SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential BLACK = Recommended

1 Mb

RAM

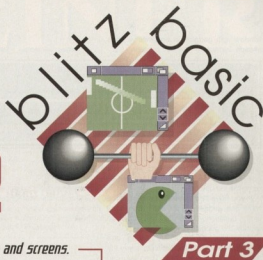
2.0

Kickstart

The bottom line

Product: Hama A-Cut
Supplier: Hama PVAC Ltd.
Tel: 0256 708110
Price £199

Ease of use	9
Implementation	8
Value for money	7
Overall	8



Part 3

Tools of the trade

You've mastered the window. You've conquered menus and screens.

Now Michael Milne shows you how to control gadgets in Blitz

Gadgets have been by far the most brilliant invention of any intuition system. Whether it is Workbench for the Amiga or Windows for the PC, you won't see a single program for sale without some gadgets.

But why are they so popular? Well gadgets are by far the most interactive tool to be found in workbench. With them you can take user input, display information or have your own logos and designs on screen, and all this comes with such relative ease that almost puts you to sleep.

So how do we do it? The first thing that you should know about gadgets in Blitz is that they are handled in groups. A group is made up of a window full of gadgets - i.e. all gadgets relating to the gathering/displaying of information for one purpose.

An example of such a group would be for a database file where one group of gadgets is used to take name and address information from the user.

The easiest way to group gadgets is to remember that they can only be used in windows and only one group of gadgets can be assigned per window. After you

have decided which gadgets you need and for what purpose, you can then continue with the declaring of them. Yes, that's right, Gadgets are just like menus in the sense that they need to be declared before they can be used.

This is how we do it. A typical "Textgadget" is as below:

```
Textgadget 0,10,10,0,1,"Hello there!"
```

If you check your reference manual, Chapter 26-1, you can see that the first number is the group id number, or as Blitz calls them "GadgetLists".

After that follows the X,Y coordinates which are both relative to the top-left corner of the window in which they will be used.

Then follows the flag parameter which is used for extra functions, which can be seen on the table on the same page.

I have currently set this to zero which makes the gadget a plain text gadget, but if I had made it equal to one then it could be toggled on and off by the user.

After that is the gadget's own id number so that we can identify the gadget itself and

the text which appears inside the gadget.

After you have declared all your gadgets you are ready to start using them, which couldn't be simpler as all you have to do is to extend the window command by one more parameter - this is the gadget list id number which for the gadget above would be zero.

Here's an example to demonstrate. First of all we need all the usual things for Workbench compatibility:

```
WStartup
wbenchToFront
wScreen 0
use Screen 0
ev.1=0
```

Now let's define our gadget:

```
TextGadget 0,20,18,0,1,"Click on me to Quit!"
```

and open our window as the active window with our gadget attached:

```
Window 0,120,10,200,40,10000,"My Window",1,2,0
```

We can use the Events system, as used in the last tutorial, to wait for the user to press our gadget. This can be done by waiting for the value \$20:

```
Repeat
  ev=0
  evWaitEvent
  Until ev=$20 and GadgetHit=1
```

As you can see we can also check to see which gadget was hit by using "GadgetHit". Now we just close down:

```
CloseWindow 0
Free GadgetList 0
EndCompile
```

and run the program and you'll see how easy it is to produce an interactive

Gadgets and Gadtools: Are they compatible?

In a word, yes. If you are having problems with getting those old gadgets to work with the new ones then don't despair as help is at hand.

In the last issue I mentioned about subscribership to the Blitz User Magazine with continual updates to the Blitz language. Well, if you are a subscriber then you should have received issue number six.

On the new libs included on the disks are some extensive updates to the gadgets' and gadtools' libraries, making them almost completely compatible.

Therefore, if you are experiencing difficulties with gadgets and gadtools and you are not a subscriber, write in straight away to: Blitz User Magazine Subscription, Guildhall Leisure Services, Unit 15, Guildhall Industrial Estate, Kirksandall, Doncaster DN3 1QR

window with gadgets in only twelve lines of code.

Gadgets: Simpler than buttering toast!

My Window

Click on me to Quit!

By now you should have noticed how the grouping system of gadget lists works and how you can see which gadget was hit by using the id number.

If you have two windows open and you have one gadget list for each then don't worry, because you can still find out which window the gadget came from.

You can do this by using the EventWindow command which tells you the id number of the window. Then you can check the gadget in the same way as above and you'll know which gadget was used from which list, by knowing which list was assigned to which window.

The gadget just used is one of the four basic gadgets which the Amiga 500 supported, the others being: Shape Gadget, String Gadget and Slider Gadget.

But if you own an Amiga 1200 then you'll almost definitely know about the GadTools extension to the old gadgets, bringing almost complete flexibility to your programs.

GadTools are just as easy to use as Gadgets. You declare them at the beginning just like menus and gadgets and you can even put them in the same GadgetList as normal Gadgets.

The difference comes in attaching them to a window. You still put the GadgetList parameter at the end of the window command but you also need to add another

command after you have opened your window.

This command is AttachGList. This command has two parameters - GadgetList Id number and Window Id number. So if we had some GadTools in the previous program we would add the following line after opening our window:

```
AttachGList 0,0
```

Now let's actually add some GadTools to our program. Remember you can only proceed with this section if you have an Amiga 600 or higher. Workbench compatible:

```
WtStartup
WtToFront
WtScreen 0
Use Screen 0
ev.L0
```

Now let's define our gadget and gadtool:

```
TextGadget 0,20,18,0,1,"Click on me to Quit!"
GList 0,2,20,25,16,1,"0","This is an info box"
```

and open our window as the active window with our gadgetlist attached:

```
Window 0,120,70,200,40,0,1000,"My Window",1,2,0
```

attach our GadTool:

Retrieving information

In the original gadgets there is only one major gadget which can gather information from the user and this is the StringGadget. The string gadget has an area of memory dedicated to receiving information from the user when he/she uses that gadget.

There are several options which you have in controlling these gadgets, ranging from pre-setting the contents of this gadget to clearing them completely, as well as being able to read the contents.

Here is a quick list of the commands to hand:

```
ClearString
SetString
ResetString
```

(See Ref.Manual Chapter 26-6 onwards for parameters) If you wanted to pre-set the string with a response you can do this with the SetString command, whereas if you wanted the StringGadget cleared before the user uses it then this can be done with ClearString.

There is one thing to note about StringGadgets, and that is they have to be activated before the user can enter information into them. This is normally done when the user clicks on the gadget with the mouse and is shown by a cursor which appears in the gadget.

But if you wanted to ask the user a question and then make him/her write the response in the gadget, you can

do this with the ActivateString command and then wait until he presses return (Event code 64).

To retrieve the response that was entered into the gadget into a string variable, you use the GetString command detailed in Chapter 26-5.

Information from GadTools can be retrieved in almost the same way by using GTGetString to retrieve information from GTStrings and by using GTGetInteger to retrieve information from GTIntegers.

The only other information retrievable from a GadTool is one of its tags, as explained in B.U.M.#5, by using GTGetAttrs. Here is the syntax for the GadTool retrieval commands as I don't think they are documented anywhere:

```
GetString GTGetString(GadgetList,Id)
val=GTGetInteger(GadgetList,Id)
val=GTGetAttrs(GadgetList,Id,Tag)
```

Well it's time for me to say goodbye but don't forget, keep practicing and try out as many gadgets as you can, as any practice will make you confident enough to keep going.

In the next issue I will start on the first part of a WorkBench compatible program, using all the information I've tried to cram into your heads in the last three issues, including this one.

HELP is at hand

If you have any questions that you need addressing from reading this column then you can write to Michael Milne, Blitzing on the Amiga, c/o Amiga Computing, Europress Publications Ltd, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP. (NB: Please state what machine you are using and any peripherals you have!)

```
AttachGList 0,0
```

then we wait for the user to press our normal gadget by waiting for the event code \$20 and close down:

```
Repeat
ev=0
evWaitEvent
Until ev=$20 and GadgetHit=1
CloseWindow 0
Free GadgetList 0
End
```

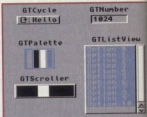
And as well as showing the simplicity of GadTools this also demonstrates the complete compatibility that the B.U.M.#5 update brings between Gadgets and GadTools.

My Window

Click on me to Quit!

This is an info box

Notice our new GadTool under the original one



Just a taste of what GadTools can do for you

Unfortunately there is one minor problem with GadTools, and that is that you can use events to tell you when a GadTool has been pressed (i.e. Event = \$20 does no work).

So the only way around this is to wait until the GadgetHit command returns the right GadTools Id number instead of waiting for the event code.

In a way this can be used to your advantage in the sense that if you have a gadget list of both gadgets and gadtools mixed together, you can determine whether or not an old gadget was used if an Event of \$20 is returned. If not then you know that GadTools was probably used.

GASTEINER

COMPUTERS

Compaq 286	£279.00
Compaq 386	£324.99

HARD DRIVE A1200 + A600

1340Mb	£134.00
1490Mb	£149.00
1890Mb	£189.00
2290Mb	£229.00

Hard Drive inc. cable + software

MONITORS

Monitex 1438	£289.00
Monitex 8833 II	£239.00
Monitex 1440	£399.00

AMIGA A4000

Amiga 4000	P.O.A.
Amiga 4000	P.O.A.
Amiga 4000LC	P.O.A.

CD ROM DRIVES

For A2000 - A4000	
Amiga IDE CD-ROM Controller	£65.00
Amiga Dual Speed CD-ROM	£129.00

For A1200 - A600	
Amiga CD-ROM Controller	£65.00
Amiga Case with PSU	£99.00
Amiga Dual Speed	£129.00
Amiga Overdrive CD-ROM	£194.00

RAM! A500, A600, A500+

Amiga 1/2Mb	£14.99
Amiga 1Mb	£19.99
Amiga 1/2Mb with clock	£19.99
Amiga 1Mb	£19.99
Amiga 1Mb with clock	£34.95

LOW COST A1200 RAM

32 bit RAM with clock	£79.00
64Mb	£99.00
128Mb	£169.00
256Mb	£299.00

Co Pro for above

32MHz	£35.00
33MHz	£69.00
35MHz	£129.00
37MHz	£149.00

A4000 RAM

Amiga 32 bit	£29.95
Amiga 32 bit	£69.95
Amiga 32 bit	£129.00

RAM for GVP 30 pin

Amiga	£29.00
Amiga	£129.00

SCSI 2 CONTROLLER

Octagon 2008 SCSI 2 for A1500 - A4000 Controller	
Octagon 2008	£129.00
170Mb + 2008	£289.00
270Mb + 2008	£329.00
340Mb + 2008	£379.00
540Mb + 2008	£449.00
1 Gig + 2008	£599.00

MICE + TRACKBALLS

Trackball Alfa Data	£29.95
Trackball Air Light	£34.95
Alfa Data Optical Mouse	£29.95
Alfa Data Pen Mouse	£33.00
290 DPI Mouse	£9.99
400 DPI Mouse	£14.95
Mouse/Joystick Switch	£12.95

MODEMS

Supra 288	£243.99
Supra 144LC	£149.00

US Robotics

Sportstar 2496 + Fax	£109.00
Sportstar 14400 + Fax	£159.00
Worldport 14400 + Fax	£259.00
Courier v32 Turbo + Fax	£239.00

ACCESSORIES

Printer Cable	£6.00
Modem/Null	£10.00
Scart Cable	£10.00
A1200 Clock	£15.00
Dust Covers	£3.99

DISKS HD or DD

100% error free bulk disks		
	DD	HD
10	£3.50	£6.00
50	£16.25	£27.50
100	£31.50	£50.00
500	£150.00	£225.00
1000	£270.00	£400.00

PRINTERS

CITIZEN	
ABC Col.	£149.00
200 Col.	£190.00
240 Col.	£219.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

310	£229.00
520	£249.00
500 Col.	£299.00
560 Col.	£479.00

SCANNERS

Alfa Data 256 with OCR	£129.00
Minimum 2Mb RAM + Hard Drive	
Alfa Data New 800 DPI	£113.00
Power V4 Mono	£115.00
Alfa Data Colour	£319.00
Epson GT 6500	£599.00
Epson GT 8000	£799.00
Epson GT 9500	POA
Image FX	£99.00

HARD DRIVES

IDE Alfa Data controller and Hard Drive for A500, A500+, A2000, A3000 and A4000 with optional 8Mb RAM upgrade	
Controller	£79.00
120Mb + Controller	£259.00
210Mb + Controller	£279.00
420Mb + Controller	£329.00
540Mb + Controller	£399.00

RAM for above

2Mb	£99.00
4Mb	£199.00
8Mb	£379.00

POWER SUPPLY

A500, A500+	£34.99
A600 + A1200	£34.99
A1500 + A2000	£79.00

3.5" DRIVES EXT.

Amitec 3.5"	£57.00
Power 3.5"	£50.00
Power 1.76"	£89.00

3.5" DRIVES

INTERNAL REPLACEMENT

A500, A500+ internal	£39.99
A600, A1200	£49.99
A2000	£39.99

WARP ENGINE

FOR A4000 ONLY

28MHz	£799.00
40MHz	£1189.00

GIG MEM DISK EXPANDER

Disk Expander	£29.95
Gig Mem	£39.95

RAM FOR GVP A1230

1Mb	£69.99
4Mb	£189.99

ACCELERATORS

Viper 68030 for A1200	
Viper Turbo	£159.00
Viper + 1Mb	£179.00
Viper + 2Mb	£219.00
Viper + 4Mb	£279.00
Viper + 8Mb	£379.00

GVP A1230 II for A1200

50MHz	£289.00
1Mb	£319.00
4Mb	£379.00
8Mb	£679.00

G-FORCE 040 for A3000/A4000

40MHz 4Mb RAM	£1259.00
---------------	----------

G-FORCE for A1500 - A2000

030 40MHz	£679.00
030 33MHz	£799.00
EGS Spectrum	£329.00

ROMBO PRODUCTS

Vidi 12 RT	£134.99
Vidi 24 RT	£294.99

REPAIR SERVICE

New service/centre for most Amiga computers. We offer a quotation service of £10 for which we will examine your computer and report back with an exact quotation price for the repair. If the repair is carried out the £10 is then deducted from your bill.

HOW TO ORDER

When ordering by telephone please quote your credit card number followed by the expiry date and also your full name and address. If paying by cheque please make it payable to Gasteiner Technology. In any correspondence please quote a phone number and also a postal code, please allow five working days for cheque clearance.

DELIVERY CHARGES

Small consumables and software items under the value of £59 please add £3.50 P&P. Other items above £59 please add £10 courier service. Offshore and Highlands, please call for a quotation. In addition, we offer the following express services: Saturday delivery normal rate plus £15 per box. Morning, next day normal rate plus £10 per box. E&OE prices subject to change without prior notice. All trademarks acknowledged.

Official purchase orders welcome from Educational establishments and major corporates. (Strictly 14 days net). Please phone for approval.

All prices include VAT. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. E&OE.

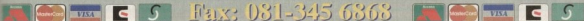
All goods under £50 please add £3.50 p&p and all goods above £50 please add £10 Courier Service. Next day service please call.

126 Ffere Street, Upper Edmonton, London N18 2AX

Tel: 081-345 6000

Fax: 081-345 6868

Major credit cards accepted



OPEN ALL HOURS

WELL, NEARLY!
9am-10pm Mon-Sat
10am-6pm Sunday

SPECIAL OFFERS!!

DSDD DISKS 100 DISKS +
100 CAP BOX
29p £31.99

2.5" HARD DRIVES FOR A600/A1200

60 MEG £129
80 MEG £149
120 MEG £199
258 MEG £259
344 MEG £299

All hard drives include full fitting kit & instructions

A1200 RAM EXPANSIONS

2Mb £109.95
4Mb £174.95

Features battery backed clock and socket for optional FPU

PRINTERS & RIBBONS

Star LC100 Colour £134.00
Star LC24-30 + Auto Sheet Feeder £209.00
Seikosha SL95 24 Pin Col £189.00
HP310 Colour Inkjet £229.00
HP310 + Auto Sheet Feeder £274.00
Star LC24-200 Colour £274.00

WE STOCK A WIDE RANGE OF RIBBONS
AT LOW PRICES - PLEASE CALL

LEADS & CABLES

Printer £3.99
Serial £4.99
Null Modem £5.99
Joystick Extender 3 metre £3.99
Joystick/Mouse Extender £3.99
Amiga to SCART £7.99
Amiga to 1084S/8833 £7.99
Analogue Joystick Adapter £4.99
4 Player Adapter £5.99
Panel Cable £8.99

LOOK! LOOK! LOOK!

TRACTORFEED DISK LABELS

Now you can print your own professional disk labels!
500 Plain white disk labels on tractor feed,
complete with FOUR disks of software and artwork.

Yours for ONLY £9.95

1000 Labels with software ONLY £13.50

AMIGA HARDWARE

A1200 Race and Chase Pack £289.95
A1200 Innovations £329.95
CD32 + Software £249.00
Amiga A4000 £Phone
Microvitec 1438 Monitor £295.00
Cubscan 1440 Multisync £399.95
External Floppy + Virus Killer £56.95
A500 Internal Floppy Drive £48.95
A500 512K Ram Exp. + Clock £23.50
A500 1.5 Meg Ram Exp. £76.95
A500+ 1 Meg Ram Exp. £29.00
A600 1 Meg Ram Exp. £29.00
A1200 2 Meg Ram Exp.+Clock £109.95
A1200 4 Meg Ram Exp.+Clock £174.95
A500/A600/A1200 Power Supply £29.95

DISKS & LABELS

All disks are supplied with labels.
UNBRANDED DISKS are 100%
error free.
In the unlikely event that any of
our disks are faulty, then we will
replace the disks AND reimburse
your return postage!

3.5" DSDD Grade A £0.37 each
3.5" DSDD Grade B £0.29 each
3.5" Rainbow £0.44 each
3.5" DSHD £0.58 each
3.5" DSDD Fuji (box of 10) £4.90
3.5" DSHD Fuji (box of 10) £8.90
5.25" DSDD Fuji (box of 10) £2.50
5.25" DSHD Fuji (box of 10) £4.90
1000 3.5" labels £6.50
1000 3.5" tractorfeed £8.50

STORAGE BOXES

Most types are available for 3.5" or 5.25" disks.
10 capacity £0.95
20 capacity £1.95
40 capacity £3.49
50 capacity £3.95
100 capacity £4.50
80 capacity Banx drawer £8.49
150 capacity Posso drawer £15.95
200 capacity drawer £11.95

VISIT OUR SHOP

9.30am-5.30pm Mon-Sat, 9.00am-1.00pm Thurs



MISCELLANEOUS

Moushouse £1.80
Mousmat 9mm thick £2.50
Diskdrive cleaner £1.80
A500 Dustcover £3.50
A600 Dustcover £3.50
A1200 Dustcover £3.50
Monitor Dustcover £3.50
LC20 Dustcover £3.50
LC100 Dustcover £3.50
LC200 Dustcover £3.50
LC24-200 Dustcover £3.50
Robotshift £13.95
Amiga Lightpen £29.95
Optical Mouse £32.00
Manhattan Mouse £9.99
Megamouse 400 DPI £12.95
Point Mouse £12.95
Allidata Trackball £26.95
Crystal Trackball £32.00
Zydek Truexox Trackball £25.95
Zyfi Amp/Speakers £34.95
Zydek Pro Speakers £49.00
Action Replay Mk III £56.95
Midi Master £26.00
Tilt/Turn Monitor Stand £9.95
2-piece Printer Stand £3.49
Metal Printer Stand £8.99
A4 Copyholder £5.99
Metal Angle Poise Copy Holder £14.95
V1 3 ROM/V2.04 ROM £25.95
Microgel Tractorfeed Paper: 500 sheets £4.50
2000 sheets £14.95

JOYSTICKS

All joysticks have autofire feature
except those marked *

Trigger Grip Models
Quickshot turbo £6.95
Python 1M £7.95
Jettighter £11.95
Topstar £18.95
Sigma Ray £14.95
Base Fire Button Models
Maverick 1M £12.95
Megastar £21.50
Zipstick £11.95
Comp Pro 5000* £10.95
Comp Pro Extra £12.95
Comp Pro Star £12.95
Cruiser Multicolour* £9.95
Advanced Gravis Black £24.95
Advanced Gravis Clear £27.95
Comp Pro Star MINI £14.95
Aviator 1 Firehyla £22.95
Handheld Models
Speedking £10.50
Navigator £13.95
Bug £11.95

ANALOG JOYSTICKS

These Joysticks will fit any Amiga

Gravis Analogue Pro £39.00
Warrior 5 £14.95
Satek Megagrip 3 £19.50
Speedking Analog £13.95
Intruder 5 £25.50
Adaptor to use any PC analog joystick
on an Amiga... ONLY £4.99

COMPUTER SUPPLIES
Direct



0782 206808 - Anytime
0782 642497 - 9.00am-5.30pm Weekdays
0630 653193/0782 320111 - Evenings & Weekends



BUSINESS HOURS
9am to 10pm Mon-Sat, 10am to 6pm Sun

All items and offers subject to availability. E&OE

Postage £3.30 Next Day £3.75

We accept POs, cheques & credit cards

Please write Cheque Card Number on cheque for instant clearance

BUSINESS AND EDUCATION ORDERS WELCOME. All Prices Inc VAT

DIRECT COMPUTER SUPPLIES 36 HOPE STREET, HANLEY, STOKE-ON-TRENT ST1 5BS

LCL announce an incredible new release

CD MICRO FRENCH (Beginners - GCSE) **NEW**

CD Micro French is a complete course of 30 programs taking beginners up to GCSE in French, following the National Curriculum, for the Amiga CD or CD32. (See the screen shot).



It uses all the features of a CD system, i.e.:

- Interactive film-like programs are included. Actors talk to you out loud and wait for you to reply, before continuing the conversation, in French.
- Extensive French speech by native speakers.

- CD music by musicians who have played with world-famous groups.
- Massive 30 programs, with French instruction and over a thousand questions.
- Very easy to use; it really teaches you French, and it is great fun.

Also **new** interactive real speech in Amiga courses (where required)



Reach the top

LCL Self-tuition courses will open up a whole new world for you as each course is specifically designed to take beginners up to a recognised level (such as **GCSE, A-Level** or **National Curriculum** tests) in a fun but effective way.

Everything you are likely to need is included - you don't have to keep buying new packs. Each course includes an **incredible 24 programs** or tutorials, and even a **book**.

They are the most comprehensive courses of their type available - and yet amazingly, because of their established volume sales - they cost **LESS**.

Choose from the largest popular range of GCSE courses in the world:

MICRO FRENCH
(Beginners - GCSE)

MICRO MATHS
(11 years - GCSE)

MICRO SPANISH
(Beginners - GCSE & Business)

MICRO SCIENCE
(8 years - GCSE)

MICRO GERMAN
(Beginners - GCSE & Business)

PRIMARY MATHS COURSE
(3-12 years)

MICRO ENGLISH
(8 years - GCSE)

MEGA MATHS
(A level course)

**£5 OFF TOTAL FOR 2 COURSES,
£10 OFF FOR 3, £17 OFF FOR 4**

Only £24.99 per floppy disk course (U.K.). Only £34.99 for CD Course

Cheques payable to LCL. Free catalogue

Send orders to:

LCL (Dept AMC), Thames House, 73 Blandy Road,
Henley-on-Thames, Oxon RG9 1QB.



Phone 0491 579345 (sent in 24 hrs.)



HiQ Limited

Tel +44 (0)81 909 2092 Fax +44 (0)81 909 3885



!! HiQ Hard Drive Sale !!

HiQ are offering Bare Hard Drives at unbeatable prices in IDE and SCSI, as well as their existing Video Products. Please call for latest prices by phone or fax.

IDE 3.5" Drives for A4000, A1200 and PCs

420mb - £229.95

A1200 Cable Pack £10.00

A1200 200w Power and Cable pack £70

Above cables and power only with drive

SCSI 3.5" drives

340mb Conner £249.95

Conner SCSI 1GB (1060mb)

£599.95 inc vat.

Micropolis AV SCSI-2 drive designed for sustained transfer rate without the normal drive house keeping interruptions on other drives, which slow them down.

WE WILL NOT BE BEATEN



All Prices include Vat and P&P

HiQ Ltd, 176 Kenton Lane, Harrow, Middx,
HA3 8SU.



Fax +44 (0)81 909 3885

Tel +44 (0)81 909 2092

AMIGA A500 AND PLUS CONSOLE UNIT

- Monitor console and keyboard unit
 - No hard drive restrictions
 - Power supply or modulator space
 - Keeps cables tidy
 - Non magnetic aluminium
 - High quality texture finish
 - Plenty of ventilation
 - Installed in minutes
 - Designed specifically for the A500 and 500+
- A real space saver!**
Thousands of satisfied customers



**Only
£34.95
incl P&P**

**Only
£37.50
incl P&P**



A1200 CONSOLE UNIT

- Monitor console and keyboard unit
- Second drive space
- Power supply
- Keeps cables tidy
- Non-magnetic aluminium
- High quality texture finish
- Plenty of ventilation
- Installed in minutes
- Designed specifically for the A1200

KONTAX COMPUTERS

11a Waldeck House, Waldeck Road,
Maidenhead SL6 8BR

0628 773212

Phone lines manned between 8.00am - 9.00pm
(No ansaphone!)

ONE PIECE DUST COVER ALSO AVAILABLE - PLEASE CALL



A liberated society

A MOS users all around the world will no doubt have been feeling rather dejected just lately. Francois has not given much thought to the product and Europress have had to put a halt on new developments.

This has led to other languages stealing the limelight away from the package that once ruled supreme.

All is not lost though. There are still thousands of dedicated AMOS users and, while a sizeable user base remains, third-party developers will continue to cater for their needs.

One such company is the Ayr based T-Soft who, after several months of development, have released their official Liberator extension – a product that releases AMOS from many of the constraints that bind it.

In short, it enables AMOS to access over 1300 functions from 47 Commodore and third-party libraries. Unfortunately this means that you will not know where to start.

The possibilities are endless. With access to the Intuition, Dos, Req and Rexxhost libraries, you will be knocking up your own system-legal utilities in no time at all.

SUPPORT

Further more, because Liberator provides support for the Intuition library, the program can open up its own window upon the Amiga's Workbench screen and multitask properly. Something that was simply not possible until now.

That is not the end of it. Liberator is compatible with all Commodore library calls, including those available in version 3.1 of the operating system.

Those that have a data burst cache between their earlobes will realise that this, coupled with the Intuition support, means AGA compatibility. Well almost.

With Liberator installed it is possible to open up your own AGA screen from within AMOS. But unfortunately, because of the non OS friendly manner in which AMOS handles screens, you will not be able to use any of the commands that display text, graphics, Sprites or Bobs.

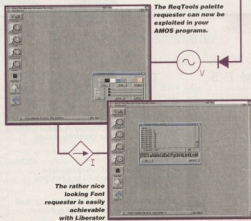
However, you could establish your own Viewport and display images in 256 colours or even Ham8. Useful if you wanted to write a GIF or Jpeg viewer in AMOS.

The commands that access the library functions are almost identical to those used in C and other high-level languages, but there is one advantage.

Because you are programming in the AMOS environment you also benefit from the editors syntax checking, something that C programmers would love.

Lets say that you wanted to utilise the file

*No matter how hard people try, they
can't seem to nail the lid down on
AMOS. Andrew Deeley looks at a
product that promises to breath a bit
of life back into the ailing language.*



requester from the ASL library. Once you had set up an array to hold the parameters required by the function call, you would type:

```
FILE=FILEW,0)
```

In the above example, REQ holds the address of the parameter array and, if successful, FILE returns a TRUE value that points to the file name chosen by the user.

If you were to write the same line in C you might type:

```
fileas=request(REQ,0)
```

As you can see the two are quite similar.

Coming soon

The best is still yet to come. Close to completion is an upgrade for Liberator called OrgAsm (which stands for ReORGanised ASSEMBler) a really exciting utility that turns GUI's, created with GadToolsBox, into a form suitable for use with Liberator.

For those that do not know, GadToolsBox is a shareware development tool that allows you to design your own front-ends in a very easy and intuitive manner.

Having designed your GUI, GadTools will then create the source code that sets up and communicates with your user interface.

When released it will cost £2.50, as will all further updates to Liberator, which among other things will include an AMOS Professional version.

Liberator's documentation is supplied as an Amiga Guide file and provides you with all the necessary information concerning its installation and use.

Instructions concerning all the various function calls are not supplied. However, you are told where to get hold of the Commodore Autodocs and an address is given for a PD library that can supply Amiga Guide documents for all the third-party libraries.

Learning how to use library function calls is not all that difficult, especially if you have already gained a good knowledge of programming in AMOS.

LEARNING

On the other hand, beginners will no doubt find a learning curve ahead of them. Although, as the programmer says, "This learning process is what keeps us addicted to the great Amiga, so don't despair!"

Liberator is one of the most exciting releases that AMOS has seen in a long time. I cannot see it convincing those of us that have already moved onto other languages, such as C, to switch our allegiance back to AMOS, but it will certainly brighten up the lives of those who have stuck with this legendary programming package.

The bottom line

Product: Liberator

Supplier: T-Soft

Price: £22.50

Address: PO Box 598, Ayr,
KA6 6PL

Ease of use	8
Implementation	8
Value for money	8
Overall	8

At one time, colour font applications were expensive but these days you can pick up capable packages at reasonable prices. 2 Many Fonts is cheaper than some commercial offerings in this area, but at £59.95 it's not exactly a snip. So is it worth it?

"Over 100,000 colourfont combinations!" the makers boast on the front of the box, a claim that is impressive but perhaps misleading. In practice, this means that the user gets ten type sizes which can be combined with 205 seamless fill patterns.

Nevertheless there is ample room for experimentation, especially considering 2 Many Fonts is used in conjunction with paint programs like DPaint or Brilliance.

Getting started could have been easier. The packaging is cheap and the introduction manual is put together in a rather shoddy manner. I'd have hoped for more considering the price. Furthermore, we'd recommend manual installation if you're planning to use a hard disk.

The typefaces themselves aren't too impressive. Too many of them look like left-overs from 80's album covers - not too useful if you're wanting to make video titles, for example.

What's more, there are only two font sizes, although at least variation can be achieved using italics or bold. On the plus side, anti-aliasing is good, giving the characters smooth edges.

The program does offer a plethora of brushes with which to create your fill patterns. These are grouped into five categories: designs, patterns, textures, gradient fills and environment maps.

Using these you can develop fonts with anything from simple gold textures to detailed designs resembling wallpaper. The quality of the patterns is variable, but given the amount of choice from this is not a serious complaint.

As you'd expect, these textures are fully interchangeable with a stack of palettes, though the brushes usually look better in their default colour.

A small but time-saving addition is the palette of composite colours. These are 'video safe' so that colours won't bleed on the video screen.

Time-saving in general is an advantage you'd particularly look for in a package like this, but in other areas 2 Many Fonts doesn't seem



The preview screen allows you to take a peek at the options available. These fills are in the textures group



The map textures above are the best of the bunch

Flawed fonts

With a name like 2 Many Fonts, here's a package that promises a lot. Does it really offer tantalising titles or is it just another font package? Gareth Lofthouse investigates

as quick and easy as it could have been.

Once font and brush styles have been selected, it basically becomes a matter of knowing your way round your paint package well. Beginners might therefore struggle - thankfully there's a helpline you can phone.

VARIATIONS

The manual gives some examples of the sort of variations that can be created by using, for example, DPaint. The font appearance can be altered by resizing a brush, or by adding thicker edges creating a bevelled effect.

Once typed, a title can be picked up as a brush and dragged several pixels along, creating an effect similar to a 3D extruded title.

Fonts can also be given shadows using DPaint. These are a few examples of the variations that can be made, but Mediascape can't take much credit in this respect. These enhancements rely entirely on your use of the paint package.

Initially 2 Many Fonts, with its range of colour typefaces, may seem like good value. However, the fact that there are PD colourfont packages available ranging from £5 to £15 puts things into a different perspective.

With PD software offering hundreds of clip fonts and the ability to edit them, it is hard to see how 2 Many Fonts can justify its relatively high cost.



The utilities disk supplied gives you examples of some of the variations that can be achieved using your paint package

Verdict

2 Many Fonts could have been a welcome addition to anyone's software collection if it had come at the right price. As a source of textured fonts it is a good enough product, offering a wide choice of brushes to enhance a title's appearance.

The trouble is, that's about all it amounts to. When it comes to playing around with the fonts, it's a matter of reaching for your DPaint tutorials.

This raises the point that you could design any of these fonts and brushes in DPaint or Brilliance yourself with the aid of some PD colour font packs, so unless you're very short of time the advantage of using 2 Many Fonts seems small considering the cost.

It's not going to make things a whole lot easier for the beginner either. A sub-standard explanatory manual and awkward implementation creates some confusion, even for those familiar with the ins and outs of their paint program.

If cash isn't a problem and your looking for a collection of pre-designed fill-textures, 2 Many Fonts should be considered. Images are of sufficient quality to use as, say, the low end of the video market. For most people, though, it's not worth the asking price. Offering little more than the cheaper alternatives, 2 Many Fonts costs too many pennies.

The bottom line

Product: 2 Many Fonts
Supplier: Meridian Software
Tel: 0533 863501
Price: £59.95

Ease of use	5
Implementation	6
Value for money	5
Overall	5

SPECIALISING IN THE PROMOTION OF DTP ON THE AMIGA AND WINNERS OF THE 1992 AMIGA SHOPPER TOP TYPEFACE AWARD



TYPE 1 FONTS

Compatible with PageStream, The Publisher, Final Copy2 and Font Writer etc.

EMC Vol 4 - 5 Disks - £14.00 - 67 Type1's
EMC Vol 5 - 5 Disks - £14.00 - 63 Type1's
EMC Vol 6 - 5 Disks - £14.00 - 63 Type1's
EMC Vol 7 - 5 Disks - £14.00 - 66 Type1's
EMC Vol 16 - 5 Disks - £14.00 - 76 Type1's
EMC Vol 17 - 5 Disks - £14.00 - 79 Type1's
EMC Vol 27 - 5 Disks - £14.00 - 66 Type1's
EMC Vol 29 - 5 Disks - £14.00 - 80 Type1's

NEW TYPE 1 FONT VOLUMES

EMC Vol 77 - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 78 Type1's
EMC Vol 78 - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 69 Type1's
EMC Vol 79 - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 84 Type1's
EMC Vol 80 - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 71 Type1's
EMC Vol 81 - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 106 Type1's

CG SCALABLE FONTS

Compatible with all versions of Adobe's PFont323, WinFont, Microsoft's Core Draw and others. £5 a font.

EMC Vol 8 - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 61 CGFonts
EMC Vol 9 - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 64 CGFonts
EMC Vol 10 - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 57 CGFonts
EMC Vol 23 - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 58 CGFonts
EMC Vol 24 - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 57 CGFonts
EMC Vol 25 - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 66 CGFonts
EMC Vol 26 - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 71 CGFonts
EMC Vol 30 - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 59 CGFonts
EMC Vol 31 - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 60 CGFonts

NEW CG SCALABLE FONTS

Supplied, due to popular demand, with P3 downloaders!

EMC Vol. 82 - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 53 CGFonts
EMC Vol. 83 - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 49 CGFonts
EMC Vol. 84 - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 46 CGFonts
EMC Vol. 85 - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 46 CGFonts
EMC Vol. 86 - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 34 CGFonts
EMC Vol. 87 - 5 Disks - £16.50 - 38 CGFonts

PICK 'N' MIX SERVICES

We offer you not one...but TWO Pick 'N' Mix Services!

FONT PICK 'N' MIX FONT SERVICE
 This service, unlike others, is designed to give you the maximum choice of fonts for your individual needs. (No restrictions on the number of fonts or styles of fonts required.) **Who else supplies them?**

CLIPART PICK 'N' MIX SERVICE
 We believe it to be the most complete and best value clipart service available. You select the clipart you want from our huge database. If you are not sure of what you want, we will help you. (No restrictions on the number of clipart items required.) **Who else supplies them?**

SCANNING SERVICE

HAVE YOU EVER NEEDED SOME ARTWORK SCANNED? YOU STACK OF USING CUT AND PASTE? METHODS TO GET YOUR INFORMATION INTO THE COMPUTER? EVER WANTED TO USE ONE OF YOUR FAVORITE PHOTOS AS AN BACKGROUND? EVER WANTED TO SHARPEN UP YOUR VIDEO PRESENTATIONS WITH CUSTOM GRAPHICS?

We have offered this service to customers who have asked for it. Now, having been successful, we are offering it to you. We will scan your artwork, photos, drawings, etc. and deliver them to you in a format that you can use in your computer. (No restrictions on the number of items required.) **Who else supplies them?**

SO DON'T GO AWAY...GET ANY FORMAT FROM MONOCROME TO 24 BIT

We have a special offer for customers who are interested in the benefits of the professional standards endorsed by the Commission in Charge. **FOR MORE DETAILS...GIVE US A RING!**

Amiga Computing in issue 52 said...

"E.M.C. are the first and FOREMOST Font distributors in the UK" they then placed us at...No.1 in the TOP 10 of the Amiga hardware/software chart!

Ian Wrigley from Amiga Shopper in issue 16 said...

"...I must say that I'm quite impressed..."

Amiga Format in issue 36 said...

"...E.M.C. have an enormous amount of expertise in the tricky area of fonts and can provide professional help and advice to customers"

Amiga Format Special Edition said...

"...the best value rescalable fonts available anywhere...there's no cheaper way of getting quality fonts"

CUAmiga in the issue of September '92 said...

"...you couldn't do much better than taking a look through the sets offered by E.M.C."

Amiga Shopper January 1992 gave Safari Fonts and The

"Top Desktop Publishing Typeface Award For 1992"

Pat McDonald from Amiga Format in issue January 1992 said...

"The best person to talk to about fonts, in the UK at any rate is Errol at E.M.C"

Amiga Mat November 1992 said...

"EMC's emergence into the cut-throat retail area has come none too soon, their service and technical backup is second to none."

E.M.COMPUTERGRAPHIC - Font, Clipart and Software suppliers to over 7,000 customers!

Our so called competitors claim to offer outstanding technical support and service. If this is true why do the following companies prefer to buy their DTP software from us?
 MERIDIAN DISTRIBUTION, CENTRAL TELEVISION, MERIDIAN SOFTWARE, FIRST COMPUTERS, BUTTERSORT, OMEGA PROJECTS, THE INSTITUTE OF MATERIALS, THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON, THE GUILD OF PROFESSIONAL VIDEOGRAPHERS, THE IMPERIAL WAR MUSEUM AND MAJORITY INTERNATIONAL

More fonts, More Clipart, and unrivalled Tech Support!

EE'S 16 COLOUR IMAGES FOR ALL AMIGAS

There's NO OTHER QUALITY images and illustrations with ALL Amigas and most especially for all the customers who have been on the lookout for high quality images and illustrations for their Amiga. Images suitable for use in all applications when used in color (backgrounds in all versions of DTP).

YOU WON'T BELIEVE THAT THESE IMAGES ONLY CONTAIN 16 COLOURS

EMC Volume 173 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 7
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 174 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 2
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 175 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 3
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 176 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 4
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 177 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 5
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 178 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 6
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 179 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 7
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 180 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 8
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 181 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 9
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 182 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 10
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 183 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 11
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 184 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 12
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 185 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 13
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 186 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 14
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 187 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 15
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 188 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 16
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 189 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 17
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 190 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 18
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 191 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 19
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 192 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 20
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 193 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 21
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 194 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 22
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 195 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 23
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 196 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 24
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 197 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 25
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 198 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 26
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 199 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 27
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool
EMC Volume 200 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - ECS Chicks 28
 Gals, Gals and more Gals, Stunning Pictures, Enough to make you drool

16 COLOUR CLIPART FOR ALL AMIGAS

This VERY HIGH QUALITY colour clipart is suitable for use with ALL Amiga programs that support the use of colour clipart including PageMaker, Photo Pad, Publisher, WordPerfect, Final Copy, Final Writer, Persu, Kindsoft, Photo Paint, DigiPaint, Clipart, Scala etc.

All disks, except the disks on EMC Volume 204, contain special IPF under thumbnail screens. Simply double click on the "Oval Index" icon to see the entire disk contents!

EMC Volume 101 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - CCA Animals 1
 This volume contains a whole lot of CCA Animals and CCA Maps
EMC Volume 202 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - CCA Animals 2
 This volume contains a whole lot of CCA Animals and CCA Maps
EMC Volume 203 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - CCA Animals 3
 This volume contains a whole lot of CCA Animals and CCA Maps
EMC Volume 204 - 10 Disks - £25.00 - CCA Maps
 This volume contains full colour maps of probably every country on Earth!
EMC Volume 205 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - CCA Flowers
 This volume contains a whole lot of CCA Flowers and CCA Maps
EMC Volume 206 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - CCA Natural
 This volume contains a whole lot of CCA Natural and CCA Maps
EMC Volume 207 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - CCA Various
 This volume contains a whole lot of CCA Various and CCA Maps

ENCAPSULATED POSTSCRIPT CLIPART

Very high quality clipart, suitable for use with PageStream, Page 4.0+ and Photo Writer.

EMC Vol. 12 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - EPS Clipart
 Weddings, Houses, Office, Kids, Mill Planes, Boats, Food.
EMC Vol. 13 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - EPS Clipart
 Buildings, Animals, Sport, Aircraft, Hols, Chells, People
EMC Vol. 14 - 6 Disks - £16.50 - EPS Clipart
 Houses, World, Music, Biplanes, Main/Forekiss etc.

Don't bother with the rest...

...BUY FROM THE BEST!

The Amiga press have given EMC and it's products rave reviews. Now the video press are following suit. EMC's products received the coveted

Camcorer User Gold Award

May 1994 edition

THE EMC INFORMATION PACK

The HARD COPY EMC Information pack includes details of ALL the fonts EMC has to offer, inc Computer Safari Fonts, along with full font printouts, details of our PNM and scanning services, details of our ECS 16 colour and AGA 256 colour image collections, details of our PCX, GEM, monochrome, EPS, multiformat and colour clipart, a font and clipart compatibility pack and many example printouts from our huge clipart collections.

To get your copy, please send us your name and address, along with...

£1.00 & 25p POSTAGE

(Payment can be made with either stamps, postal orders or cheque)

Information packs and updates are included FREE with any order!

COMPUTER SAFARI Desktop Publishing Typefaces

E.M.C. are the exclusive UK and European distributors for the HIGHLY ACCLAIMED commercial Computer Safari range of DTP Typefaces. Safari fonts are of exceptional quality, contain FULL character sets and have been highly praised in the UK Amiga press.

For those of you that have already purchased, or have information on the Safari fonts, we would like to inform you that Safari completion packs are now available. Full details are included in the EMC information pack.

MasterCard
 VISA
 EUROCARD
 E&OE
 Credit Cards Welcome - Bank of America - £10 minimum order
 Cheques / Postal Orders payable to: E.M.COMPUTERGRAPHIC
 Deliveries are subject to 5 working day clearance

E.M.COMPUTERGRAPHIC
 8 Edith Road, Clacton, Essex. CO15 1JU
 Tel : 0255 431389 Fax: 0255 428666

EMC

Install with ease

Steve White opens the door to creating your own installation scripts in our guide to using the official Commodore Installer



Part 1

To use Installer you are expected to license with Commodore USA. However, with the problems Commodore are having at present, it would probably be considered fairly safe to use the product without a license agreement.

Amiga Computing's license agreement was never returned but we use Installer anyhow. However, the decision to use the Installer is purely yours and Amiga Computing cannot be held responsible for any breaches of the license agreement by readers.

Until recently the Amiga has never had its own totally dedicated installation program, and in the past hard drive owners have had to wrestle with AmigaDOS script files, programs that shut out the Workbench environment, installation procedures where flexibility goes out of the window and many programs that are installable, provided the user does it by hand.

Fortunately, Commodore came to the res-

cue by developing an installation program that could be programmed by anyone, was totally flexible and could function quite happily from Workbench.

This program - Installer - is now used by most software developers, although game developers continue to neglect its advantages.

What this tutorial aims to achieve is to teach you how to use the language and apply it to your programs. However, I will not be concentrating solely on hard drive users, as Installer is quite capable of installing software to another floppy disk.

In order to follow this tutorial you will need to own an Amiga running Workbench 2.0 or higher. Obviously, you will need to apply the

techniques you learn in this series yourself as I cannot write example scripts dedicated to software which I know nothing about.

There will be plenty of examples, but these will be purely for demonstrative purposes.

You should copy the Installer program found in the C: directory of Amiga Computing Cover Disks into the C: directory of your hard drive or floppy disk.

Installer was created by Commodore as a tool for hard drive owners and floppy owners to install software with the minimum amount of fuss. It allows total control over installation procedures, offering the user a friendly interface to work with in a familiar environment - Workbench.

It is this flexibility that makes Installer so

Speaking the language

Now we've got that out of the way, let's take a look at the language. The language offers different procedures for installing different types of file. General files, libraries and fonts all have different routines which make installation more intuitive.

Each routine has its own associated commands applicable to the type of file being installed. This means that you can break up your installation scripts into easily readable modules, which makes debugging a hell of a lot easier.

What we'll do now is take a look at a particular routine and take a look at its associated commands.

As an example routine, we will be looking at the one which installs libraries. I will show the routine and then describe each function individually.

If certain functions are missing, the Installer will show a compile error. These functions will be labelled,

```
[copylib
  (prompt "Installing diskfont.library to LIBS:")
  (help @copylib-help)
  (source "Randiskfont.library")
  (dest "LIBS:")
  (confirm)
  (cmessage)
]
```

Let's take a look at each command to see what they

actually do.

[copylib

This tells installer that the routine that follows should be understood as a library routine. We don't end the copylib function with parenthesis () until we have finished the entire routine.

(prompt "Installing diskfont.library to LIBS:")

This function merely tells the user what is going on. If you don't want to display a message simply type prompt "". Both parenthesis are included () because this function is classed as an independent command. Prompt must always be present.

(help @copylib-help)

Installer has certain in-built help pages which are displayed when you click on the Help button on the main Installer interface. If you wish to add your own help text you can, but I will be explaining this process later on. Help must always be present.

(source "Randiskfont.library")

This tells Installer which file it is that you want to install. It is always best to first copy everything you wish to install into Ram as Ram is faster and also eradicates multiple disk swapping. Source must always be present.

(dest "LIBS:")

This tells Installer where the source file should be copied to. This must be a valid assign or path name. Dest must always be present.

(confirm)

Confirm requires you to okay the copying process by clicking the Proceed button. In the case of libraries, confirm will inform you if you already have that particular library in the LIBS: directory.

It will also inform you of the version number of the library being installed and the one that is already present.

(cmessage)

Whenever a file is copied a blue bar appears indicating the progress of the copying process. You can

powerful. It has the ability to cater for all things set-ups and is also capable of providing error script files should something go wrong.

The Installer itself is not capable of installation alone. In order to function it needs a special script file which it translates and then executes. It is the script file language we shall be looking at.

The language owes most of its structure to Lisp, a language which relies on the heavy use of parenthesis or brackets ().

The parenthesis control all the functions in the language and therefore debugging scripts can prove awkward.

MASTERING

However, once the actual functions have been understood, more time can be spent in making sure the parenthesis are correct and once these have been mastered, the entire language becomes much clearer.

The parenthesis control the functions in much the same way as parenthesis in mathematical equations – that is to say that the amount of open brackets (‘) must be equally matched by the amount of close brackets (’) and vice versa. This is where most of the errors creep in.

Below is an example Installer script. This example's main function is to show the use of parenthesis (not worry about what it does right now):

```
(copyslib
  (prompt "Installing as (.library)"
    (help @copylib)
    (source "E:\as (.library)"
      (dest "LIBS:")
      (confirm))
```

You will notice that there are the same amount of close brackets as there are open brackets. It is very important to get the bracket amounts equal, otherwise a compile error will occur.

In order to successfully install a program

choose to turn this off with the noguage function. If it is neglected the bar will be displayed.

This basically ends the routine by closing the parenthesis opened by (copyslib). You must make sure you have the correct amount of close brackets as open brackets, otherwise a compile error will occur.

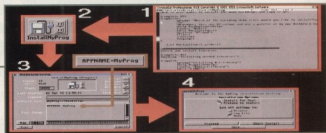
Hopefully, this will make sense and you will begin to see the way in which the Installer language works.

At this moment in time you will obviously still not know enough about the language to compile your own scripts, but the Installer language dictates that plenty of examples are provided before hand.

So, at the end of this series I will provide a complete listing of the routines and their associated functions as a reference.

Let's now take a look at another form of copying, this time on files. Take a look at the example and I will then explain what each function does afterwards.

This diagram shows the processes needed to use Installer. An icon is attached to the script file which in turn is directed to Installer. The Appname command in the icon Tool Types tells Installer to print the message Welcome to the installation utility when it is run

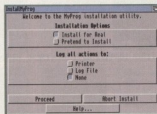


via Installer, there are certain files that are needed. Apart from the actual Installer program, you also need the installation script file and an icon which when double-clicked loads and then directs Installer to your script.

The icon must be a Project and must be attached to your script file. For example, let's imagine you had created a script file called InstallMyProg. You would save the Project icon as InstallMyProg.info to the same directory.

With the icon complete, you then need to direct it to Installer. Clicking once on the icon, select information from the Icons menu on Workbench and where it reads Default Tool: type in the path of the Installer – say MyDisk:Installer as an example.

Add a new Tool Type to the icon and type



Thanks to Commodore's Installer program, users can easily install software to floppy or hard drive

in:

APPRAME-MyProg

The Appname Tool Type is needed by Installer when it prints Welcome to the installation utility. In this case it would display:

Welcome to the MyProg installation utility

You will be adding other Tool Type commands to the icon at a later date. For a visual description of the above, check out the diagram.

● In next month's article I will provide you with a complete Installer script using the routines explained this month and a few extras so that you can gain a good impression of how to set up a fully working script.



The script language is difficult to learn, but once mastered proves extremely powerful

```
(copyslib
  (prompt "Installing MyProg program")
  (help @copyfiles-help)
  (source "E:\MyProg")
  (dest @default-dest)
  (info)
  (noguage)
)
```

As with copyslib, but this routine expects to copy files rather than libraries. You could use copyslib to install a library but it is best to stick with the dedicated routine.

(prompt "Installing MyProg program")

This is the same as the first example and is used to inform the user what is happening. Must be present.

(help @copyfiles-help)

Same as the first example but displays the help information associated with the copysfiles routine. Must be present.

(source "E:\MyProg")

The file that is to be installed. Must be present.

(dest @default-dest)

This is the same as the first example, but the destination is contained in a variable called @default-dest. This variable would have been set earlier by the user when asked where to install the program. Variable will be explained later. Must be present.

(info)

This tells Installer to copy the .info file (icon) of the file MyProg to the @default-dest. If info is not specified the icon file will not be copied.

(noguage)

Same as the first example.

)

Finishes the routine called copysfiles.

SOFTWARE

VIRUS KILLER

A Virus killer is an essential purchase in these days where there are hundreds of Amiga viruses. Make sure your software collection is free from all known viruses.

£4.00

VIP4-2. VIRUS KILLERS

If you're in to beat 'em up, here's a treat. Fight against numerous opponents in this fast action beat 'em up. Features enhanced sound on 2 drives Amiga.

Only £8.00

BDK6-3. KOMBAT

Who needs Sonic or Mario when you can play fantastic games like this on your Amiga. Fast, smooth scrolling platform game. Excellent stuff.

Only £3.00

MSB5-1. MORTON STRIKES BACK

Now the summer's here, it's time to do the garden, and this is a good reason not to, because you'll be too busy designing it.

Only £3.00

GRN3-1. 3D GARDEN DESIGNER

A two disk collection of various Scala backgrounds. Features: Wood, paper, etc. Gives your Scala production a more professional finish.

Only £6.00

SCA6-2. SCALA TEXTURES

Make your own hardware and save DEXA. Sound samplers, memory expansions, bridgeboards are all here. Includes complete diagrams.

Only £3.00

HWP3-1. HARDWARE PROJECTS

Forty top quality computer graphics for use with WB2D, Pagestream, Wordworth, D-Point 4, etc. Amiga.

Only £7.00

PSF7-3. COMPIGRAPHIC FONTS

Four all time classic board games. Scrabble, Cluedo, Snakes and Ladders, and Monopoly. Great fun for all the family.

All for only £10.00

BDG10-4. BOARD GAMES

X COPY

This is the most powerful Amiga disk duplicator available. In fact the authors say that if you can't copy something they'll give you your money back. Includes a 1/2 hardware. Special Price £29.95

SXCP30-1. X COPY PRO.

Fly stunning AGA images in 256 colours. All of which will blow your mind. All run as a slideshow for ease of viewing.

Only £15.00

GRL5-10. BATHING BABES AGA

The complete RSI demo maker, featuring: font editor, graphic templates, extra music fonts, and a complete tutorial.

All for only £15.00

RSM15-5. RSI DEMO MAKER

Features all you need to create, archive & demure any file or disk. Includes DMS the Disk master, Powerpacker, LHA etc.

Only £5.00

CRM5-2. CRUNCH MANIA

Over 1000 Top Amiga game cheats on five disks. Includes all popular titles like: Monkey Island, Project X etc. etc.

Only £9.00

CHT9-5. 1000 GAME CHEATS

Over 70 top quality imagine objects on five great disks. Subjects include: Vehicles, Animals, Star Wars and loads more miscellaneous objects.

Only £10.00

JOD10-5. IMAGINE OBJECTS 2

Hundreds of general knowledge questions. Subjects include: Sport, Films, Music, Science, Geography. Test your knowledge with this excellent Trivia game.

Only £5.00

QUZ5-2. QUIZ MASTER

Run PC software on your Amiga. Supports VGA on the A1200 or A4000 works with your Hard Disk, Floppy Drive, Serial, Parallel & mouse ports.

£39.95

PCT40-1. PC TASK

A five disk set of over 70 top quality fonts for use with Wordworth 2 or 3. Simply install them and they're ready to go.

Only £10.00

WWF10-5. WORDWORTH FONTS

A complete Word processing package. Features all standard options like: dot paste, tab, spell check etc. A very easy to use package.

Only £3.00

TXE3-1. WORD PROCESSING

FREE!!!

FREE BOX OF TEN BLANK DISKS WITH EVERY ORDER OVER £25

Don't forget to ask for them

RDS1-1. RANDOM DOT STEREOGRAM

Create your own fascinating Random dot Stereograms, very easy to do.

Get your finances in order with this excellent package. Take a closer look at your bank accounts, find out where all your money goes every month.

Only £7.00

FIN7-3. FINANCE

A two disk set of extra backgrounds, icons etc. for use with Magic Wordbench. Requires KS323.

Only £5.00

MWES-2. MAGIC WB EXTRAS

The most professional word search, crossword solver available on the Amiga. Includes a dictionary of over 58,000 words, and you can add your own.

Only £5.00

WFP5-2. WORD FINDER PRO.

If you're new to the Amiga, then you may be having problems with missing libraries on your wordbench and it's essential to run particular software. Order this now and solve those problems.

£2.00

EFB2-1. ESSENTIAL FOR BEGINNERS

A selection of tools for debugging your A1200 down to a 500. Very easy to use, but extremely effective way of running old games etc.

Only £4.00

DEG4-2. A1200 DEGRADERS

A good selection of games, demos, music, graphics and tools for use only on the A1200 or A4000. A great way to instantly build your AGA software collection.

£15.00

AGA15-10. A1200 STUFF

Over a dozen objects for use in LogoWorld. Includes: Spacecraft, Aliens, Lasers, Jet Engines, Sky, Clouds etc.

Only £3.00

LWO3-1. LIGHTWAVE OBJECTS

If you want to be a budding Ben Beese or Floyd then THE GOURMET COOK BOOK is a good way to get started, over 50 recipes included.

Only £3.00

GCB3-1. THE COOK BOOK

Double the space available on your hard disk. If you have an 80meg drive this will give you a further 150meg of available space. Runs silently in the background.

Only £5.00

EPUS2-2. DISK DOUBLER

Learning to type can be a difficult task, but not when you get a copy of our classic typing tutors. Includes three games to help you learn to type.

Only £3.00

TYP3-1. TYPING TUTORS

Whether you want to learn 2 Amiga to Amiga, or 2 PCs or Amiga to PC, then this package will suit you. Easy to install.

Only £8.00

COM8-3. NETWORKING

Great new children's pool game, colourful and easy to use. 1 or 2 players. Joystick controlled.

Only £3.00

KPG3-1. KID'S POOL

Priority Order Form		Order Value	
Name	Address	Amount of Order	QTY
		Amount of Order	QTY
		Other Items	
		Total goods value	
		Postage & Packing	
		Amount enclosed	
		ALL ITEMS ADVERTISED ARE IN STOCK READY FOR DISPATCH	

Amiga model	Payment
Credit Card No	

X-CARD 2000	
One of the most powerful Computer Aided Design packages available on the Amiga. Now at an unbelievable price.	
Order Code	XC000-1 Only £29.95

CD32 LINKUP	
Connect your CD32 to your Amiga for easy transfer of ALL CD Rom disks. Complete with leads - CD Rom host software.	
Order Code	CDL39-1 Only £24.95 + £1.00 P&P

Order hotline: 0793 490988 Fax: 514187



MGB3-1. MEGABALL AGA

Magball V3 is most definitely the best ever 'break-out' game available. Superb AGA graphics, music and gameplay make this an all time classic.

Only £3.00

GG10-4. 101 GAMES

Over 100 all time classic games including: Breakout, Pacman, Space Invaders, Snakes, loads of puzzle games and more.

Only £10.00

BLF4-1. BABYLON 5 OBJECTS

A selection of superb grid pictures to place in the background of your Workbench.

Only £5.00

WGB3-2. WORKBENCH BACKDROPS

Whether you run a small business or just need to get computerised then this superb easy to use integrated package is what you want.

£7.00

IFC7-3. LITTLE OFFICE

This is the most impressive AGA desktop package available. If you want to impress someone, then this is what you need. It features a full Bell Soundtrack.

Only £4.00

RTS4-2. BIG TIME SENSUALITY

Large range of Textures for use in Imagine. Render your objects in a variety of shades, colours and textures. Compatible with all Amigas.

Only £12.00

ITX12-7. IMAGINE TEXTURES

A compilation of very powerful disk copies, make backups of your software collection with this.

Only £5.00

CPY5-2. DISK COPIERS

Severely blimped tools for use in almost any package including Deluxe Paint. Also features a fantastic font editor for designing or customising your own fonts.

Only £7.00

FN17-3. FONTS & EDITOR

Tetris is the most addictive game in the world, and that's a fact. This is a compilation of five of the best. Best graphics, best sound and best playability.

Only £9.00

TET9-5. TETRIS MAYHEM

Inside Engines is a compilation of in depth animation sequences showing you the workings of all the most popular engine types.

Only £9.00

ENG9-5. INSIDE ENGINES

Hundreds of high quality professional output images. Subjects include: Transport, People, Computers, Xmas and loads more. A must read volume.

Only £13.00

GFX13-10. PRO CLIPART

Over 100 all time classic Spectrum games ready to use on the Spectrum emulator. *Jet Set Willy, Skool Daze, Atlix, Star Trek, Urduim* and loads more.

Only £15.00

SPG15-7. SPECCY GAMES

A selection of games drivers including all popular printers such as: Hewlett Packard, Star, Panasonic, Epson, IBM, OKI, Seiko, Postscript etc.

Only £3.00

DRV3-1. PRINTER DRIVERS

Contains a selection of Video filters, Video wipes & backdrops. Great for creating professional home movies. All you need.

Only £12.00

VID12-6. VIDEO STUFF

If you've just purchased your Amiga you may be a bit bogged down to use it properly. Well this first disk set takes you step by step through every basic thing to know.

£9.00

ABG9-5. BEGINNER'S GUIDE

A collection of Amiga card games including: Poker, Craps, Solitaire etc. Great fun for all the family.

Only £10.00

CRD10-4. CARD GAMES

Over 200 Workbench 2.0 & 3 utilities, including text editors, virus killers, disk editors, sound & graphic tools and loads more.

Only £9.00

TTU3-1. 203 UTILITIES

Klondike the classic tile game available in 256 colour free graphics. Also available now are new demo disks featuring a new card design.

Only £9.00

KLD6-3. KLONDIKE AGA

The computer game version of the classic cartoon character 'Dexter' from 'The Simpsons'. An addictive platformer for size or ages. Includes the DM theme tune and loads of sampled speech.

Only £9.00

DMG3-1. DANGER MOUSE

The complete system analyser. Test your drives, memory, keyboard, graphics, mouse, expansions and all your custom chips etc.

Only £3.00

ENK3-1. ENGINEER'S KIT

Hundreds of high quality FFT samples, including drums, guitars, bass, vocals and beats. Perfect for Music X, Med or any tracker clone.

Only £7.00

SAM7-5. IFF SAMPLES

ARC6-4. ARCADE CLASSICS

Features a full line classic, head & tail versions of Pacman, Space Invaders, Asteroids and Enduro. Remember the good old days for now only £8.00.

Only £7.00

AHD7-2. HARD DISK INSTALLER

Originate your entertainment media with this set of cataloguing tools. Video, CD and disks are all catered for.

Only £5.00

CTG5-3. CATALOGERS

Hundreds of colour clip fonts, for use in any Paint package. All sizes from 8 up to 48, 6 colours up to 32 colours, 100 fonts for work or for just making demos.

Only £15.00

CLF15-8. COLOUR FONTS

This is the most impressive BAVE demo available on the Amiga, features an amazing soundtrack & wicked visuals. Don't miss this.

Only £4.00

SB14-2. NINE FINGERS

An all time classic! Features include: 7 skill levels, full league tables, 3D football ground, managerial ratings, injury problems, promotion & relegation.

Order now only £3.00

FBM3-1. FOOTBALL MANAGER

Another great puzzle game of the best, a pocket of precursors and a good game of Canfield's squares. 'What a life'.

Only £10.00

CF310-1. CENTREFOLD SQUARES

Thousands of useful tools, demos, games and graphics. Imagine objects and loads more.

Only £15.95

CDPD IV COLLECTIONS

The Fred Fish collection. Over 4000 images included in this set, ranging from wordprocessing to spreadsheets, graphics tools, music and hundreds of other things.

Only £25.95

FRED FISH CD 1-1000

1000 all time classic Amiga games. Puzzles, adventures, RPO, Shoot'em ups, Platformers, Works on the CDTV, CD32 or any other Amiga CD ROM drive.

Only £19.99

LOCK 'N' LOAD CD

Thousands of archived tools, including patches, CD tools, music, graphics, AGA tools, workbench tools, IFF take you months to sift through this lot.

Only £29.99

AMINET 3 CD ROM

A range of clips for use with PageMaker. Scores of subjects including: People, Platforms, Works on the CDTV, CD32 or any other Amiga CD ROM drive.

£3.00

MP3-1. PAGESSETTER ART

Play Poker with some of the most lively ladies in the world. Includes superb graphics and digitised speech.

Only £12.00

DSPI2-1. DELUXE STRIP POKER 2

Whether you're a complete beginner at chess or a champion, Chess is something for you. Superb graphics and speech make this a great software title.

Only £4.00

JIT4-1. CHESS & TUTOR

An alternative take at the Outlines, and that's not Frank Butcher's. This game has more blood in 'Guts' than a juicy Dorset Kebab. Great fun.

Only £3.00

ZAT3-1. ZOMBIE 2 AGA

A collection of great fun educational games for children aged 7+. Maths, spelling, spelling, etc. etc. included in this excellent compilation.

Only £9.00

KDS STUFF! EDU9-4. EDUCATIONAL

Stop other people from accessing your floppy or hard disks, by putting a customised password on your disk. Also contains file encryption tools.

Only £10.00

ENCRYPTOR PSW10-4. PASSWORD

Another great puzzle game of the best, a pocket of precursors and a good game of Canfield's squares. 'What a life'.

Only £10.00

Easy PC

PO Box 36, Fredsham, Warrington WA6 6DJ

High Quality and Low Prices - No Compromises!

We offer an unbeatable Fast, Friendly Service and some of the greatest PC Software around - So why pay more when the Best Costs Less!!

Telephone enquiries welcome - 0928 732 550

GAMES

18th Hole
CAT 255 - 1.000. A very good looking overboard golf game. Good value price too.

3D Games Series
CAT 100 - 1.000. Includes 3 brilliant 3D adventure games, which is absolutely huge.

Act of War
CAT 267 - 1.000. A very good Space Crusade style strategy game with three missions to do, and an array of weapons.

Advanced More Oust
CAT 1000 - 1.000. Let the computer be the great master, and provide the challenge. You need the best game to play.

Deluxe Galaga
CAT 1001 - 1.000. A nice classic to go on, and an excellent introduction to the 3D, five new arcade classics now.

Diplomacy
CAT 1002 - 1.000. A very computer intensive version of that great board game.

Gnu Chess
CAT 254 - 1.000. A very good looking, playable chess game. Easily one of the best around.

Golden Idols
CAT 1003 - 1.000. A wonderful collection of arcade classics from the early days. A good nostalgia trip.

GAMES

Grand Prix 93
CAT 1004 - 1.000. A surprisingly fast and highly involved management game.

Gush
CAT 1005 - 1.000. This is probably the best version of Pacman you can get. Very playable and very addictive.

High Octane
CAT 1006 - 1.000. This is a cracking arcade car race for two players. It's full of the best with drifts and spins, and plenty of weapons to use.

Klownz the Cat
CAT 1007 - 1.000. This is a lovely cat platform game, with classic game play.

Knights
CAT 1008 - 1.000. This last happens to be a most excellent two player overboard adventure game. Very addictive.

Kung Fu Charlies
CAT 1009 - 1.000. This game has to be one of the best platform games with some things being thrown in for a laugh.

LCD Dreams
CAT 1010 - 1.000. A collection of two old LCD hand held games re-created for the Amiga. Good stuff.

Pop Quiz
CAT 1011 - 1.000. Test your knowledge of pop history with this pop-head game. It's a simple platform game.

GAMES

Red Dwarf Quiz
CAT 1012 - 1.000. Test your knowledge of the TV series with this Dwarf-bolic quiz.

Road to Hell
CAT 1013 - 1.000. This is a very overboard racing game, and is a great game to play. You can even customize your car as well.

Starbase 13
CAT 1014 - 2.000. This is an epic graphic adventure with lots to solve. It's very stylish, and quite hard.

Strike-N-Spares
CAT 1015 - 1.000. This is a lovely cat platform game, with classic game play.

Tetren
CAT 1016 - 1.000. Tetris is a very good Tetris game. It features a good selection of new additions, and two-player play.

The Real Popeye
CAT 1017 - 1.000. A really excellent conversion of the old CAT (Popeye), with some games in there that you know!

Total War
CAT 1018 - 1.000. A brilliant version of the old CAT (Popeye), with some games in there that you know!

Wizard Wars
CAT 1019 - 1.000. This is a very good wizard game. It's a very good wizard game. It's a very good wizard game.

ASSASSINATIONS

Assassins 3
CAT 1020 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Assassins 123
CAT 1021 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Assassins 114
CAT 1022 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Assassins 95
CAT 1023 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Assassins 133
CAT 1024 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Assassins 138
CAT 1025 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Assassins 128
CAT 1026 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Assassins 135
CAT 1027 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

MUSIC/VIDEO

Fairlight 242
CAT 1028 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

9 Fingers
CAT 1029 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Arts
CAT 1030 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Attraction
CAT 1031 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Banging Raves
CAT 1032 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Banging Raves 2
CAT 1033 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Basso Continuo
CAT 1034 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Doop Re-Mix
CAT 1035 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Gastric Ulcer
CAT 1036 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Har Your Mind
CAT 1037 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

State of the Art
CAT 1038 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Strak Trek Rave
CAT 1039 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Techne Tracks
CAT 1040 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Explici 2
CAT 1041 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Friday at Eight
CAT 1042 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Full Moon
CAT 1043 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Love
CAT 1044 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Maximum Overdrive
CAT 1045 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Megaphone AGA
CAT 1046 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Real
CAT 1047 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Relink 1.4
CAT 1048 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

MUSIC/VIDEO

Guru Meditation
CAT 1049 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Jesus On Cheese
CAT 1050 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Kaos Theory
CAT 1051 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Piece of Mind
CAT 1052 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Scopes 2 Unlimited
CAT 1053 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Sequencial
CAT 1054 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Far Your Mind
CAT 1055 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

State of the Art
CAT 1056 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Strak Trek Rave
CAT 1057 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Techne Tracks
CAT 1058 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Explici 2
CAT 1059 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Friday at Eight
CAT 1060 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Full Moon
CAT 1061 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Love
CAT 1062 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Maximum Overdrive
CAT 1063 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Megaphone AGA
CAT 1064 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Real
CAT 1065 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

Relink 1.4
CAT 1066 - 1.000. This is a great looking game. It's a great looking game. It's a great looking game.

ALL THE DISKS LISTED ON THIS PAGE ARE COMPATIBLE WITH ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

USEFUL

600 Business Letters
CAT 101 - 1.000. Lots of letters for all of you.

Account Master
CAT 1012 - 1.000. A very good little account program to help you keep track of your money.

Amibase Pro 2
CAT 1013 - 1.000. Probably the best database program you can get. Very useful indeed.

Astro 22
CAT 1014 - 1.000. An excellent program to help you with your astronomical programs.

Astronomy
CAT 1015 - 1.000. Programs for all of your astronomy needs.

Classic Utilities
CAT 1016 - 1.000. A nice collection of classic utilities.

Create Adventures
CAT 1017 - 1.000. A very good software program.

Crossword Maker
CAT 1018 - 1.000. Makes for stress and fun.

Crunchers disk
CAT 1019 - 1.000. A great space game to play right from the disk. It's totally for you.

D-Copy 3.1
CAT 1020 - 1.000. The best disk copier you can get.

Dynamic Skies
CAT 1021 - 1.000. An amazing night sky viewer which is better than any.

USEFUL

EazyCalc
CAT 1022 - 1.000. Simply the best calculator.

Edward Pro 4
CAT 1023 - 1.000. This is a very good little text editor which has a very good look about it.

Forecastr
CAT 1024 - 1.000. If you're a betting man, this is the best tool to use to help you.

Grinder
CAT 1025 - 1.000. A versatile screen converter.

Home Budget
CAT 1026 - 1.000. This is a very effective little money manager/program.

Inscript
CAT 1027 - 1.000. This is a very effective little word editor which is really easy to use.

Mandelmania
CAT 1028 - 1.000. A very good Mandelbrot set viewer.

Mandelplot
CAT 1029 - 1.000. A very good Mandelbrot set viewer.

Magnum
CAT 1030 - 1.000. A good disk backup program.

PC Task 2
CAT 1031 - 1.000. A working disk copier for your PC.

Planetarium
CAT 1032 - 1.000. A simple program to display the position of the planets.

USEFUL

Pools Tools 2
CAT 1033 - 1.000. A great pool game program. Good for all of you.

PP Mini Crunch
CAT 1034 - 1.000. A very good little text editor which has a very good look about it.

S-R-H 1.0
CAT 1035 - 1.000. A very good little text editor which has a very good look about it.

Start of the Art
CAT 1036 - 1.000. A very good little text editor which has a very good look about it.

Text Engine 4
CAT 1037 - 1.000. A very good little text editor which has a very good look about it.

The Money Program
CAT 1038 - 1.000. A very good little money manager/program.

Utility Disk Maker
CAT 1039 - 1.000. A very good little utility disk maker.

Virus Checker
CAT 1040 - 1.000. A very good little virus checker.

Words
CAT 1041 - 1.000. A very good little word processor.

X Beat Pro
CAT 1042 - 1.000. A very good little beat program.

ANIMATION

Animation Studio
CAT 1043 - 1.000. A very good little animation program.

Boat
CAT 1044 - 1.000. A very good little boat animation program.

Boat's Last Stand
CAT 1045 - 1.000. A very good little boat animation program.

Boat
CAT 1046 - 1.000. A very good little boat animation program.

Human Cannonball
CAT 1047 - 1.000. A very good little human cannonball animation program.

Linus
CAT 1048 - 1.000. A very good little linus animation program.

Raging Hormone
CAT 1049 - 1.000. A very good little raging hormone animation program.

Raging Hormone 2
CAT 1050 - 1.000. A very good little raging hormone animation program.

Savings
CAT 1051 - 1.000. A very good little savings animation program.

Savings
CAT 1052 - 1.000. A very good little savings animation program.

MISCELLANY

AMOS Libraries
CAT 1053 - 1.000. A very good little AMOS libraries.

Communicate
CAT 1054 - 1.000. A very good little communicate program.

Octameter Tutor
CAT 1055 - 1.000. A very good little octameter tutor program.

Spectrum Emulator
CAT 1056 - 1.000. A very good little spectrum emulator program.

Specy Classics
CAT 1057 - 1.000. A very good little specy classics program.

Specy Classics 2
CAT 1058 - 1.000. A very good little specy classics program.

Specy Classics 3
CAT 1059 - 1.000. A very good little specy classics program.

The Dark Room
CAT 1060 - 1.000. A very good little dark room program.

Titanic Checks
CAT 1061 - 1.000. A very good little titanic checks program.

WIC 2D Emulator
CAT 1062 - 1.000. A very good little wic 2d emulator program.

1200 ONLY

AMOS Libraries
CAT 1063 - 1.000. A very good little AMOS libraries.

Big Time Sensuality
CAT 1064 - 1.000. A very good little big time sensuality program.

Explici 2
CAT 1065 - 1.000. A very good little explici 2 program.

Friday at Eight
CAT 1066 - 1.000. A very good little friday at eight program.

Full Moon
CAT 1067 - 1.000. A very good little full moon program.

Love
CAT 1068 - 1.000. A very good little love program.

Maximum Overdrive
CAT 1069 - 1.000. A very good little maximum overdrive program.

Megaphone AGA
CAT 1070 - 1.000. A very good little megaphone aga program.

Real
CAT 1071 - 1.000. A very good little real program.

Relink 1.4
CAT 1072 - 1.000. A very good little relink 1.4 program.

THE EASYBASE CATALOGUES

Easybase is a unique PC database program that is moderately available from us. It is very user friendly and easy to use. It features a unique ordering system which does all of the hard work for you. So forget those boring lists and get something which is actually useful in finding the disks you want.

The Easy PC Catalogue version of Easybase will be sent free with your first order. Or you will find hundreds of great PC disks at very reasonable prices, with satisfaction or no guarantee.

The Fred Fish version of Easybase is available for the pretty sum of \$50. It has hundreds of thousands of programs that make up the Fred Fish PC Library.

HOW TO ORDER

You can either tick the titles you require on this advert and then send us a cheque for the total, or you can order the catalogue version of the titles you require on a sheet of paper. Carefully select how many disks you require, and then multiply it by the current amount. Send your order with a cheque. Please send payment to "Easy PC" to the address above.

Disks are £1.00 each, or just 90p for ten or more! Postage is 75p UK (plus 20p per disk in Europe).

Please make all payments in sterling through a British branch of your bank.

EASY PC ORDER FORM

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Tel _____

What's on the menu

assembler language

There's an amazing amount to get through this month and we kick off with the Gadtools approach to menu creation. Gadtool menu definitions are based on sets of data blocks called NewMenu structures that, to the 680x0 coder, looks like this:

```
STRUCTURE NewMenu_0
  BYTE  gnm_Type
  BYTE  gnm_Pad
  APTR  gnm_Label
  APTR  gnm_Command
  SWORD gnm_Flags
  LONG  gnm_MenuExclude
  APTR  gnm_UserData
  LABEL gnm_SizeOf
```

I know these pseudo structure units seem a bit frightening but don't panic – we will not be using most of the fields and I'll be restricting my explanations just to the fields of interest.

The gnm_Type field is used to specify a

```
menu dc.b gnm_TITLE,0
      dc.l menu_title,NULL
      dc.w 0
      dc.l 0,NULL
```

```
      dc.b gnm_ITEM,0
      dc.l item0,command0
      dc.w 0
      dc.l 0,NULL
```

```
      dc.b gnm_ITEM,0
      dc.l item1,command1
      dc.w 0
      dc.l 0,NULL
      dc.b gnm_END,0
      dc.l NULL,NULL
      dc.w 0
      dc.l 0,NULL
```

Listing 1: A 680x0 gadtools menu definition

```
GetVisInfo move.l a0-a7/d0-d7,-(a7)    preserve regs
move.l     vorkbench_p,a0
move.w     #PAGE_END,a1 no tags
CALLS     GetVisualInfo, gadtoolsbase
move.l     d0,visual_info_p             save returned pointer
beq.l      .error
move.l     #FreeVisInfo,-(a5)           push deallocation routine address
.error     move.l     (a7)+,a0-a7/d0-d7    restore regs
```

Paul Overaa tackles the next stage of his example utility by adding some menu and message handling code...

menu title, a menu item, or a dummy 'end of menu' value. Standard definitions are:

```
NR_TITLE EQU 1
NR_ITEM EQU 2
NR_END EQU 0
```

The gnm_Pad field is always zero – it's just there to ensure that the next field is word aligned). The only other fields you need to worry about are the gnm_Label and gnm_Command fields, which are pointers to text strings giving a name and a keyboard shortcut for the menu item.

The menu I'll be using is very simple. It's just a PROJECT menu with two entries: "Select File..." and "Quit To Workbench" and all we do to set up the NewMenu structures is define some data statements to represent the menu title, the two items, and a terminal end entry.

Take a good look at listing 1 and compare my field definitions to those given in the NewMenu definition – all should become clear in a relatively short space of time.

Notice incidentally that the structure holds pointers to strings – that's why I've defined the strings using separate dc.b pseudo-op statements and placed the corresponding labels into the NewMenu definitions.

Attaching a menu to a window is not easy because several steps have to be performed. Firstly, we have to make a call to the Gadtools GetVisualInfo() routine and on exit a corresponding FreeVisualInfo() function has to be executed.

Secondly, a CreateMenusA() routine

must be executed. This too must be coupled with a FreeMenus() function before the program terminates.

Thirdly, a call to LayoutMenusA() must be made. This needs to be checked for success but there is no corresponding de-allocation routine to be performed in this case.

Finally, the menu can be installed using the Intuition SetMenuStrip() function and here the function must be coupled with a ClearMenuStrip() call prior to the program terminating.

ROUTINES

So, we've got a whole load of routines, any or all of which could conceivably fail as we try to attach our menu. If an error did occur, we would have to ensure that only those routines that had been successful get their equivalent de-allocation routines executed.

Now you'll know from last month how I'm handling this problem. Each task that has to be performed is being written as a sub-routine pair that contain the initial setting-up/allocation code, and the corresponding closedown/de-allocation code.

Whenever a routine is successful the de-allocation routine address gets pushed onto a de-allocation stack. Listing 2 contains one of the new routines – you'll find all the others in the cover disk source code.

Study these arrangements well because they form a coding pattern that I'll be using extensively in this series.

We preserve some registers, set up and make the required function call, check for any errors and then either return an error indicator or push the address of the close-

```
FreeVisInfo move.l a0-a7/d0-d7,-(a7)    preserve regs
move.l     visual_info_p,a0
CALLS     FreeVisualInfo, gadtoolsbase
move.l     (a7)+,a0-a7/d0-d7    restore regs
rts
```

Listing 2: It's important to grasp the underlying plan of my de-allocation technique!

```

; Function name: MenuHandler()
; Purpose: Handle window's menu events
; Input Parameters: Address of IOPMP user-port should be in a2.
; Output parameters: None
; Register Usage:
;   a0: Used by WaitPort() and GetMsg()
;   a1: Used by ReplyMsg()
;   a2: Holds user-port address
;   d1: Used by WaitPort() and GetMsg()
;   d7: Unused but possibly altered by system functions
;   d2: Used as an exit flag (quit when non-zero)
;   d3: Used to hold message class field
;   d4: Used to hold message class field
; Other Notes: All registers are preserved

```

```

MenuHandler    move.l    d0-d1/a0-a2,-(a7)    preserve registers
MenuHandler2   clr.l    d2                    clear exit flag
MenuHandler2   move.l    a2,a0                port address
MenuHandler2   CALLTOS  WaitPort,_AbsExecBase
MenuHandler2   jsr        GetMessage
MenuHandler2   copy.l    a7/a0,d2            exit flag set
MenuHandler2   bne.s     MenuHandler2
MenuHandler2   move.l    (a7)+,d0-d1/a0-a2    restore registers
MenuHandler2   rts                            Logical end of routine

GetMessage     move.l    a2,a0                get port address in a0
GetMessage     CALLTOS  GetMsg,_AbsExecBase    get the message
GetMessage     tst.l     d2
GetMessage     beq.s     GetMessageExit       did it exist?
GetMessage     move.l    d0,a1                copy pointer to a1
GetMessage     move.l    in_Class(a1),d3      copy message class
GetMessage     move.w    in_Code(a1),d4      copy message code
GetMessage     CALLTOS  ReplyMsg,_AbsExecBase  then send message

Back           rts

Class          copy.l    a0,d1                IOPMP_MENU_PICK,d3    check message
Class          GetMessage    skip all non-menu messages
Class          PRNDBULL,d4
Class          beq.s     GetMessage            skip if MENUHULL

Isr.w          move.w    d5,d4                extract menu item number
Isr.w          and.l    d5,d4                (will be either 0 or 1)
Isr.w          GetFile    d5,d4
Isr.w          bne.s     GetMessageExit
Isr.w          moveq     a7,a0                set QUIT signal to exit routine

Time           bra.s     GetMessage

GetFile        jsr        FileHandler
GetFile        bne.s     GetMessageExit
GetFile        rts

```

Listing 3: The message handling routine

Collecting the pieces together

Once the various routines had been coded it was just a matter of getting them executed and, for simplicity, this sort of code was chosen:

```

jsr    LockScreen
beq.s  closdown
jsr    GetVidInfo
beq.s  closdown
jsr    OpenWindow
beq.s  closdown
jsr    CreateMenu
beq.s  closdown
jsr    LayoutMenu
beq.s  closdown
jsr    InstallMenu
beq.s  closdown

```

The closdown routine discussed last month does of course handle all the new error/non-error closdown operations automatically although, as far as calling the above routines is concerned, I ought to mention that there is a rather more elegant listloop based approach that can be used instead.

At the moment however, so you can see the various stages as explicit steps, I'll continue making a linear series of sub-routine calls. By the time the above rou-

tines have executed without error the menu will be set up and active - so we can call the event handler by loading an address register with the address of the window, locating the user port address, and passing that value to the menu handler routine like this:

```

move.l  window_p,a1
move.l  wd_UserPort(a1),a2    user port address
jsr      MenuHandler          handle user actions

```

Notice incidentally that I've used a dummy call to a file handling routine in this month's code. The reason should be pretty obvious but I'll have more to say about the menu handler next month. For now here are some final notes to help with this month's code:

Firstly, you'll be able to assemble the code using the same approach as with the first two installments because, at the moment, I'm continuing to use standard Amiga system definitions but placing equivalent definitions within the source rather than using the official include files.

This means the program can be assembled with any assembler - even if you haven't got the official includes!

```

FileHandler    move.l    d0-d1/a0-a2,-(a7)    preserve some registers
FileHandler    ; Notice how I've included a call to this dummy
FileHandler    ; routine at present. This allows me to structure
FileHandler    ; the GetMessage() code even though the file handler
FileHandler    ; does not (yet) exist!

MenuHandler    move.l    (a7)+,d0-d1/a0-a2    restore some registers
MenuHandler    rts

```

Listing 4: A useful dummy 'Display File' event handler

down routine onto the de-allocation stack.

The message system used on the Amiga is, at the grass roots level, an Exec facility. Information can be sent from one task to another by creating a data packet known as a Message structure and then transmitting it (sending it) to its destination.

Messages pass between tasks using another Exec defined structure called a MsgPort, more commonly called a "message port" or just a "port."

Ports are basically software entities whose job, among other things, is to act as a receiving station for messages.

Before a program can receive a message it must have allocated and initialised a suitable message port and the good news here, as far as our program is concerned, is that Intuition will have automatically set up the required port (called a 'User Port') automatically.

Gadtools-created menus are quite easy to handle because the messages sent to the window's user port are just conventional IntuiMessages.

As with all Exec messages, the real message data is always provided as a message

structure extension and, in the case of IntuiMessages, the data packet ends up looking like this:

```

STRUCTURE IntuiMessage,0
STRUCT    in_UserMessage_M_SIZE
(basic message structure. Subsequent fields are the extensions that provide the real data)
LONG      in_Class
WORD      in_Code
WORD      in_Qualifier
WORD      in_Address
WORD      in_MouseX
WORD      in_MouseY
LONG      in_Seconds
APTR      in_Window
APTR      in_SpecialInfo
LABEL     in_SizeOf

```

With only one port to look at there is a simple function, called WaitPort(), available for use and we use it to wait for the window's user port to become non-empty, then collect and examine any messages that have arrived.

Listing 3 shows a simple menu event handler that performs this task, and you'll see that message class and code values are used to decide whether we have a menu event and, if so, whether the code value indicates that the message should be ignored or not.

If you trace through the code you'll see that the only messages of interest are MENU_PICK messages, whose item code corresponds to either menu event 0 (select a file) or menu event 1 (quit to Workbench). Function definition box-outs are now beginning to encroach on the space should be using for explanations, so the month, although I've included a few box-outs (see CoverDisk) for the menu related functions you are expected to get the use details from the source code.

You'll notice that the delay loop from last month's code has been removed because the window will now stay open until the 'quit to Workbench' menu option is selected (this option causes the menu handler routine to return so that the code execution falls through to the closdown code).

On the Devpac specific front incidentally, you should notice that I am now beginning to make quite a lot of use of local labels beginning with a period.

If you hit snags with a non-Devpac assembler you'll need to get hold of part two for details of alternative conventions.

Anyway that's it for this issue.

● Next month we tackle some ASL file requester issues so until then, may all your coding problems be little ones.

AMIGA SUPPLIES

0442 233393 CALL 0442 233393 CALL 0442 233393 CALL 0442 233393



AMIGA 1200



Superb Xtra Value packs include
on-site warranty, free software
and mouse mat.

Race & Chase	Journalements
E379	E334
E422	E467
E469	E514
E489	E534
E519	E564
E599	E644

HARD DRIVES

All our Hard Drives are preformatted and partitioned, complete
with cable, fitting instructions and setup software.

85Mb Hard Drive	E149
120Mb Hard Drive	E179
250Mb Hard Drive	E189
340Mb Hard Drive	E219
540Mb Hard Drive	E269

Fitting service includes
UK wide door to door
carriage collection
and delivery
only **E15**

NEW

1 Gigabyte (1024Mb) Hard Drive only **E599**

A1200 MEMORY

Upper 68030 Range

Full 020 with AMMU running at 28MHz/gbps 50MHz FPU will
accelerate your A1200 by over 400%, making it faster than the
A4000/030 and some floating point operations are faster than
even the A4000/040 can handle

Viper 68030 Co-Processors	
Viper 0Mb/no FPU	E154
Viper 2Mb/no FPU	E234
Viper 4Mb/no FPU	E304
Viper 8Mb/no FPU	E469
20MHz	E24
33MHz	E39
40MHz	E79
50MHz	E119

MONITORS

Philips 8833 Mk.II
now in production
by popular demand

**PRESS
RELEASE**



Philips 8833 Mk.II	E224
Philips Mr. Scott	E189

Multi Sync High Res
Microvite 1418
with stereo sound

E284

MODEMS

All our modems are complete with
Amiga and PC communication software
plus Computer and BT cable.
2 Year warranty



Faxlink 2400/9400 bps Fax	E79
Faxlink 14400/37600 bps Fax	E179

**PRESS
RELEASE**

INTERNET THE COMPLETE REF

The most comprehensive guide available includes more
than 750 references plus 1 MONTHS FREE
ACCESS to the internet only **E23.95**

SCANNERS

High quality scanners for A1200/4000/600
and the A500/2000/3000



Power Scanner V4	E116
Power Scanner V4 + OCR	E136
Power Colour V4	E236



Flat bed Scanners **EPOA**

FLOPPY DRIVES

4000/A1200 High Quality External Drive	E34
4000 internal replacement Floppy Drive	E44
A1200 internal replacement Floppy Drive	E49

POWER PACKS

More powerful than the original

A500	E39	E42
A1200	E39	E42
A600	E39	E42

SPARES

Hi Resolution Denise 8373	E18
8372 Fast Agnus	E39
Gary Chip DIT	E17
Paula Chip DIT	E19
A500 Modulator	E35
RF TV Lead	E4
Mouse	E14
A1200/4000/600 chips	Ecall
Keyboard replacements & parts	Ecall

Full Range of leads also available

WORKBENCH & ROM SWAPPERS

2.04 KickStart Chip	E19
1.3 KickStart Chip	E19
Automatic KickStart Switcher	E18
2.04 KickStart + Automatic Switcher	E35
1.3 KickStart + Automatic Switcher	E35
Workbench Manuals + Discs	E49
Complete Kit includes 2.04 KickStart + Workbench Manuals and Discs	E65

CONSUMABLES

Total Branded DD Discs (10 off)	E6
Quality unbranded DD Discs (50 off)	E15
Disc Box 50 capacity	E4
Disc Box 100 capacity	E6
Disc Box 200 capacity	E12
Mouse Mat	E18
Printer Paper (500 cut sheets, laser quality)	E3
Printer Paper (2000 sheets, tractor feed)	E18
Dust covers A600/500/1200/monitors	E6



A500 MEMORY

A500 0.5 Meg	E12	A500 1.5 Meg	E79
A500 0.5 Meg + Clock	E14	A500plus 1 Meg	E39

SPECIAL OFFER A500 2Mb Chip Memory only E124

A600 MEMORY

A600 1 Megabyte Trapdoor upgrade	E34
A600 1 Megabyte Trapdoor + clock	E39
PCMCIA slot 2 meg upgrade	E108
PCMCIA slot 4 meg upgrade	E158

SIMM MEMORY

1Mb Simm A4000	E38
2Mb Simm A4000	E96
4Mb Simm A4000	E129
8Mb Simm A4000	E259
1Mb x 8/9 Simm	E34

REPAIRS

A500	fixed price £39.95*	Printers (all makes)	from £15.00
A1200/600	from £15.00	PC's (all makes)	from £25.00
A2000/500/3000	from £15.00	SEGA/Nintendo	from £10.00
Monitors (all makes)	from £15.00	Atari ST/MEGA	fixed price £44.95*



REPAIRS

A total service from TOTAL COMPUTERS

- 1) Courier collection UK wide available at only £7.50
- 2) All repairs guaranteed for 90 days
- 3) Fully trained technicians
- 4) Professional internal/external value only £9.00
- 5) Courier return delivery only £5.00
- 6) Professional maintenance contracts available

Call now on 0442 233393

0442 233393

All Prices include VAT
Educational Discounts available
Cheques should carry guarantee number on reverse
No Charge for Normal Delivery

TOTAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES LTD.
123 MARLOWS
HEMEL HEMPSTEAD
HERTFORDSHIRE HP1 1BB

public



sector

*Dave (usick is practically skint, so there's
no better man to pick out this month's
most outstanding public domain,
shareware and licenseware releases*

Once there lived a man who owned a goat, upon which he did lavish much attention. He would saunter down to the shops of a weekend and invest in many extravagant gifts to shower upon it, intending to make it stronger and healthier.

Meanwhile his poor neighbour, who also owned a goat, had precious little money to fritter away on frivolous fancies, so he had to content himself with cheaper alternatives. Despite this, his goat grew up to be equally strong and healthy.

Then one day, the first man got a message from his bank saying he was two thousand pounds overdrawn and a nice man would be coming round to repossess his goat. And yea verily his neighbour did chuckle for three whole days and nights.

And believe it or not, Amigas can be a bit like goats. In some ways. Maybe.

Quingo

Programmed by: Mat Fascione
Available from: Magnetic Fields
Disk No. GA196

There are some people who have a natural knack for doing incredibly well on those pub quiz arcade machines, standing in front of the thing for hours, pumping in streams of ten-pence pieces, racking up huge scores and often watching piles of coins build up in the winnings tray.

The rest of the population lack any kind of ability in the obscure trivia department



Prepare to say "Blimey, I don't know that" quite a lot - it's Quingo

but nevertheless love participating, as is evident by the outstanding success of that most banal of board games, Trivial Pursuits.

If you can't stand collecting pieces of pie but still yearn for the challenge inherent in plucking long forgotten dross out of the dark depths of your mind, then Quingo is the ideal solution.

It combines often horrendously taxing multiple choice quiz questions with a scoring system borrowed from bingo, to produce an interesting, if frequently frustrating end product.

What was on the B-side of the Strangler's "Peaches"? Which geological period first saw the reptiles as dominant species? These are the sort of brain-bending teasers you will have to contend with.

However, since it is impossible to transfer winnings into usable credits, many will find it practically impossible to win more than a couple of quid.

The difficulty level is sometimes fiendishly high, but nevertheless Quingo does hold the attention for a while.

Please Release Me

Programmed by: Iain B McCaffrey
Available from: NBS
Disk No. P159

Worthy of a mention, if only because it raised a fair bit of interest when first played, this extremely short animation can't really be described without giving the whole joke away.

You'll need a 2MB machine to run it, for some reason. Once it has eventually loaded, there's a nice sample of the



(Very) small but perfectly formed, Please Release Me is something of a bizarre animation

Wire Chaos

Produced by: Skull Army Software
Available from: David J Cruickshank

Disney may have had a box-office flop on their hands when they came up with cult sci-fi classic Tron, but they were unwittingly inspiring hordes of programmers when they dreamt up the infamous light cycles game.

Unfortunately, there have been very few decent computer versions of this, and admittedly I feared the worst on slipping this particular disk into the drive.

I need not have been concerned, however, since Wire Chaos is a polished and professional game which boasts a whole host of challenging and enjoyable features.

It also offers the chance to involve up to five players in the PD demo version and six in the registered shareware version, and as such joins the ranks of multi-player classics, where it finds itself in

eponymous country tune and a well drawn animation which lasts a matter of seconds - and that's about it, really.

Still, it's quite amusing the first couple of times and for that reason alone it might be worth a look.

Operation Firestorm

Programmed by: Phil Ruston
Available from: Amiganuts PD
Disk No. LW26

Remember Green Beret? It was the ultimate 8-bit walky-shooty game, and while the gameplay wasn't exactly mentally demanding, it provided amusement for well, maybe a couple of minutes.

For the uninitiated, in a walky-shooty game you take control of some fellow who's either incredibly brave or incredibly stupid - or more likely both.

He wanders from left to right brandishing a large weapon of some description, which he uses to ensure that every other moving sprite on the screen is removed.

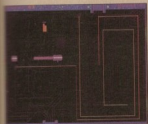
At the same time he occasionally makes the effort to dodge enemy fire, because if he takes one too many hits he'll explode. The emphasis, the astute observer will notice, was not particularly on realism.

The cynical might ask, why bother resurrecting such a tedious genre of game? Well, commercial games producer ICE tried it with Fireforce a couple of years ago and it wasn't actually too bad.

I suppose this version could be a lot worse. It's well presented with reasonable graphics and adequate sound, although the aging coin-op style wibbly music quickly gets irritating.

There are bonus weapons to be picked

GAME of the MONTH



It may not be much to look at, but get a few friends around and Wire Chase is excellent fun

good company mingling with the likes of four-player Dogfight.

An impressive array of options include the facility to add up to 60 computer-controlled Wall Huggers, or to tailor the speed to suit your ability, or even to compete in challenging maze sections.

Stylish touches such as the sound effects, which appear to have been sampled from the film, add considerably to

the game. Playability is present in copious amounts, and a good many hours could be spent crouched around the keyboard with a crowd of partially inebriated companions reveling in the addictive action.



Runny-gunny action with Operation Firestorm, a blast from the past that might tickle Green Beret fans' fancies

up, with which the enemy ranks can be more easily decimated.

Fanatical fans of the genre will enjoy it, although it's not really my cup of tea.

Ask Me Another

Programmed by: Gina Mears
Available from: F1 Licensware

There are a wealth of educational programs knocking about in the public domain, but Ask Me Another is especially well presented if not awe-inspiringly original.

A selection of games are available, ranging from telling the time to completing words, and common to them all is the simple interface.

The questions are displayed in the top-left section of the screen, with possible answers listed on the right. Each answer is given a number, and the user clicks on one of ten little buttons in the bottom-left corner to enter the answer.

Instructions can be displayed on screen

from the main menu, and there are two "packs of cards" each with ten different games included.

The difficulty level ranges from pretty low to relatively high on some stages, although not frustratingly so.

Correct answers are rewarded with praise from the infamous Amiga "voice" and incorrect ones are met with a "Try again" message. Get a question wrong the first time and another go is granted before the computer moves on to the next one.

Unfortunately, if it's wrong the second time the program does not point out the correct answer, which seems a little strange for a piece of educational software.

Despite this, Ask Me Another is still an interesting program and if you can afford

Artistik

Programmed by: Andrew Campbell
Available from: Bus Stop Licensware

One of the most powerful and fun to use art packages to have appeared for a considerable time comes in the shape of this shareware production aimed squarely at younger users.

A whole host of bizarre drawing tools enable the on-screen imitation of all manner of primary school-style artwork. Unique tools such as runny jam (which drips if the pointer is held still for too long) and messy comb are present and are great fun to use.

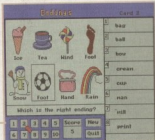
Other features include a selection of flower and plant parts which can simply be stamped on, and in the full registered version a selection of built-in pictures is included. Standard load and save options are of course present.

Silly sounds accompany most actions and these further add to the appeal of the product to children. However, it isn't missing any of the features you would expect to find in a traditional art package and

Calling all PD libraries....

...and individuals with anything remotely worth my while having a peek at. If you want something released as PD, or you're a library with stacks of hot new stuff that you haven't seen reviewed yet, why not drop me a line with a copy, full documentation and everything clearly labelled? I promise I'll at least look at your work.

Tina Hackett, PD Submissions,
Amiga Computing, Europa
House, Adlington Park,
Macclesfield, SK10 4NP.



Impressive educational title Ask Me Another proceeds to do just that

the time to supervise the child's use of it, then there is no reason why it should not prove a rewarding and beneficial activity.

Strike

Programmed by: Simon Camilleri
Available from: Bus Stop Licensware

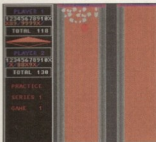
Ten pin bowling is an unlikely yet surprisingly good subject for a computer game, and Strike proves to be not only well designed but also quite playable.



Unleash the artistic - or destructive - potential of a nearby child with Artistik

when combined with some of the more wacky effects, quite impressive pictures can be created.

It's the ideal mess-free way to let a young child experiment artistically. The only problem may be prising them away from your precious Amiga afterwards.



All the fun without those annoying shoes which never fit properly - and that ball's on target for a Strike

Graphically it is simplistic and only around a third of the main screen is actually devoted to the action, but to be honest the visuals are not important since Strike is engrossing and good fun to play.

A smattering of sampled sound effects add atmosphere, although it would have been nice to have had a noise for the ball rolling up the alley as well as the actual collisions between ball and pins.

As might be expected, two players can challenge each other to friendly games. However, for once there is also a single player tournament mode which adds a degree of longevity.

In this the player tries to make it through six international events which are nothing if not challenging. Each tournament has six knockout rounds - even the first of which is pretty demanding.

Bowling is achieved by a couple of timely clicks on the fire button and nothing more, but there is still much skill involved in ensuring good scores are consistently obtained.

Those who are somewhat inept at real ten-pin bowling will be pleased to learn that complete misses, where the ball trundles lazily along the gutter, are extremely rare.

However, scoring strikes regularly requires practice and up against computer competition beginners will find the going tough at first.

All in all, Strike is a high quality piece of licenceware which is definitely worth the asking price.

Droptool

Programmed by: Charles Parker
Available from: Charles Parker

The problem with the increasing number of programs which support Applions for dropping files onto, is that once a few of them are installed the workbench can start to get quite cluttered.

A program called Droptool appeared to offer the perfect answer, being able to display documents, decompress archives and so on whenever a file was dropped on it, but unfortunately those of us with Kickstart 3 machines found that strange things started happening to its preferences file on

Love AGA

Produced by: Fairlight
Available from: Club 1200
Disk Nos. AED066/AED067

Hardly original but fairly well done, Love AGA is a demo featuring everything you'd expect - a couple of rotating 3D shapes, the odd well-drawn if unimaginative still picture, and music that fortunately breaks the mould and abandons the usual techno fare.

Among the more impressive bits are a few nicely shaded objects spinning around in front of subtly shaded backgrounds, and a "phong twist" effect with a distorted cube rotating strangely.

Unfortunately there's also a selection of flying dots attempting to make yet more spinning shapes, although a nice colourful line-changing effect and a zooming mandelbrot set arrive just in time to prevent the user reaching out to reset.

The bizarre and slightly sick Marilyn Monroe picture illustrated is one of the other more notable bits, and the end credits scroll over an impressive rendered - and rotating, funnily enough - Fairlight logo. However, the whole demo still seems to lack any real

individuality or flair, and well programmed though it may be, it is hard to see it being bootied more than two or three times before being consigned permanently to the disk box.



Much more constructive than cracking and pirating software, but Fairlight's Love AGA demo still made me feel a strange sense of déjà vu

an alarmingly regular basis.

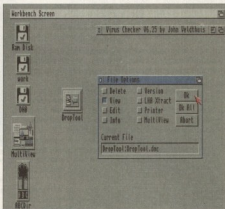
Droptool, which incidentally is in no way related to Dropbox, does not have the advantage of automatically being able to decide what to do with a file - you have to tell it by clicking on one of eight options.

However, it completely blows away Dropbox in terms of reliability, since I have so far experienced no difficulties whatsoever in using it.

Using Droptool, files can be passed to another program for viewing or editing, or to the printer so that a hard copy can be obtained.

Alternatively, information about the icon or the version number can be displayed. .lha archives can be extracted to RAM, and Multiview can be called.

This latter feature is especially welcome because, since Droptool can unpack Powerpacked files, Multiview can now be used to display packed documents.



Don't overcrowd your workbench. Instead try getting hold of Droptool, a one-for-all Applicon

Lay your hands on me

David J Cruickshank

58 AIn Street, Hebburn, Tyne & Wear
NE31 1XT

Magnetic Fields

PO Box 118, Preston, Lancashire
PR2 2AW

NBS

1 Chain Lane, Newport, Isle of Wight
PO30 5QA
Tel: 0983 529594

Amiganuts PD

3 Spring Road, Bitterne, Southampton
SO19 2BH

F1 Licenceware

31 Wellington Rd, Exeter, Devon
EX2 9DU

Club 1200

57 Europa Road, Lowestoft, Suffolk
NR32 4BQ

Charles Parker

258 Marlborough Road, Swindon,
Wiltshire SN3 1NR

SYSTEM

Your essential guide to the world of Amiga gaming

Under the System
spotlight this month

Park life

Pull down the safety bar as we give Electronic Art's Theme Park a test run.

Ishar 3 100

Theme Park 102

Top Gear II 106

On the Ball 110

Putty Squad 112

Litil Divil 116

SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

127 Banshee CD32

SYSTEM ANALYSIS

118 Profile

120 Myster X interview

124 All Terrain Racing



Dawn Patrol

Empire Software, famous for its brilliant talents in the simulation's department, are back with another one. Dawn Patrol, created by Rowan Software, famous for Reach for the Skies, is a true flight simulation with the emphasis firmly on pilot control and "seat of the pants" skill.

The PC version uses such up-to-date techniques as image mapping layered on a polygonal frame, with light sourcing, gouraud shading and 640 x 400 SVGA resolutions, that the screen looks more realistic than anything you've seen so far on the PC. The Amiga version might not be as graphically fantastic as the PC, but it still promises to raise a few eyebrows. You can

choose from 15 period aircraft from World War 1 that will fly just as the originals did. Choice of planes include the Fokker Triplane, Eindecker, Sopwith Camel, SPAD 7, so you can choose which side you want to fly for.

The effects of battle damage are significant and are in accordance with every aerial manoeuvre you make. Bullets rip canvas and chop up the woodwork of the plane, plus bits of the fuselage and wing sections slowly peel away from the aircraft. Likewise, the sound effects are superb and simply add to the authenticity of combat manoeuvres.

It's been a quiet time for flight simulations just



recently, but Dawn Patrol promises to make some big noises in the Amiga world. You can have a closer look at Rowan Software's flight sim via a System Preview which will appear in next month's magazine.

system online

Empire take to the skies, all change at

Gremlin, more Sensible Fodder, Body

Blows Budget Bonanza, plus what's going

to be happening at this autumn's ECTS

Cannon Fodder 2

It had to happen. Those Sensible Software geezers are proud to present yet another sequel, this time to the amazingly popular and ultra violent Cannon Fodder.

The aptly named Cannon Fodder 2 will feature a whole bundle of new levels featuring more chaos and destruction than you can shake a stick at.

This time around you'll point 'n' click your way around levels from various periods throughout history.

The action will start in and around the modern day Middle East then will progress into a Medieval world with castles and battlements dotted around the place.

The gun-toting arcade fun then leaps to the 1930s and promises to feature gangsters in abundance. Sensible's shoot-'em-up will feature

an abundance of new lethal weapons and vehicles, plus the excellent "War's never been so much fun" tune is going to be totally remixed and if Sensible are to be believed, will feature lead vocals from Sensible supreme Jon Hare.

Details are sketchy at the moment and the Sensible lads seem to be keeping things firmly under their hats, but Cannon Fodder 2 is basically going to be more of the same, mainly due to the fact that the original game left very little room for any improvements. The heated and bloody action should be finished in time for a Christmas release.

Another blow for Team 17

Yes, those barmy bargain boys (and girls) from Wakefield are out and about on the budget run once more with the forthcoming release of Body Blows AGA.

This best-selling beat-'em-up features no less than 11 tough combatants, 256 colour graphics, six beautifully drawn background screens, four or eight player tournament, the unique "Tag Team" mode previously only seen in Ultimate Body Blows and it's hard drive installable to boot.

Body Blows AGA should be out by the time your eyes have scanned over this



page and it will cost you £14.99. Owners of the original Body Blows can upgrade their game by sending their original Body Blows disks (box and manuals not necessary) with a cheque or Postal Order made payable to Team 17 for £7.99 to: Body Blows Upgrades, Team 17, 6 St John's Square, Wakefield WF1 2QX, England.



It's showtime!

The twice-yearly industry computer trade show will have been and gone by the time you read this, but System will be at the three-day event once again and it promises to be the most exciting one yet.

The big boys are back in town with

Nintendo, Sega and Panasonic all in attendance and all with machines on the way. Trade and media focus will be on trade body ELSPA (European Leisure Software Publishers Association) who are expected to unveil a White Paper outlining the



All change at Gremlin!



Out with the old...

It was ten years ago that a character going by the name of Monty Mole achieved national notoriety on ITV's News at Ten by starring in a computer game with Arthur Scargill.

Little did Monty or Arthur know that the ensuing publicity would help turn this early platform game into the first six-figure seller for a fledgling games company called Gremlin Graphics.

Since those early days of 16K RAM packs, hardly a month went by without a classic game from Gremlin featuring prominently in the software charts.

Monty on the Run, Jack the Nipper, Thing on a Spring, Switchblade, Hero Quest, Lotus, Zool and Premier Manager, to mention but a few, have all helped turn the Sheffield-based software house into one of Europe's premier developers and publishers of computer and console games.

To celebrate the ten years of success, Gremlin have decided to change things around slightly. They will now be known as Gremlin Interactive and will have a new corporate image.

In a bold move designed to reflect the company's confidence in its plans for the next ten years, the famous psychedelic rainbow lozenge is about to be replaced.

Gremlin's Managing Director, Ian Stewart, has this to say on the change: "Of course there will be some sadness to see the old style go, but we do need to reflect the

tremendous change in the computer industry. Gremlin never was a Graphics company and there have been times when this has been rather confusing.

"As for the logo we'll miss it, but it was beginning to be a bit like wearing flares and platform shoes in a room full of Doc Martens."



...in with the new

problems posed by computer pornography, its methods of distribution and recommendations for action by the Government.

Among the highlights of the show will be an Ocean's stand where Shaquille O'Neal is appearing in Shaq, a hot tip for massive software success later on in the year. Virgin

Interactive Entertainment will be parading the game of Disney's massive hit movie, The Lion King.

Produced in association with Disney's own animation team, the game looks set to be as beautifully crafted as the film itself.

Multimedia giant Time Warner will be unveiling its interactive division's

biggest ever project, Rise of the Robots. It's one of the titles everyone is talking about and people within the industry will be able to get their hands on a final version.

ECTS Event Marketing Manager Minnie McBride, when quizzed about the forthcoming event, offered: "The next generation of



The world of computers is ever-changing and System is here to keep you aware of what else is happening within the fast-moving computer entertainment industry.

● Super Street Fighter 2, one of the biggest games of the year on the MegaDrive, failed to hold its RRP on the first day of its release. The game was discounted by many stores by around £10-£15 and its intended £59.99 RRP and a flat cartridge market has been blamed.

● Sony has pulled out of this autumn's ECTS and is going ahead with its own off-site trade event. The firm decided it needed more space to show off the huge catalogue of autumn/winter titles due to hit European shelves via the Sony/Pygmalion publishing axis. Titles on show include Lemmings 3, but the star of the event will be the Sony Playstation, a machine tipped to hit the big-time in 1995.

● Thursday 1st September 1994 was the deadline for all computer and video games to have an age suitability rating displayed on the boxes. The new classification system means that all cartridge, disk and CD-ROM titles released by ELSPA members will carry an age sticker. ELSPA believes that by the deadline around 70-80 per cent of all Gallup chart games will display the new classification ratings.

● BMG's software division is set to release three titles to coincide with the UK launch of Panasonic's 3DO. The trio of games - Total Eclipse, The Horde and Star Control 2 - are the result of the firm's distribution deal with US games developer Crystal Dynamics and will each retail for £39.99. Further 3DO releases are planned before Christmas, including Off World Interceptor, PaTaank and GEX.

gaming hardware has been talked about for years, at the ECTS it finally comes into focus.

"And with all the world's major software publishers also preparing to show their breakthrough products, ECTS will be the place to take a peek into the future of interactive entertainment."

SYSTEM Selections

Looking for a quality game to spend your cash on? Have a look at these selections from the last three months which will help you make that important buying decision.

Benefactor

Benefactor is the best thing Psygnosis have released in a long time. It feels like a montage of Flashback and Psygnosis' very own genocidal pets, the Lemmings.

Both the graphics and sound have been implemented very well. The variety of both

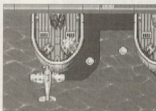
location and puzzle aspect of Benefactor make it an engrossing challenge.

Benefactor is the type of title that will keep the most dextrous platform freaks and puzzle lovers alike twiddling well into the wee hours.

Banshee

I do like this game and the weirdest bit it, I've never been a fan of shoot-'em-ups! They usually bore me to bits, but Banshee has that elusive quality that drags you in. Each level demands new challenges which are genuinely demanding, and the learning curve is just right.

This is an intense and extremely satisfying game that should tempt any game's fan with an ounce of adrenaline in their veins. The Harvey Keitel of shoot-'em-ups.



Quick the Thunder Rabbit

Casting aside all previous platform games, Quick is really a perfectly funky little game. Admittedly, my first reaction to a platform game about rabbits was not printable in a family publication, but I was won over by the

sheer professionalism of it all.

It's probably more suited to younger players, due to its simplicity and cuddly approach, but despite every aspect of it screaming "cliche" it comes across as a very fun game.

King's Quest 6

Adventure fans will be delighted that Sierra have finally decided to release the sixth adventure in the King's Quest series onto the Amiga. As far as adventure games go, they don't get much better than this. With its brilliant graphics, a fairy tale of a plot, superb playability and a level of addiction that will keep you coming back for more and more.



Pinkie

A cracking little platformer. It looks beautiful with its pastel coloured graphics, it has a nice and cheesy postapocalyptic soundtrack and even the gameplay differs from its competitors as it's heavily puzzle-based. Pinkie, as a concept,

isn't anything different and doesn't contain any new surprises, but as a game on its own works remarkably well. Pinkie is a harmless little platformer that won't hurt anybody.

Universe

Without doubt, Universe is one of the games of the year so far. It has class in copious amounts and is presented outstandingly well. The combined icon and text control system is intuitive and friendly, making this a simple game to get to grips with.

Some of the puzzles encountered are

completely mystifying, until suddenly the solution dawns on you and you wonder why on earth you didn't realise what to do a little earlier on. Universe is the type of adventure game that will be enjoyed by even those normally disinterested in the genre, and must be highly recommended.

The scores on the doors

Come on regular readers, you must know how it works by now. New readers welcome you to the most exciting part of the magazine, hold on to your hats...

I'm sure many of you are now familiar with our new scoring system, but for those reading Amiga Computing for the first time and those who might have forgotten exactly how it works, here is our guide to the System scoring, err system.

In our opinion, review scores have lost their context as a percentage; some products receiving scores which were only a few percentage short of being the "perfect" game, when in truth they were only marginally above average.

OK, so the scores might seem unnaturally low at first, but that's only because other scoring systems tend to be on the high side and perhaps not as comprehensive or honest as they could be.

In the long run you'll receive a more concise and reader-orientated review that's geared towards the consumer.

0-20 This is given to the lowest of the low

21-30 An all-round poor game that may have a single saving grace

31-40 Just below the average, perhaps let down by a few indiscretions.

41-55 Games of this score are roughly average with 50 being a perfectly average score.

56-66 This is an above average game and is worth buying. For this reason it would be awarded the BRONZE award.



67-77 A game of high quality that you as a reviewer would have no reservation in recommending. Anything of this ilk would be awarded the SILVER award.



78-89 A brilliant title. Definitely worth buying and almost the definitive of its kind. This type of game would receive the GOLD award.



90-100 The best in its genre. This benchmark title receives the PLATINUM title.



...NOW IN 15 BRANCHES OF
DEBENHAMS
 ...PANEL FOR DETAILS

AMIGA **NEW!** CD³² EXPANSION

+ CD-ROM DRIVE FOR A600/1200

SILICA - THE UK'S NO1 AMIGA SPECIALISTS

FREE! FROM SILICA

When you buy your Amiga 500 computer from Silica, at our advertised prices, we will give you free of charge the extraordinary value of the award winning Chaos Software Pack PLUS the powerful and easy to learn GFA Basic programming language.

CHOS ENGINE £25.99
CHOS BASIC £24.99
CHOS FANTASIES £29.99
CHOS FALDO'S CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF £34.99
CHOS BASIC V5.5 - Powerful Basic Programming Language £50.00
CHOS PACK: £125.96
CHOS BASIC V5.5 - Powerful Basic Programming Language £50.00
TOTAL VALUE: £175.96



WORTH OVER **£175**

3860 HARD DRIVE FOR A500 & A500Plus

3860 HARD DRIVE FOR A500 & A500Plus. This is a fully featured hard drive for the Amiga 500 and 500Plus. It is a 3860 byte drive, which is a 3.5 inch floppy disk drive. It is a fully featured hard drive for the Amiga 500 and 500Plus. It is a 3860 byte drive, which is a 3.5 inch floppy disk drive.

COLOUR MONITOR FOR ALL AMIGAS
 This is a fully featured colour monitor for the Amiga. It is a 14 inch monitor, which is a 14 inch monitor. It is a fully featured colour monitor for the Amiga. It is a 14 inch monitor, which is a 14 inch monitor.

PHILIPS DVD 800 MONITOR WITH STEREO SOUND
 This is a fully featured Philips DVD 800 monitor with stereo sound. It is a 14 inch monitor, which is a 14 inch monitor. It is a fully featured Philips DVD 800 monitor with stereo sound. It is a 14 inch monitor, which is a 14 inch monitor.

ADVENT DASH 14" COLOUR MONITOR
 This is a fully featured Advent Dash 14 inch colour monitor. It is a 14 inch monitor, which is a 14 inch monitor. It is a fully featured Advent Dash 14 inch colour monitor. It is a 14 inch monitor, which is a 14 inch monitor.

ADVENT DASH 14" COLOUR MONITOR
 This is a fully featured Advent Dash 14 inch colour monitor. It is a 14 inch monitor, which is a 14 inch monitor. It is a fully featured Advent Dash 14 inch colour monitor. It is a 14 inch monitor, which is a 14 inch monitor.

ADVENT DASH 14" COLOUR MONITOR
 This is a fully featured Advent Dash 14 inch colour monitor. It is a 14 inch monitor, which is a 14 inch monitor. It is a fully featured Advent Dash 14 inch colour monitor. It is a 14 inch monitor, which is a 14 inch monitor.

ADVENT DASH 14" COLOUR MONITOR
 This is a fully featured Advent Dash 14 inch colour monitor. It is a 14 inch monitor, which is a 14 inch monitor. It is a fully featured Advent Dash 14 inch colour monitor. It is a 14 inch monitor, which is a 14 inch monitor.

ADVENT DASH 14" COLOUR MONITOR
 This is a fully featured Advent Dash 14 inch colour monitor. It is a 14 inch monitor, which is a 14 inch monitor. It is a fully featured Advent Dash 14 inch colour monitor. It is a 14 inch monitor, which is a 14 inch monitor.

CD³² SPECTACULAR VOYAGE

AMIGA CD³² 32-BIT POWER
 This is a fully featured Amiga CD³² 32-bit power expansion module. It is a 32-bit power expansion module, which is a 32-bit power expansion module. It is a fully featured Amiga CD³² 32-bit power expansion module. It is a 32-bit power expansion module, which is a 32-bit power expansion module.

CD³² SOFTWARE
 This is a fully featured CD³² software package. It is a CD³² software package, which is a CD³² software package. It is a fully featured CD³² software package. It is a CD³² software package, which is a CD³² software package.

CD³² SOFTWARE
 This is a fully featured CD³² software package. It is a CD³² software package, which is a CD³² software package. It is a fully featured CD³² software package. It is a CD³² software package, which is a CD³² software package.

CD³² SOFTWARE
 This is a fully featured CD³² software package. It is a CD³² software package, which is a CD³² software package. It is a fully featured CD³² software package. It is a CD³² software package, which is a CD³² software package.

CD³² SOFTWARE
 This is a fully featured CD³² software package. It is a CD³² software package, which is a CD³² software package. It is a fully featured CD³² software package. It is a CD³² software package, which is a CD³² software package.

CD³² SOFTWARE
 This is a fully featured CD³² software package. It is a CD³² software package, which is a CD³² software package. It is a fully featured CD³² software package. It is a CD³² software package, which is a CD³² software package.

CD³² SOFTWARE
 This is a fully featured CD³² software package. It is a CD³² software package, which is a CD³² software package. It is a fully featured CD³² software package. It is a CD³² software package, which is a CD³² software package.

CD³² SOFTWARE
 This is a fully featured CD³² software package. It is a CD³² software package, which is a CD³² software package. It is a fully featured CD³² software package. It is a CD³² software package, which is a CD³² software package.

CD³² SOFTWARE
 This is a fully featured CD³² software package. It is a CD³² software package, which is a CD³² software package. It is a fully featured CD³² software package. It is a CD³² software package, which is a CD³² software package.

CD³² SOFTWARE
 This is a fully featured CD³² software package. It is a CD³² software package, which is a CD³² software package. It is a fully featured CD³² software package. It is a CD³² software package, which is a CD³² software package.

CD³² SOFTWARE
 This is a fully featured CD³² software package. It is a CD³² software package, which is a CD³² software package. It is a fully featured CD³² software package. It is a CD³² software package, which is a CD³² software package.

CD³² SOFTWARE
 This is a fully featured CD³² software package. It is a CD³² software package, which is a CD³² software package. It is a fully featured CD³² software package. It is a CD³² software package, which is a CD³² software package.

CD³² SOFTWARE
 This is a fully featured CD³² software package. It is a CD³² software package, which is a CD³² software package. It is a fully featured CD³² software package. It is a CD³² software package, which is a CD³² software package.

THE SILICA SERVICE

Before you decide when to buy your new computer, we suggest you think very carefully about where you buy it. Consider the fact that it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, you will be looking for a replacement. This is why we suggest you buy your computer from Silica. We are the only company that can help you with all your computer needs. We are the only company that can help you with all your computer needs. We are the only company that can help you with all your computer needs.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
 We offer free overnight delivery to all UK mainland homes on a small charge for Saturday delivery.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE
 We offer a technical support helpline for all our customers. We offer a technical support helpline for all our customers. We offer a technical support helpline for all our customers.

PRICE MATCH
 We offer a price match guarantee. We offer a price match guarantee. We offer a price match guarantee.

UNMATCHED 15 YEARS
 We have been in business for 15 years. We have been in business for 15 years. We have been in business for 15 years.

WARRANTY OF A NEW A YEAR COMPANY
 We offer a warranty of a new A year company. We offer a warranty of a new A year company. We offer a warranty of a new A year company.

MEMBERSHIP - EDUCATION - GOVERNMENT
 We offer membership, education, and government. We offer membership, education, and government. We offer membership, education, and government.

MAIL ORDER 081-309 1111
 PLUS TECHNICAL AND HEAD OFFICE

SILICA, HATFIELD, Herts. SG9 6DQ, UK

BRISTOL
 Debenhams - 48-50 St. James Street - 0272 291211

CARDIFF
 Debenhams - 48-50 St. James Street - 0272 291211

GLASGOW
 Debenhams - 48-50 St. James Street - 0272 291211

LONDON
 Debenhams - 48-50 St. James Street - 0272 291211

MANCHESTER
 Debenhams - 48-50 St. James Street - 0272 291211

NEWCASTLE
 Debenhams - 48-50 St. James Street - 0272 291211

NOTTINGHAM
 Debenhams - 48-50 St. James Street - 0272 291211

PLYMOUTH
 Debenhams - 48-50 St. James Street - 0272 291211

REDFORD
 Debenhams - 48-50 St. James Street - 0272 291211

SHREWSBURY
 Debenhams - 48-50 St. James Street - 0272 291211

SOUTHAMPTON
 Debenhams - 48-50 St. James Street - 0272 291211

THURROCK
 Debenhams - 48-50 St. James Street - 0272 291211

PLEASE SEND 1986-211, Hatfield Rd, St. James St, D414 4DZ

PLEASE SEND AN AMIGA CATALOGUE

Mr/Ms/Ms/Ms: _____

Surname: _____

Company (if suitable): _____

Address: _____

Postcode: _____

Te (Home): _____

Te (Work): _____

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? _____

From the beach go to the crossroads. Use the poem on the nightingale who will in-turn take it to Cassima. Click on the note, then walk to the village and enter the pawn shop.

Use the flute on the shopkeeper to get the tinder box, then leave. Walk back to the beach and use the map to go to the Isle of the Sacred Mountain.

When you arrive at the beach, walk up to the mountain side and click on it. A puzzle will appear. Click on the circles in the corresponding order 4,1,2 and some steps will then appear. Walk up to the next puzzle, using the manual click on the symbols which represent the letters S, O, A and R.

On to the next puzzle and this time you must click on the symbols which are represented by the letters Q, G, O and D. Walk to the top of the cliff and go and pick up some peppermint leaves. Next walk north to

the city and get picked up by the guards. You will now meet the Lord and Lady of the city but don't be downhearted when they decide to throw you into the catacombs, this is the right way to go.

You will now have to follow the right directions to get out. First go north, north, east, east and north to get to the skull room; here take a skull. From here walk south, west, west, north and west to get to the spike maze.

Walk through the spike maze and then go west, and head north to the shield room. Get the shield then walk north, north, north, west and west and you will be at the crypt room.

There will be some coins in a dead man's eyes. Take them then go east, east, south and east. You will end up in a room where the ceiling will come down and crush you. Throws bricks in the gears to stop the ceiling coming down and crushing you. Now walk east, east, north and east to a trap door room. Go in the trap door and fall to level two.

You will now have to use



The Prince stumbles upon a garden of impeccable beauty, but what does it contain within its walls?

your tinder box to light the room. Now walk west, west, west, west, south, south and east to find a cul-de-sac room. Use the hole-in-the-wall to look through the wall and you will spot a minotaur. Go west, west, west, south, south, east, south, east, north, east, north and north to find the entrance to the liar. Walk over to the pit and use your scarf on

beat the system

The second and final part of System's complete solution to Sierra's superb graphic adventure.

Paul Maher guides you through the tricky traps and helps solve these pesky puzzles.



Make your way to the harbour and have a good sit-down and a chat with the ferryman

King's



the minotaur. You now leave the catacombs and your next move will be to visit oracle. Go and get the sacred water then go back to the beach. Use the map to go to the Isle of the Mists.

After landing on the beach, head west to the druid woods - take the scythe and the lump of coal. Go back to the beach and go to the Isle of the Beast.

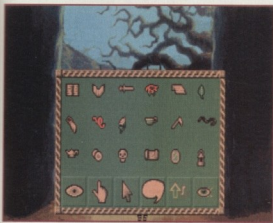
From the beach walk to the stone archer. Use the shield on Prince Alexander to walk past the archer, then pick a white rose from the rose bush. Next use



The Prince, at this point, should head northwards to the forest. What you'll find in there will be most helpful to your quest

On the Isle of Mists don't go too close to the water. The strong currents will wash Alexander out to sea, never to return





Just some of the many items in Prince's inventory. Some are highly important, while others are there just to confuse and distract you



Step through the newly-created enchanted door and you'll gain entrance into the castle

s Quest 6

Part 2

the scythe on the rose bush. Wait to receive the ring from the beast. When you have the ring go back to the beach and go to the Isle of the crown.

Once on the Isle, go through the village to the garden. Use the rose and the beast's ring on the beauty. Return to the beast's garden on the Isle of the Beast.

In the garden you'll receive a mirror from the beast and clothes from the beauty. Go back to the stone archer and pick another rose, then go back to the book shop on the Isle of the crown. Talk to Jollo, then go to the beach and then the Isle of Wonder.

CHESSLAND

On the Isle of Wonder go to the swamp - click on the milk weed to get a milk bottle. Walk to the garden and use the bottle on the baby to make the others cry.

Use the old lamp on the baby tears to collect them and use the Oracle's vial on the old lamp to add the sacred water. Enter into Chessland through the gate

and watch the two Queens fight.

Use the lump of coal on the Queens. When you get a spoiled egg return to the beach to go to the Isle of the Beast. From the beach go to the beast's garden where you should use the old lamp on the fountain.

Use the spell book on the old lamp and from here go to the Isle of Mists. When you land on the beach watch the bonfire, then do the rain spell.

Use the skull on the bonfire to collect the embers, then return to the Sacred Mountain. Land on the beach and walk up to the logic cliffs. In the inventory, use the hair on the skull, then use the egg on the skull, then the spell book on the skull and finally use the skull on Nightmare the winged horse. Get on and ride Nightmare and you'll end up in the Realm of the Dead.

Talk to the King and Queen and get a ticket, then walk east to the entrance. Use the ticket on the Door Master. Look at the Knight and the gauntlet. Take the gauntlet, then walk north to the River Styx.

At the River Styx use the tea cup on the river to get some styx water. Give the dead man coins to Charon. Walk towards the Lord of the Dead.

To challenge him use the gauntlet, then make him cry by using the magic mirror on him. You'll now return to the beach with the King and Queen in tow.

After landing on the beach go to the crossroads and give the rose to the nightingale. Walk to the village and swap the old lamp with the genie replica lamp at the lamp sellers.

Enter the book sellers and give the lamp to Jollo, then leave and go to the pawn shop. Swap the tinder box for the painters brushes.

Go now to the Castle's side wall and stir the swamp ooze with the feather. Use the paintbrushes



Inside the beautiful and majestic castle walls and the adventure is entering its final stage

on the castle's wall and then the spellbook on the wall to create a door.

Return to the pawn shop and exchange the paintbrushes for the nightingale. Go back to the newly-created door and go through it.

Once in the castle walk up the left stairway and when the guards move away place the nightingale on the floor, then walk in the alcove.

Click on the pillar and hide behind it. Click on the portrait to remove it, then take the nail. Walk out of the alcove and go into the Vizier's bedroom - use the nail to open the trunk. Click on the letter to read it, then exit the room.

Walk north to the north hallway and talk to Cassima through the door, then place the dagger under the door. Walk back to the main hallway and show the letter to Saladin. Walk up to Cassima and the King, Queen and a genie will appear.

Follow the Vizier and then get the lamp off Jollo to use on the genie. Get the sword off the wall and use it to defeat the Vizier.

Well done you completed Kings Quest 6 and all that's left to do is sit back and watch the end animation.



The Prince must find his lover, who is inside the castle somewhere, but you'll have to get past those guard dogs first

Silmaril's Ishar games have earned a well-deserved place in most RPG games players' collections. Renowned for their superb graphics which have their own unique style and their deep and absorbing plots, it's little wonder that they have become one of the most popular RPGs around. And now Silmaril's are set to stun once again with their final episode to complete the trilogy.

INTRODUCTION



Characters will give vital clues

STORYLINE

The complete story of Ishar stretches right back over four games, starting off with the "Crystals of Arborea" where Jarel, Prince of the Elves, sets out to find the magic crystals which would oppose the power of the evil Morgoth, the black god. He succeeds and kills Morgoth. Jarel becomes ruler and the country is renamed Kendoria.

Ishar: Legend of the Fortress went on to tell of how the fortress of Ishar – which belonged to Krogh, offspring of Morgoth – was conquered by a group of adventurers. The powers of chaos were banished from Kendoria and it then became the 'in' place to be, so to speak.

A city developed and was named "Zach's Island." A powerful figure emerged – the cities bad guy, Shandar, monk of chaos – and he became your modern day drug dealer, selling hallucinogenic potions.

In Ishar 2, Messengers of Doom the "Messengers" succeeded in freeing "Zach's Island" from Shandar's influence. Shandar was killed or so everyone thought, but he devised a spell before his death that allowed his vital energy and consciousness to survive even after the death of his body. He now intends to return in the form of the deadly winged dragon, Wohratax.

Shandar's plan is flawed however, in that the reincarnation can only take place during the planetary conjunction of the two moons, the sun and the planet Ishar. You must destroy the dragon before this happens.



You will meet many different characters on your travels...even bikini-clad women in thigh boots



Fight scenes can now have a tactical approach



Tina Hackett dons her wizards hat, grabs her magic wand and stumbles in to the world of spells and sorcery to see what's conjuring in Ishar 3



Make up your team from the vast amount of characters available



GRAPHICS

One of the most outstanding aspects of the Ishar series has been the graphics. They create the rich atmosphere that always seems abundant in the Ishar games. This third offering is no exception and continues the high standard set by its predecessors.

The many different locations provide variety and the vast attention to detail that has been paid to each scene is amazing. Outdoor locations include everything from towns, jungles and fortresses to caverns, while indoor settings range from libraries, taverns and

temples. Each one is full of intricate detail and really make the game.

However, while a great deal of atmosphere has been created by using night and day time sequences (i.e. the scene goes from dark to light) it has been done at the expense of practicalities such as being able to see where you are!

This results in having to lie low until dawn breaks and is rather frustrating when you are just in the middle of getting somewhere.

Characters have been nicely animated and add realism to the game and the sprites are imaginative and well created.

80%

FLASHBACK

There have been many RPGs on the Amiga to compare Ishar 3 to.

Ishar 3 is your more traditional role-playing adventure, both visually and in gameplay. It is superior to a lot of its counterparts in its superb graphics and web of plots and sub-plots.

Recently we have seen Thalion's Ambermoon, the sequel to Amberstar. This impressed and received a mighty 81% (AMC75). Ishar 3 is similar in the graphical style it uses which is that of 'traditional' RPGs. However, Ambermoon also employs an overhead, two-dimensional view.

A more obvious comparison to make would be with Ishar 1 and 2. Ishar 3 compares favourably, both graphically and with the actual size of the game.

Ishar 3 will prove a classic RPG, rating among some of the classics of this genre.

SOUND

Unfortunately there isn't a great deal of sound to comment on, which may be a good thing compared to the sound that is actually used. For instance, the occasional bell tolls in the distance, or a brief if rather irrelevant tune is played when you walk into an Inn.

The game starts with a moody tune which does conjure up the atmosphere and it's a great shame that some other music couldn't have been used throughout the game.

In a title of this nature, things could have really been enhanced by a good choice of tunes or effects.

41%

We live in a fantasy world, a world of illusion. The great task in life is to find reality.

Iris Murdoch, English novelist



Down at the local inn you can recruit new characters



Night falls - and the only option is to rest for a while



The shop gives you the opportunity to buy lots of useful goodies

OPINION 80%

Despite some of the grumbles I may have about the right-time effects and the sound, Ishar 3 is one of the most absorbing and atmospheric adventures around.

There are many characters to meet, plenty of beautifully created locations to explore and tonnes of puzzles to solve.

There are a massive 100 characters to make your team from, all having differing skills and personalities. Each has a character which can effect the action in the game. One may lie or another may have murderous tendencies, for example.

You'll need to choose your actions carefully. Say you wanted to assassinate a member of the party and another character has sympathies with the victim, he may then kill the murderer. This psychological aspect works well and provides much of the intrigue.

On your quest you will meet bad guys as well as the good. A tactical element has been added to the fight scenes and by means of a tacti-grid you can place the stronger characters in the front line for fighting.

The plots and sub plots in Ishar 3 are cleverly set around a series of time gates. These allow you to access other lands in the past or future. Past events can change the present and future and you'll need to pick up key plot points found throughout the history of Ishar.

Inns play a vital part in the game and offer the opportunity to rest your team, eat, listen out for information and to enrol new members. At the Inn you'll find some great animations with characters that will impart important information.

In typical RPG style, the use of spells is an essential and fun aspect of Ishar 3. There are about 30 spells to choose from, ranging from attack and defence spells to 'telepathic reconnaissance' and teleportation.

There is an unlimited game saving facility which, believe me, you will definitely need and also the facility to re-load teams from Ishar 1 and 2.

There is just so much to do in Ishar 3, apart from the overall objective, that your mind will be continually boggling over specific puzzles and problems.

Even for the most experienced role-players this will be a tough game to crack, promising lasting appeal.

This is a superb addition to the Ishar series and fans of the previous games will not be disappointed. It really is a top quality, atmospheric adventure.

Silmarils have excelled once again in their aim to create, "the computer version of a Tolkien adventure, rich in dream-like images, colour, sound and plot."

ADDITIONAL INFO

The plot in Ishar 3 focuses on the idea that Shandar's soul can come back in another form. This belief, known as reincarnation, says that the human spirit can still live again in another human, plant or animal. It is also referred to as transmigration or metempsychosis.

Many religions such as Buddhism, Hinduism and Jainism have this belief as a fundamental part of their religion. The Hindus, whose beliefs originated around 4,500 years ago, say that all living things are part of a divine life that transmutes to one form or the other - sometimes a plant, an insect or human depending on its karma or past actions.



The addition of a relatively cheap monorail is a good move in Theme Park, enabling your visitors to travel around in style

I have been waiting for this one ever since I saw the pulsating reviews that the PC version received and now it has arrived. Labelled by some as one of the most eagerly-awaited games ever, the pressure was on Bullfrog's business simulator to perform and do the err, business.

I'll admit to thinking that the game might have been hyped to oblivion and that it can't possibly be that good.

I should've really cast these thoughts aside because a casual glance at Bullfrog's back catalogue of software (Populous, Flood, Powermonger, Syndicate) should have put my

fears aside.

I don't want to and don't have to wait until the end of the review to tell you just how good Theme Park is. It is bloomin' marvellous and I know that it'll be top of the software charts for a good long time to come.

On the surface it looks like a cutesy, OK kinda game, but underneath there is a startling, in-depth business/strategy simulation that you can't fail to be impressed by.

Theme Park heralds a new era in computer games and it's an era I've been waiting a good few years for.

INTRODUCTION



You are now entering the Theme Park zone. A world full of over-inflated burger prices, coasters that roll and castles that bounce. Jonathan Maddock takes you around what must be the game of the year.

Theme

SOUND

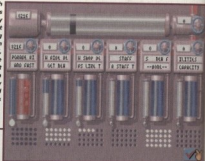
The sound in Theme Park is the vital part of atmosphere generation and thankfully Bullfrog has included it in abundance. Each ride has its own specific tune which plays when your mouse pointer wanders over it.

The tunes don't last forever though, which means you're not plagued by annoying music which starts off good and then gets monotonous.

The sound effects, of which there are many, seem to go by without you noticing them and it's quite hard to name a specific sound, but they are there. It's just that they add to the whole atmosphere of the game rather than just providing you with a second's entertainment.

The only other bit of sound is the introduction which features plenty of sampled speech and I guarantee that you won't fail to raise a grin by the time you see the roller coaster sequence. Buy the game to see what I'm on about!

The research screen is highly important when playing either the sim or full level, otherwise you'll get stuck with some really dull rides and shops



76%



Some of the rides like the roller coaster are user-definable, but don't go too wild because visitors can fall out of their seats!

Various aspects of the shops can be altered. Chips can be made saltier, thus inducing the visitors towards the drink stands

Publisher: Electronic Arts
Developer: Bullfrog
Date: 4
Price: £24.99
Genre: Business sim
Hard Disk Install: Yes
Control System: Mouse
Supports: 6800/6800/68200/68000
Recommended: 68020 upwards



The bus pulls up to the Theme Park gates and the happy visitors all pile out to be met by a man wearing a chicken suit!

Theme Park

GRAPHICS

I don't even know where to begin where the visuals in Theme Park are concerned. From the amazing introduction (even though it's not quite as good as the PC version) you know that you're about to experience a product of sheer quality.

Once you've found your feet and you begin to experiment a little, you start to notice all the hundreds (literally!) of little touches.

Your visitors wander around with expressions that range from happiness or that burst out in tears, to green faces after a particularly rough time on one of the rides, due to Hamburgus fillus facies toomuchus.

The rides themselves are the real stars of the game. You start off with basic and very safe rides, such as the bouncy castle and the tea-cup ride which are beautifully presented. After a bit of research you then

progress to bigger and more scarier rides, such as the roller-coaster and the haunted house. The control system is clean, well-presented and the icons are designed, so it's obvious just what you're clicking on. The static screens are also spot-on, the management deals over the table and the end sequence when your parks goes bankrupt are two prime examples.

The animation is smooth and everything flows nicely around the screen like it should do. The little graphical touches such as the introduction of scenery (trees, stumps, fences, fountains) enable you to design a park which can be as picturesque as you want it to be.

There is graphically so much to Theme Park that I'd take up the whole magazine talking about it. The best thing to do is just sit back in a comfy chair and admire the screenshots.

Cute as hell and in quiet moments even the toughest male on the planet has got a good chance of going "Ahhhh".

80%

SIMULATION

Theme Park can be played three ways. Your first choice should be the sandbox level which is aimed specifically at beginners. You can enjoy all the fun of the Theme Park without having to trouble yourself with the strains of dealing with the bank, plus you don't have to do any research and you'll never run out of stock for your shops.

The next level upwards is the sim level. Here you can do some research and also some negotiation screens pop up periodically where you have to barter over staff wages.

Only on Full level do you get to utilise all of Theme Park's options. You're personally responsible for every financial transaction and rival operators can have shares in your park.

Theme Park looks highly cutesy on the outside, but the game is so in-depth that every single thing you could possibly think of has been fully catered for.

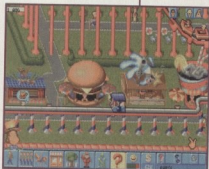
Chips shops on your park have salt levels which can be decreased and increased. An increase will make your park visitors thirsty, so a few sign-posts pointing towards your Pokey Cola shop can reap you big financial rewards.

Theme Park will take you an hour to master the controls, but you will spend weeks before you start to run a profitable business for any length of time.

The game is the first in Bullfrog's Designer Series. The series is entirely made up of business simulations, which is where Bullfrog believe the future of computer games will lie.



One of my favourites rides in Theme Park is the superb Pirate Ship and, here's a picture of it just for you



The cash is rolling in thanks to the row of shops selling everything from burgers to balloons at over-inflated prices



FLASHBACK

Looking back throughout games' history, there isn't anything exactly like Theme Park, but there are few that come fairly close. The Populous series of games, also created by Bullfrog, virtually changed the software industry overnight and expanded game creators' thoughts past the platformer and the shoot-'em-up.

The idea was to create your own populous by flattening and raising land while battling with an opponent who had the exact same goal, via some help from natural disasters.

The actual laying down of houses and settlement is very much like the construction section in Theme Park, but that's where any similarity ends.

I can't even remember anything else remotely like Bullfrog's business simulator, but that just goes to prove that the game is a completely original product.

ADDITIONAL INFO

The first theme park, Disneyland, opened in 1955 in Anaheim, California. The park centres around Walt Disney's cartoon characters and covered approximately 74 acres. Walt Disney World covered a massive 27,000 acres and was opened in 1971 near Orlando, Florida.

Walt Disney World was enhanced in 1982 thanks to the introduction of the EPCOT centre, which features displays of future technology and re-creates historical landmarks.

Other Disney parks include the Tokyo Disneyland and EuroDisney in France, which covers an area one-fifth the size of Paris. That's the USA, France and Japan catered for, but Brits haven't got it so bad with 15 theme parks spread throughout the UK.

The three largest are Alton Towers in Staffordshire (opened in 1979) which attracts over 2 million visitors annually, Thorpe Park (1980) and Chessington World of Adventure (1987), both of which are situated in Surrey.



Placing food shops too close to rides like the Spinner can cause your visitors to go green and thus start producing pavement pizzas

OPINION

92%

Theme Park is by far the best game I've played this year. Just as Populous arrived and changed the industry for the better, I think Theme Park is here now to give other software houses a good kick up the backside, just to show them what can be done on the Amiga.

It is a product of sheer high quality, is bound to sell by the truckload and it's all down to one simple and often forgotten thing. Originality. Theme Park, with its three simulation scales, will appeal to just about everyone. Via these scales you can make the simulation as in-depth as you want it to be.

The best thing about the game in my opinion is that it is a fun game to play.

You can't help but smile and have a good laugh while you're busy creating your park.

The only down point to Theme Park is that it is a tad slow on the lower grade Amigas. To get the best out of it you'll need some fastRAM or an accelerator, but that said it still plays well, upgrade or not.

The graphics are simply exquisite, the sound is excellent, it is as playable as hell and more addictive than any drug. It oozes sheer class and everyone that has seen it has had nothing but praise for Bullfrog's business simulator.

I could enthuse about Theme Park all day, but I don't want to because right now I want to get back to my A1200 to continue constructing my park.

To quickly sum up, Theme Park is a quality title designed by a quality software developer, and if you decide not to buy this game it could well become one of the worst decisions you ever likely to make.

[illegible][illegible]

10 Disks	£11	£16	Disk Box	HP Deskjet Tri-Colour Cartridge	28.99 each
40 Disks	£19	£29	£5.99	HP Thinkjet/Quattrojet Cartridge	12.15 each
100 Disks	£32	£52	with orders	HP Deskjet Tri-Colour Cartridge Refill	16.99 each
40 Disks	£75	£115	of £10+	Indjet Refills (Twin Packs) for Canon BJ-1020, BJ200, BJ500	
100 Disks	£145	£206		HP Deskjet, Available in Black, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Red, Blue, Brown, Light Green, Dark Green, and Gold.	

Amiga Computing

Telephone orders: Mon-Fri 9am-7pm and Sat & Sun 10am-4pm. **We Are Open 364 Days A Year**

£P and VAT is included for all UK orders. Please add £2 P&P for Europe and £3.50 for Rest of the World. Next day delivery service available £4 per item.

12.99	Cult 2	19.99	Crash Effect	CD/DVD 19.99	Loof Vikings	CD/DVD 19.99	Scrabble	19.99	The Blue & The Gray	22.99	SPECIAL OFFER
-------	--------	-------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	----------	-------	---------------------	-------	----------------------

(USA)	22.99	Combat Air Patrol.....	1 Disc	9.99	Litton Sport Turbo Challenge.....	9.99	Second Samurai: ADOORAI DOO COU! 19.99	The Godsend.....	21.99
	22.99	Combat Classics 2.....	10.99	Graham - Coach 2nd Inning.....	11.99	Litton Turbo Trilogy.....	CDD 22.99	Sector of Monkey Island 2 (1 Meg).....	24.99
with Bonus	23.98	Combustion.....	23.98	Graham Coach - Tour Through Baseball.....	23.98	Love of the Younger.....	23.98	Secret of Monkey Island.....	24.99
								Theatre of Death.....	24.99

19.99	Crash Course	12.99	Griffin Gosh: The Movie Special	19.99	Life of the Templars	12.99	Social of Monkey Island	12.99	The First Hour	12.99	Body Wars
19.99	Crash Course	12.99	Griffin Gosh World Class Cricket	19.99	Magician's Castle	19.99	Sensible Soccer 92/93	19.99	Foot Laundry Strategy		Crash Course
12.99	Crash Course	12.99	Griffin Tackles Soccer Challenge	8.99	Mac Under Pressure		Sensible Soccer	19.99			Crash Course

16.99	Cave of Enchantia	22.99	Guardian	CD32 19.99	League Change	Add/CD32 19.99	Sensible Soccer International Edition 13.99	Tip Gear 2	A1000 17.99	Cave Wreath
CD32 19.99	CyberSpace	22.99	Gravestone	16.99	Manchester United Europe	6.99	Sensible Soccer International CD32 16.99	Tomb Raider	A1000/CD32 99.99	John Barnes European Football

A1290	19.99	D Day - Beginning to the End	22.99	Julp	CD82	19.99	Master Ace	A500/A600A/200	17.99	Serious World of Soccer	19.99	Tornado	A1290	26.99	Lemmings 2 The Titus
A500/A1290	CD102	17.99	D Day - Overland	22.99	Gunsling 2000	A500/A1290	22.99	Master Ace	CD82	19.99	Sessions	19.99	New Player's Guide		New Weapons, Best Chances

2-Flower Assault	CD32	19.99	Delaware	20.99	Hopson 121	13.99	Micro Machines	17.99	Shuttle	(see Excellent Games)	Tractor 2	22.99	Seine Train	
Special Edition		10.99	Delaware	17.99	Hopson 121	13.99	Micro Machines	17.99	Shuttle	(see Excellent Games)	Tractor 2	22.99	Seine Train	
			Delaware	17.99	Hopson 121	13.99	Micro Machines	17.99	Shuttle	(see Excellent Games)	Tractor 2	22.99	Seine Train	

Special Edition	CD32 17.99	Drepton	CD32 19.99	Herzog 2 - Legacy of Sonnet	17.99	Mighty Max	AA000 A1200/CD32	17.99	Glant Service 2	12.99	Trist Pursuit	CD32 19.99	Zone	AA000
laser	17.99	Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.0	39.99	HQ Street Blues	8.99	Murphy	18.99	San City - Physical	12.99	Trails	AA000 A1200 9.99	Zone 2	AA000	

10/99	AT200/C2352	10/99	Deluxe Pent 4 AGA	64.99	Need Guns	10/99	Mortal Combat	20.99	New City 2000	22.99	Trois	C2352 10/99
10/99	Demomaniac	17.99	History Line 1914-18 (1 Mag)	22.99	New Zealand Story	6.99	San City Deluxe	22.99	Tuffo Tux	17.99		

[illegible]

CD32 12.99	Dizzy Collection	16.99	Indy Jones Fate of Atlantis Action	8.99	On the Ball World Cup Edition	A1299 22.99	Simon the Sorcerer	CD32 26.99	UFO	A1200 22.99	Water Spilling
CD32 12.99	Dizzy's Excellent Adventure	16.99	Inferno	CD32 16.99	On the Ball League Edition	19.99	Wasteland Xmas	A1200/CD32 20.99	UFO	CD32 19.99	Case Wave

Jan 2	19.99	Dogfight	23.99	Innocent Until Caught	19.99	On the Ball League Edition #1299 22.99	Goldmark	17.99	Ultimate Body Blow	CD32 19.99	Fun School 2	100% on 3-Ton
Feb	9.99	Dracula	19.99	International Manager - World Cup Edition	17.99	Perfect General (see Lords of Power)	Goldmark	CD32 17.99	Ultimate Postal Quest	19.99	Fun School 4	100% on 5-Ton

AS501	Mag.	20.00	Dragonstone	A1209	CD32	22.00	International Open Golf	CD32	19.00	Pantheon	18.00	Soccer Kid	CD32	18.00	Uncovered	17.99	Amor Vero
AS504	A1209	CD32	19.00	Dreamweb	20.00	International Open Golf Championship	17.99	PGA Tour Golf	12.00	Snip Trek (The Search for Stock)	18.00	Universe	AS00P	CD33	22.99	Mojo Dragons	

17.99	June 2	20	Star 2	At 200.25.99	Primal Dreams & Fantasies	22.99	Space Fish	22.99	Vishala	19.99	Maths Marks
17.99	June	12.99	Jack Nicklaus Course Designer's Clg At 101.1.99	Primal Fantasies	At 200.19.99	Space Quest 1, 2 or 3	12.99	Vikings	3.99	Maths 100%	
17.99	Donnerstag 2	20.99	Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Golf	12.99	Primal Fantasies	At 200.24.99	Space Quest 4	20.99	Maths 100%	Maths 100%	

Real Sky	25.99	Elite 2 (Frontier)	A800 or C632 22.99	Jack the Ripper	27.99	Primal Magic	8.99	Speedy 2	8.99	Vital Signs	A800/680A/1200 19.99	Money's Japan Puzzle
Real Sky	C632 19.99	Empire Soccer '94	19.99	Jaguar R2020	8.99	Pinkie	A800/680/1200 17.99	Star Trek	A1200 22.99	Warrior	9.99	Snail's Big Adventure
										Windows International Soccer 6/1000 13.99	Paint & Colors	

17.99	European Championship Football - CD22 19.99	James Bond 3 - A500/A1000/CD32 19.99	Prole	CD32 19.99	StarKid	22.99	Wendy International Soccer A1000 17.99	Picture Palace
17.99	Excellent Games 20.99	Jurassik	CD32 17.99	Prole Gold	CD32 19.99	StarKid	16.99	Wendy International Soccer CD22 19.99
17.99	Excellent Games 20.99	Jurassik	CD32 17.99	Prole Gold	CD32 19.99	StarKid	16.99	Wendy International Soccer CD22 19.99

81290	12.99	Case	AS09/C032 19	John Madden European Football	8.99	Planet Football	A1209/C032 22.99	Streetfighter 2	12.99	Wild Cup Soccer	AS09/A1209 17.99	JUNIOR ADVENT
Galaxy	18.99	Extraction	C032 26.99	John Madden American Football	10.99	Pixie Quest 1, 2 or 3	12.99	Snider	8.99	Wild Cup Soccer	C032 19.99	
Galaxy	81290	Eye of the Beholder 1 or 2	12.99	Jumpin' Jack	A1209 19.99	Prehistoric & Dinosaur 1 and 2	10.99	Snider	12.99	Wild Cup Soccer	C032 19.99	

Superting/Overdrive	18.99	Eye of the Storm	19.99	Jurassic Park	17.99	Papillon 2	12.99	Superling	CD32	12.99	Wing Commander	12.99	Noble Hood
	22.99	F117A Nighthawk Stealthfighter	22.99	Jurassic Park	A1200	Powermonger & Data Disk	12.99	Super League Baseball	17.99		Winter Challenge	22.99	Savage (A Christmas Carol) The First Season

CD02 17.99	F17 Challenge/Project X	CD02 17.99	K240 (New AGA) - Upgrade AS000	CD02 19.99	Premier Manager 2	7.99	Super Stardust	AT200/CD02 19.99	Writer Supersports - ASCII or ASCII2	17.99	Word in the Wild	17.99
CD02 19.99	F19 South Fighter	11.99	Kick Off 3	16.99	Prime Mover	17.99	Surf/Virgo	CD 32 13.99	World Cup USA 1994	17.99	Word Of De	17.99

[illegible]

17.99	Per A Soccer	17.99	Ad Unleash	17.99	Project 80-11 Challenge	CD00 17.99	Twelve Wp - English, Scottish or Irish	18.99	2001 2	A CD00 17.99	Army Major
22.99	Final Fight	0.99	King Pin	AS00N1200 0.99	Quest for Glory 1	12.99	Team 17 Collection Vol. 1	19.99	2001 2	CD00 19.99	Sheikh 15+
CD00 22.99	Five Force	CD00 19.99	King Pin	CD00 12.99	Quest/Knight Special Edition	CD00 17.99	Test Match Cricket	14.99	2001	CD00 19.99	Sheikh Rug

20.99	Flashback	20.99	Kingmaker	22.99	Rainbow Islands	6.99
19.99	Flight Sim 2 Great Britain Scenery	26.99	King's Quest 1, 2 or 3	12.99	Red Baron	(see Lords of Power)

TBL/YSBA/WM (3000)		PRECISION (3000)		IMBRANO (3000)	
19.99	Flight Sim 2 Hawaiian Scenery	13.99	King's Quest 6	19.99	Paraglide 2
19.99	Flight Sim 2 Japan Scenery	13.99	King's Table	19.99	Reunion
19.99	Flight Sim 2 Japanese Cities Scenery	13.99	King's Table	19.99	Reunion

Manager 91	12.00	Flight Sim 2 Scenario Collection A	26.00	Angels of the Sky	10.00	Wings of Missoula Gold	10.00	12W	High	12W	High	1W	High	Freebird Steering Wheel	
Manager 93 (1 Mag)	16.00	Flight Sim 2 Scenario Collection B	26.00	Laser Squad	8.00	Roll of the Robots	A1000 27.00	10	7.00	9.00	6.00	7.00	5.00	6.00	Green Advanced Switch Joystick
Man. 94 Season Disk	7.00	Flight Sim 2 USA No. 7 Washington	13.00	Laptops Suit (any 1, 2 or 3)	12.00	Roll of the Robots	A500 26.00	20	14.00	18.00	1.00	14.00	10.00	15.00	Green Transceiver

Box Set	Release Date	Price	MSRP	Street Price	Score	Comments
Star Trek: The Motion Picture	Nov. 17	\$99.98	\$99.98	\$99.98	A-	Best Blu-ray release yet.
Trek II: The Wrath of Khan	Nov. 17	\$99.98	\$99.98	\$99.98	B+	Great Blu-ray release.
Trek III: The Search for Spock	Nov. 17	\$99.98	\$99.98	\$99.98	B+	Great Blu-ray release.
Trek IV: The Voyage Home	Nov. 17	\$99.98	\$99.98	\$99.98	B+	Great Blu-ray release.
Trek V: The Final Frontier	Nov. 17	\$99.98	\$99.98	\$99.98	B+	Great Blu-ray release.
Trek VI: Undiscovered Country	Nov. 17	\$99.98	\$99.98	\$99.98	B+	Great Blu-ray release.
Trek Generations	Nov. 17	\$99.98	\$99.98	\$99.98	B+	Great Blu-ray release.
Trek Next Generation: The Motion Picture	Nov. 17	\$99.98	\$99.98	\$99.98	B+	Great Blu-ray release.
Trek Voyager: The Motion Picture	Nov. 17	\$99.98	\$99.98	\$99.98	B+	Great Blu-ray release.
Trek Enterprise: The Motion Picture	Nov. 17	\$99.98	\$99.98	\$99.98	B+	Great Blu-ray release.
Trek Star Trek: The Motion Picture Special Edition	Nov. 17	\$149.98	\$149.98	\$149.98	A-	Best Blu-ray release yet.
Trek Star Trek II: The Wrath of Khan Special Edition	Nov. 17	\$149.98	\$149.98	\$149.98	B+	Great Blu-ray release.
Trek Star Trek III: The Search for Spock Special Edition	Nov. 17	\$149.98	\$149.98	\$149.98	B+	Great Blu-ray release.
Trek Star Trek IV: The Voyage Home Special Edition	Nov. 17	\$149.98	\$149.98	\$149.98	B+	Great Blu-ray release.
Trek Star Trek V: The Final Frontier Special Edition	Nov. 17	\$149.98	\$149.98	\$149.98	B+	Great Blu-ray release.
Trek Star Trek VI: Undiscovered Country Special Edition	Nov. 17	\$149.98	\$149.98	\$149.98	B+	Great Blu-ray release.
Trek Star Trek Generations Special Edition	Nov. 17	\$149.98	\$149.98	\$149.98	B+	Great Blu-ray release.
Trek Star Trek Next Generation: The Motion Picture Special Edition	Nov. 17	\$149.98	\$149.98	\$149.98	B+	Great Blu-ray release.
Trek Star Trek Voyager: The Motion Picture Special Edition	Nov. 17	\$149.98	\$149.98	\$149.98	B+	Great Blu-ray release.
Trek Star Trek Enterprise: The Motion Picture Special Edition	Nov. 17	\$149.98	\$149.98	\$149.98	B+	Great Blu-ray release.
Trek Star Trek: The Motion Picture DVD Box Set	Nov. 17	\$149.98	\$149.98	\$149.98	B+	Great DVD release.
Trek Star Trek II: The Wrath of Khan DVD Box Set	Nov. 17	\$149.98	\$149.98	\$149.98	B+	Great DVD release.
Trek Star Trek III: The Search for Spock DVD Box Set	Nov. 17	\$149.98	\$149.98	\$149.98	B+	Great DVD release.
Trek Star Trek IV: The Voyage Home DVD Box Set	Nov. 17	\$149.98	\$149.98	\$149.98	B+	Great DVD release.
Trek Star Trek V: The Final Frontier DVD Box Set	Nov. 17	\$149.98	\$149.98	\$149.98	B+	Great DVD release.
Trek Star Trek VI: Undiscovered Country DVD Box Set	Nov. 17	\$149.98	\$149.98	\$149.98	B+	Great DVD release.
Trek Star Trek Generations DVD Box Set	Nov. 17	\$149.98	\$149.98	\$149.98	B+	Great DVD release.
Trek Star Trek Next Generation: The Motion Picture DVD Box Set	Nov. 17	\$149.98	\$149.98	\$149.98	B+	Great DVD release.
Trek Star Trek Voyager: The Motion Picture DVD Box Set	Nov. 17	\$149.98	\$149.98	\$149.98	B+	Great DVD release.
Trek Star Trek Enterprise: The Motion Picture DVD Box Set	Nov. 17	\$149.98	\$149.98	\$149.98	B+	Great DVD release.
Trek Star Trek: The Motion Picture Blu-ray Box Set	Nov. 17	\$199.98	\$199.98	\$199.98	A-	Best Blu-ray release yet.
Trek Star Trek II: The Wrath of Khan Blu-ray Box Set	Nov. 17	\$199.98	\$199.98	\$199.98	B+	Great Blu-ray release.
Trek Star Trek III: The Search for Spock Blu-ray Box Set	Nov. 17	\$199.98	\$199.98	\$199.98	B+	Great Blu-ray release.
Trek Star Trek IV: The Voyage Home Blu-ray Box Set	Nov. 17	\$199.98	\$199.98	\$199.98	B+	Great Blu-ray release.
Trek Star Trek V: The Final Frontier Blu-ray Box Set	Nov. 17	\$199.98	\$199.98	\$199.98	B+	Great Blu-ray release.
Trek Star Trek VI: Undiscovered Country Blu-ray Box Set	Nov. 17	\$199.98	\$19			

A1000	17.99	Fight Sim 2 USA No. 12 New York	13.99	Lions - The Challenge of Golf	12.99	Rookies	16.99	300	125.00	180.00	94.99	141.99	82.99	121.99	Quick Jay All Rights	
C0382	18.99	Fight Sim 2 Western European Tour	13.99	Lonewolf	C0382	14.99	Rugby League Coach	16.99	300	380.00	470.00	219.99	390.00	199.99	387.99	Quick Jay Presses
C0440	14.49	Wipeout America	9.99	Lord of the Rings	C0440	14.99	Phantom	16.99	300	300.00	390.00	199.99	390.00	199.99	387.99	Quick Jay Top Star

C032 12-99	Flight Simulator 2	22-99	Call Line	C032 18-99	Ryder Cup	A7200 17-99	1000	280-00	950-00	479-99	280-00	349-99	250-00	Quest Day 2 Ticket
Mega	22-99	Formula One Grand Prix	22-99	Lords of Power	22-99	Ryder Cup	C032 20-99							Suncom Site Work
	10-99	Q2	17-99	Lords of the Realm	20-99	S.I.I.R.	18-99							Suncom Trk 2

16.99	Genoski	19.99	Last Eden	CD02 22.99	Sube Team Enhanced	AI 2000 CD02 20.99	4.90 25	8.50 50	17.50 100	21.00	View □ Stop
-------	---------	-------	-----------	------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------	---------	-----------	-------	-------------

Amiga Computing

NOVEMBER 1994

D

espite its name, Top Gear 2 has nothing to do with Jeremy Clarkson et al. In fact it's the latest race-'em-up from Gremlin that promises to be "the fastest ever Amiga racing game."

Released on the SNES to high critical acclaim and receiving the glitzy award for the 1993 Gamesplayer SNES Racing Game of the Year, it has now been ported over to the Amiga.

INTRODUCTION



Win enough money to upgrade your engine for some real speed



These clichéd phrases certainly don't bring anything to the game



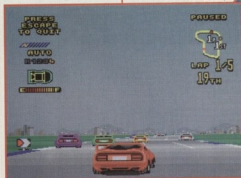
Take note of the weather before you buy

SOUND

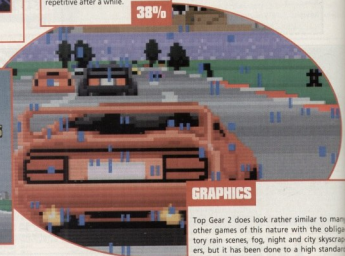
This is the sort of thing nightmares are made of! Imagine a lawnmower sample for the roar of the engine, the nitros conveyed by the hum of a washing machine and the squeal of the breaks by the sound of a demented Hamster.

This is about all you need to accurately recreate the sound in Top Gear 2—it really is this dreadful.

The music option is quite a competent attempt but it is very tacky and mindnumbingly boring and repetitive after a while.



Don't collide with your opponents or it'll put you back a fair bit



The variable weather conditions keeps it interesting

GRAPHICS

Top Gear 2 does look rather similar to many other games of this nature with the obligatory rain scenes, fog, night and city skyscrapers, but it has been done to a high standard and looks good.

The actual car itself seems to hover convincingly above the track and the rear view of the car is relatively unimpressive even when the nitros are activated, with a feeble fire effect appearing out of the exhausts.

The apparent "cut and paste" job on the scenery also spoils things quite a lot. While it is a nice idea illustrating the background with significant landmarks of a country, it becomes so obvious that the scenery has been continually repeated that it looks unconvincing.

In fact it becomes quite laughable as you count how many Sydney opera houses you pass, or how many Pyramids and the like.

FLASHBACK

There are quite a few games that are rather like Top Gear 2. Many have taken on the formula of a sports car racing along the open road in various countries, with things getting difficult when bad weather occurs or there are obstacles on the track.

Lotus, for instance, is similar both in looks and gameplay, with the typical rain and fog scenes, or the logs and barriers on the tracks.

Crazy Cars 3 is also quite similar, but the game

added interest with an extra element of betting wagers with rival racers and also the option to upgrade your car.

Top Gear 2 rates around average with games of a similar nature. It does introduce some sort of tactical element with the upgrades you can buy for your car, and you'll need to decide when and what to spend your race winnings on.

Check the weather report to see whether you should replace your tyres with better versions adapted for wet or dry conditions, or spend your cash on improving nitros for better speed ups.



**Tina Hackett plays girl racer for the day
to take a look at Gremlin's Top Gear 2...**

SIMULATION

Well, having never driven a high-powered super sports car (any offers?), it can only be left to the imagination how close to the real thing this is.

Unfortunately the control method certainly doesn't do a great deal to enhance realism and the steering isn't all that responsive, constantly reminding you that you are just using a joystick and controlling a graphic on the screen.

The game does create the speed of the car well and you do actually move along at a fair old pace.

The sound effects are adequate, but they don't create the nail-biting tension that these games should and don't sound all that convincing.

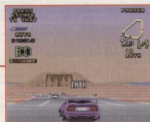
Also you are blessed with a rubber car, in the sense that even when you crash at full speed into a concrete wall you'll still bounce right off again with no harm done.

Great for prolonging the race but hardly realistic – I mean whatever happened to those impressive explosions that kept things exciting?

What I'm trying to say is you don't really get absorbed into the action as with some racing games and somehow the excitement isn't there.



Fog makes driving conditions treacherous



Count the landmarks as you drive past!

ADDITIONAL INFO

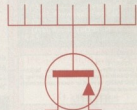
Car racing has always held wide appeal, both with participants and spectators alike. It has taken on many different forms from Stock Car Racing to Formula One Grand Prix – the first organised race being from Paris to Rouen in 1894.

There are many circuits that have been built for the purpose such as Silverstone and Nurburgring, along with street circuits including Monte Carlo and Monaco.

Many racing drivers have become household names through their profession – Graham Hill, Stirling Moss and Jackie Stewart all finding fame through this means.

Motor racing is not without its dangers though – even for the spectators. One of the worst ever motor racing disaster was at Le Mans race-track when 80 people were killed when three cars collided at 150mph, crashing into the spectators stand.

Publisher: Gremlin
Developer: In-house
Disk(s): 2
Price: £25.99
Genre: Race 'em up
Hard disk install: Yes
Control system: Joystick/Keyboard
Supports: A220
Recommended: 66020



OPINION

70%

There are a few things that worry me about this game. While on the surface the game plays fairly well and everything chugs along quite acceptably, there are things that let it down.

For instance, gameplay is distracted by these supposedly "hip" phrases interrupting the proceedings. Overtake a car, for example, and a bubble of speech will appear reading "Yo, eat my dust", "Crash 'n' burn" and other equally irritating phrases.

And another point to note: all your opponents

seem to comprise of the role-model drivers who never put a foot wrong, who never crash into barriers and if you should collide – well, it's you that gets put back a few seconds while they speed off in to the horizon.

No chance for any foul play, no scraping together of paintwork and no mad scramble to overtake – removing tonnes of potential fun! It's not all bad by any means. In fact it is a very playable game with plenty of different tracks – 64 cities in 16 countries – to test your skills. And it is a very, very fast game, especially on a one-player mode.

A two-player game is the usual split-screen affair and is great fun, but unfortunately you can't easily

tell who your opponent is from the many other cars of the same colour.

The sound and graphics let the game down a little and it doesn't seem to have all that much to it. Around five years ago it would have been received with more enthusiasm but now it is a little old hat.

If you're a fan of racing games and you have to have another, it is worth a look. It does play fairly well, it's just not particularly original



PRIMA A500 & A600 RAM

3 YEAR WARRANTY!!!

A500 512k RAM

expansion (no clock) £19.99

A500 Plus 1 Mb RAM

expansion...£34.99

A600 1 Mb RAM expansion

(with clock) £39.99

32BIT RAM (for A4000 etc)

1Mb SIMM £39.99

2Mb SIMM £95.99

4Mb SIMM...NEW LOW PRICE £139.99

8Mb SIMM...NEW LOW PRICE £269.99

RAM & CUSTOM CHIPS

SPEED	PLCC	PGA
25 Mhz	£49.99	£49.99
33 Mhz	£49.99	£89.99
40 Mhz	£106.99	£129.99
50 Mhz	N/A	£129.99

1mb by 8/9 SIMMS (1 Mb) £34.99

4 Mb by 9 SIMMS (4 Mb) £144.99

1 Mb by 4 DRAMS (1Mb) £39.99

1 Mb by 4 ZIPS (1/2 Mb) £32.99

256 by 42PS...each £59.99

256 by 4 DRAM (DILA)...each £59.99

KDK 1202 1200 RAM board £84.99

also 2.33 bit SIMMs. Has an optional PPU

See above for prices £23.99

Kickstart 2.04 £30.99

Kickstart 2.05 (for use in A600) £30.99

Fatter Agnes £37.7A £26.99

Super Denise £18.99

6571-0326 Keyboard controller £13.99

CIA 8520A I/O controller £8.99

AMIGA 1200 RAM

PRIMA CO-PRO & RAM

Realise the full potential of your A1200 with this

triple speed expansion. Inc real time clock

1 MB RAM £19.99

2 MB RAM £129.99

4 MB RAM £269.99

8 MB RAM £329.99

8 MB 33 MHz CO PRO £139.99

8 MB 33 MHz CO PRO £184.99

8 MB 33 MHz CO PRO £339.99

8 MB 33 MHz CO PRO £379.99

FULL 3 YEAR WARRANTY

JOYSTICKS

Competition Pro Xtra £12.99

Competition Pro Super CD32 Control Pad £15.99

Crusher Block £8.99

Crusher Multicorner £6.99

Crusher Turbo £10.99

Freehold Analogue £35.99

Gravis Game Pad £18.99

Logic 7 Lightpad £16.99

Searcher Chat £7.99

Searcher Analogue £11.99

Speeding Navigator £10.99

Topgear Auto £16.99

Topgear Super Pro £18.99

Topgear Super Pro £18.99

Topgear Super Pro £18.99

Topgear Super Pro £18.99

AMIGA REPAIR CENTRE

We offer a FREE quotation on your Amiga or any peripheral (monitors, printers etc). A recovery tariff of just £8.95 is charged for return delivery or alternatively you can visit our showrooms. We can also arrange a courier pickup at an additional cost of £10.00.

All work is carried out by our highly qualified engineers in custom built premises.

We also install any upgrade software or accessory.

All repairs are covered by a 90 day warranty.

Tel. 0532 319444

The established name in computer repairs

SPECIAL OFFERS!

Deluxe Paint V4.0 £19.99

Deluxe Paint V4.0 £19.99

Personal Paint V4.0 £19.99

Technosound Turbo £19.99

Technosound Turbo £19.99

Wordworth 2 Turbo with Print Mgr & Day To Day Planner £19.99

XCopy Plus hardware £19.99

Workbench 2.0 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

Workbench 2.04 software and 2.04 ROM upgrade (complete with manuals) £19.99

ROMBO PRODUCTS

VIDI 12 Real Time £134.99

Real time colour digitizing from any video source. Full AGA support.

VIDI 24 Real Time £204.99

24 bit quality real time colour digitizing from any video source. Full AGA support.

VIDI 12 AGA £59.99

Full support for AGA chipset. Colour images captured in less than 1/250th of a second.

in real time with any video source. Multitasking ult. cut & paste.

VIDI 12 Sound & Vision AGA

with built in Megamax2 £98.99

TAKE 2 £35.99

Features include load and save from D. Paint animations and IFF files. Supports HAM graphics.

Megamax Master £26.99

8 bit, high spec. can be sampled in real time. Fully multitasking & easy to use.

ACCELERATORS

VIPER 68030 TURBO only £159.99

68030 accelerator running at 28MHz expandable to 16 Mhz 32 Bit RAM (see prices)

Optional SCSI adaptor.

ADDITIONAL RAM FOR VIBER BOARDS

Just add the price of the RAM to the Viber board to get your configuration price.

1 Mb SIMM £39.99

2 Mb SIMM £95.99

4 Mb SIMM...NEW LOW PRICE £139.99

8 Mb SIMM...NEW LOW PRICE £269.99

SUPRA 28 ACCELERATOR

for the A500/A500+ & A1500/2000

28 Mhz, uses ASE die prot so there is no internal fitting

only £144.99!

PRIMA ROM SHARERS

This high quality ROM sharer features a flexible ribbon connection so it can be positioned anywhere within your A500 Plus or A600. Full 2 year replacement warranty.

only £17.99 or A600 £24.99

for keyboard switchable version

ACCESSORIES

Real Time A1200 internal clock module...only £19.99

Mouse joystick manual port switcher...only £9.99

Amiga A500/600 1200 Power Supply...£19.99

Amiga 500/500 Plus keyboard...£19.99

Amiga 500 Plus Cable...£19.99

Amiga 500 Plus Cable...£19.99

Amiga 500 Plus Cable...£19.99

Amiga 500 Plus Cable...£19.99

Amiga 500 Plus Cable...£19.99

Amiga 500 Plus Cable...£19.99

Amiga 500 Plus Cable...£19.99

Amiga 500 Plus Cable...£19.99

Amiga 500 Plus Cable...£19.99

Amiga 500 Plus Cable...£19.99

Amiga 500 Plus Cable...£19.99

Amiga 500 Plus Cable...£19.99

Amiga 500 Plus Cable...£19.99

Amiga 500 Plus Cable...£19.99

Amiga 500 Plus Cable...£19.99

Amiga 500 Plus Cable...£19.99

Amiga 500 Plus Cable...£19.99

Amiga 500 Plus Cable...£19.99

Amiga 500 Plus Cable...£19.99

Amiga 500 Plus Cable...£19.99

Amiga 500 Plus Cable...£19.99

Amiga 500 Plus Cable...£19.99

Amiga 500 Plus Cable...£19.99

Amiga 500 Plus Cable...£19.99

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

Mail Plot £26.99

Mail Office £26.99

Money Masters £26.99

CD ROM SOFTWARE NEW

17 Bit Collection £19.99

17 Bit Collection £19.99

Amiga £19.99

CD Exchange £19.99

CD Exchange £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

Goldfish £19.99

A

whole gaggle of football games have been released to capitalise

on the football fever which inevitably follows the World Cup Finals, but so far they have all been action-based simulations as opposed to tackling the managerial side of things.

On The Ball aims to set that straight, offering up to four players and involving a detailed journey through the qualifying stages to the world cup finals.

It also features what the programmers describe as "Spectacular animated TV-style coverage" of the games, so that you can see your players in action and curse as they miss easy chances or concede disappointing last-gasp equalisers.

After the game you'll have to deal with the media, who will either tear you to shreds or hail you as a national hero. It's your task to make sure that your name is in the headlines for all the right reasons.

INTRODUCTION



During the qualifying stages, this scrumptious office is your base of operations

Taylor failed, but can you succeed? Dave Cusick tries to lead England to international glory in Ascon's foray into the football management genre

On The Ball: World Cup Edition



After a win there's no better way to spend your evening than getting smashed in the bar. That glass is looking a little bit bendy...

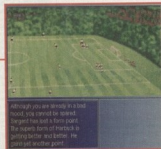
SOUND

Located on the desk in your office is a compact disc player, which you can use to select one of two tunes which tinkle away in the background during the off-the-field sections.

Both tunes are passable but not particularly awe-inspiring, and to be honest you may well be tempted to turn down the volume and stick some decent music on in the background while you play.

During the game, moments of drama are usually accompanied by suitable crowd sound effects. The closest you'll come to chants are the occasional "Eng-er-land" style messages which are interspersed with the commentary, but that doesn't matter too much because you'll be paying far more attention to the events on screen anyway.

52%



Although you are already in a bad mood, you cannot be teased. Target has just a few points. The superb team of tactics is getting better and better. He just got another point.

You can concentrate on plenty of different skills on the training field, and you can actually watch the players practice

FLASHBACK

Without a doubt the two top managerial games are Gremlin's Premier Manager 2 and Domark's Championship Manager 94. Premier Manager opts for a fast and friendly approach, where you are given the task of taking over a humble conference team and making your way into the top flight of professional football.

Championship Manager is probably the most detailed game of its type ever conceived, boasting unparalleled attention to detail. It remains my personal favourite because you can immerse yourself in it for hours.

On The Ball tries to break the mould in several areas, not only in its use of the numerous in-game action sequences, but also in opting for a much less text-based approach than its rivals.

There are far fewer player statistics than in Championship Manager, as a system of assigning traits or characteristics such as "Goal poacher" to some players is employed which works well.

Come on lads, I want to see you wasting time, hacking their men and always taking the drive. You can tell this game was written in Germany



SIMULATION

Without ever actually having been an international football manager, I'm not really in the position to say whether or not *On The Ball* accurately reflects the day-to-day life of such a character. However, it does seem to include every aspect of the job, both on the field and off.

I can't think of another management game in which you get to plan out your player's days in this amount of detail, or where all manner of actions from endorsing products to imposing sex bans on the squad can be carried out.

The game sections themselves usually seem to reflect reality to some extent, although after a while you do become used to certain animations and as a result can predict goals before they are actually scored.

This doesn't really detract from the excitement however. You'll still have your heart in your mouth during penalties or free kicks from critical edge-of-box positions.

80%



Only fine keeping by the England goalies denies the opposition the chance of taking the lead

GRAPHICS

Few management games are as visually pleasing as *On The Ball*. The programmers have clearly poured a lot of time and effort into creating a realistic and stylish game throughout, and the graphics certainly go a long way towards capturing the correct mood.

The feel of every situation, from the quiet solitude of your hotel room office to the intense glare of a post-game press conference, is captured perfectly by the atmospheric visuals.

For most of the game you'll be looking at these beautifully drawn static screens, but where the action really comes alive is during training sessions and matches.

Here your players perform for you in a range of animated sequences. Despite the size of the players on the screen, these sequences are generally smooth and will certainly impress initially.

Of course, whether you'll still be so keen on them after you've had the game a few weeks remains to be seen, because it doesn't seem possible to skip these animations.

80%

ADDITIONAL INFO

Wednesday 13th October 1993 was the night on which football fans the whole nation over watched their national team miss the world cup boat. This was all the more shocking and disappointing, coming as it did only three years after a heartbreaking and indeed quite unlucky semi-final loss to the eventual winners of the 1990 World Cup, Germany.

Many fans agreed that had England beaten Argentina in that fateful penalty shoot-out, they would have been able to beat Argentina in the final and lift the cup for a second time. But in the three years since England's second-finest hour, much had changed.

After two impressive World Cup campaigns, Bobby Robson decided to return to club management. The FA appointed Graham Taylor, whose club credentials were impeccable.

With players such as Bryan Robson and Peter Shilton at the end of their international careers, Taylor decided the time was right for wholesale changes and took several controversial decisions, such as dropping Chris Waddle and Peter Beardsley.

He seemed unable to translate his club success to the international arena and adopted an alarming habit of playing men in roles other than their natural positions.

After playing *On The Ball*, you will either feel an affinity with Taylor – perhaps he faced an impossible task – or have an ever lower opinion of him than when you start. This could largely depend on which difficulty level you play at.

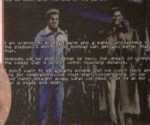
After failing to qualify for USA 94, Taylor resigned as England Manager. His three year tenure had been an often stormy voyage through the footballing ocean, and few were sorry to see him go in the end.

Now Wolves fans will be hoping he can find his earlier club management success. He shall be remembered as the man who not only managed England's way out of the World Cup, but also for the improper use of the English language that brought him notoriety through the medium of national television.

Indeed, that now immortal phrase which is adorning Fantasy Football League T-shirts the whole country over, accurately sums up for me the whole of Graham Taylor's international career: "Do I not like that?"

Facing the press is fine after a win, but if the result hasn't gone your way you could be in for a grilling

In the press the players are criticised one after another, blaming the manager if you lose. Read the papers! Learn to deal with them after the end of the game!



Publisher: Baze
Developer: Ascon
Units: 5
Price: £29.99, £32.99 (AGA version)
Score: Football Manager
80 units: Essential on A2000 version
Control system: Mouse
Supports: 6500/6600, A2000/A4000
Recommended: 68000 upwards

OPINION

65%

Accomplished and enjoyable though it is, *On The Ball: World Cup Edition* still only simulates the qualifiers and finals of the World Cup.

International management is interesting enough, but for many there simply won't be enough involvement with the players on the almost personal level, such as that which can develop during extended

sessions playing *Championship Manager*.

To be honest I can't help but feel that domestic league and cup competitions work better in a computer game. Also, something is definitely lost through the use of fictitious player names.

However, there is still plenty of depth; taking one of the footballing minnows to the finals is a real challenge on the higher difficulty settings.

You'll need a hard drive for the A1200 version,

although the A500 version won't call for one. Ascon says this is due to the improved graphics on the AGA machines.

On The Ball is a good game by anybody's standards, but for me it still doesn't quite top the league. It's more a sort of Newcastle United, providing plenty of entertainment, but not quite able to catch the Blackburn and Manchester United of Premier Manager and Championship Manager respectively.



Putty uses his powers of pliability to reach one of those important stars which further enhance his abilities



By punching the green crates which are sporadically placed around the level, you'll receive a wealth of goodies



Putty calls upon the powers of his airship to help him get rid of his opponent who is secure in a bunker

INTRODUCTION

Two years ago a game arrived on the Amiga games scene that redefined the parameters of the platform games character. Putty was its name and it was received well by press and gamers alike. With scores that didn't go below 90%, Putty was a breath of fresh air in the dull genre of platformers.

System 3, responsible for such quality pieces of software as Myth, created Putty, a character who was able to stretch and morph his (her?) way to computer game success. There was so much more that you could do with your flexible friend that it was quite unlike any other

platformer on the market.

Even though the idea was highly original, Putty also shone brighter in the graphics and sound departments than anything that had gone before it.

The sound effects such as carrots shouting, "Uzi 9mm" played a major part in the game's success by making it far more entertaining and dare I say it, more fun than a lot of its competitors.

We're now heading towards the end of 1990 and System 3 are back with a vengeance. The sequel to their platform star of 1992, Putty Squad is about to hit the shop shelves and it looks bigger and better than its predecessor.

I fear the world is about to go Putty mad once more.

Look at that boy stretch! One of the MIAs starts bouncing far joy as Putty steps up the rescue mission



Putty

SOUND

Sonically, Putty Squad is a notch above the rest. The musical tune which runs throughout isn't too loud and although it sounds rather nifty, the volume is set at this level for one reason. The musical stars are, of course, the humorous sound samples which pop up every few seconds.

Almost every character within the game has their own select sound. From when the Putty shouts when he collects one of his mates to the end laughter when you fail after losing all your lives, every sound, err, sounds great and I can do nothing but applaud

the music maestro who put it all together.

Just the introduction of these select samples makes the game more fun to play, inducing you to search out new characters just to see what they say.

Perhaps the best use of the sound sample is when you pick up the musical note icon. Sitting behind a pair of decks, the DJ promptly appears and spins an outrageous scratch-filled hip-hop record.

Immediately, all the enemies stop doing whatever they were doing and start to dance their socks off for a good 20 seconds, allowing Putty to go about his business untroubled. A nice touch of the highest quality.

80%

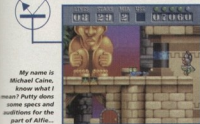
ADDITIONAL INFO

The aim of Putty Squad is to rescue all your plasticine chums who are being held prisoners of war by the evil cat tribe. Along the way through your missions there are several objects which can be picked up. Pick up ten stars and Putty will gain a more powerful punch, 20 will give you arrows to fire, while 30 will give Putty an electric finger to zap his enemies with.

Other goodies include food to top up your health, springs to reach those hard, err, out-of-reach places and jars of nitro-glycerine which enable Putty to make bombs which will cause as much destruction as possible.



Punch this pesky cat in the guts and he falls to the ground. You can now bounce on his tum to reach those hard out-of-reach places



My name is Michael Caine, know what I mean? Putty does some specs and auditions for the part of Alfie...

Using the helpful airship, Putty rescues yet another MIA, but watch out for those pesky rocket men when you come back down to solid ground



GRAPHICS

As you might expect, Putty Squad contains some of the best cartoon graphics you've seen in a long time. The variety of characters and the sheer quality of these finely sculptured pixels can't fail to impress even the most platform-hating gamesplayer.

The characters range from new stars such as bulbous toads and menacing magicians to Indian rubber men. The game doesn't forget old favourites such as the rampant rocket men and the maniac gun-toting carrot, who incidentally has changed his catchphrase to "achtung!".

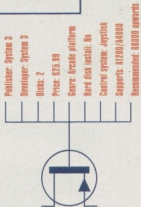
The backgrounds have also been improved upon, mainly due to the fact that the Putty Squad development team have now got access to AEGA technology. The location of the game seems to be set in and around the far east with Buddha's dotted around the Arabesque landscape.

The actual Putty character isn't that much different from the one that appeared in the first System 3 platformer, but I guess he doesn't need to be vastly improved, simply because the game creators did it so well first time around.

The blue blob can still squash himself to the ground for protection, stretch into the air to collect objects, form a fist to whack the enemy and can encase morph into a baddie and take control of him.

The animation is spot on and the smoothness by which the star of the game jumps and squishes around the screen is very impressive.

85%



The smell of plasticine is in the air. What else could it be? System 3 hits the stretchy platform trail once more and Jonathan Maddock is nothing but putty in their hands...



One quick morph later and Putty has transformed himself into one of the rocket men

OPINION

86%

I have nothing but praise for John Twiddy, the programmer of Putty Squad, because once again he has produced another quality piece of software. The graphics are beautiful and the animation is excellent, especially on the main character.



The sound adds a lot to the game, giving the player a lot of laughs as he/she makes his/her way through the various levels. The various missions start off easy

and slowly get a lot tougher - even dedicated platform heroes might have a few problems later on.

Thankfully the development team have put an ever-so-useful level password option into the game. The only problem is that Putty Squad is for the A1200 only, so A500 owners are going to miss out, but they should move with the times and get themselves a new machine because games like this are slowly becoming more commonplace.

The control method, considering just what Putty can do, is very easy to use and becomes second nature to you after only a couple of goes. It is extremely addictive and I put hand on heart and recommend it to everyone. Die-hard platform freaks and Putty fans are going to love it to death.



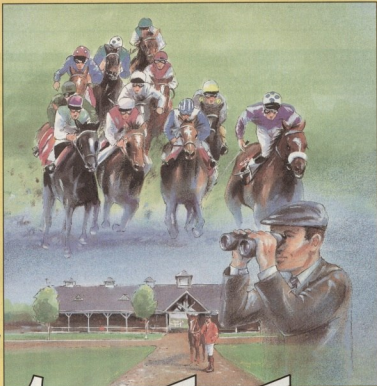
**ANOTHER
3 DISK SPECIAL!**

**AMIGA
ACTION**

On sale 29 September

STABLE MASTERS VERSION 3
ATARI ST OR
ANY COMMODORE
AMIGA. 1MB RAM

ESP



Stable Masters

REALISTIC TACTICAL
HORSE RACING
MANAGEMENT GAME



This game is an extremely accurate and realistic horse racing simulation that just about anyone can play with great ease and pleasure. You play the game as an owner/trainer but you can also gamble at the bookie's. See the feature list below for more details about the contents of this unique strategy game. © 1994 E. & O. E.

- 1 TO 4 HUMAN PLAYERS • 35 COMPUTER CONTROLLED TRAINERS • TOP TRAINER TABLE
- FULL SEASON • GRAPHIC RACE ACTION • 250 HORSES • 26 DIFFERENT COURSES
- POOL OF 20 JOCKEYS • JOCKEY ORDERS • JOCKEY FEEDBACK OPTION • BOOKIE • TIPSTERS
- 47 REAL-LIFE BIG PRIZE FLAT RACES • TRAINING CONTROL • STAFF FEEDBACK • AUCTION
- HANDICAP AND GROUP RACE SYSTEM • DECLARATIONS • RACECARD • FORM BOOK
- WIN SUMMARY CARD • INJURIES • LOAD AND SAVE • FULL INSTRUCTION BOOK

NOW AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD RETAIL OUTLETS.
If you have any difficulty in finding a stockist please call our office immediately.

ESP Software, PO Box 557, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 2NB, England.
TELEPHONE (01702) 600557 FACSIMILE (01702) 613747 AC

TRADE ENQUIRIES
WELCOME.

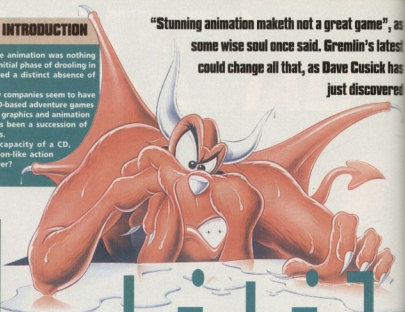
So-called interactive cartoons really got off on the wrong foot with the infamous Don Bluth *Dragon's Lair* games. Admittedly, the animation was nothing short of stunning, but once past the initial phase of drooling in wonderment, the astute gamer noticed a distinct absence of anything even approaching gameplay.

Fortunately, over the last year or two many companies seem to have got the message and as a result, sprawling CD-based adventure games on the PC have increasingly combined superb graphics and animation with brain-taxing puzzles. The end result has been a succession of smash-hits with gameplay to match the visuals.

Making good use of the huge storage capacity of a CD, Gremlin's *Little Devil* promises amazing cartoon-like action and a lasting adventure challenge. Can it deliver?

INTRODUCTION

"Stunning animation maketh not a great game", as some wise soul once said. Gremlin's latest could change all that, as Dave Cusick has just discovered



Little



A bunch of skeletons inhabit this ranch, although I don't like the look of that bull thing!



A typically perplexing puzzle, if Mutt isn't careful he could end up in the void



I've never really been interested in chess - especially when the pieces are alive



SOUND

Obviously a reasonable proportion of the CD storage space has been given over to providing a decent soundtrack to accompany the action.

While you are romping gaily around the Labyrinth, a selection of tunes ranging from cartoony themes to all-action blockbuster movie-type things are pounding away. At times it sounds like a whole orchestra is packed inside the monitor, and the music always fits the scene perfectly.

Our hero Mutt's large repertoire of moves have appropriate sampled sound effects, many of which are quite humorous.

85%

STORYLINE

Mutt Devil is a highly ranked amateur sleeper with aspirations of becoming a professional in the near future. Annoyingly he's had to attend the annual Grand Council meeting in the Chamber of the Ancients. It might be the only thing that ever happens in the Underworld, but he'd still rather be elsewhere, sleeping.

The Council are meeting to decide who will be chosen to go forth into the Overworld, through the Labyrinth of Chaos, to retrieve the Mystic Pizza of Plenty.

Unfortunately, and also fairly

predictably, Mutt has drawn the short straw in this rather critical draw and as a result will have to attempt to complete this seemingly impossible task.

Nobody really holds out a hope for him, except his trainer Vice Alderman Muzzle, because the task has yet to be completed. Still, everybody's thoughts will be with him, if only because they'd really enjoy a piece of that pizza. If possible, his fellow little devils would also greatly appreciate it if he could get extra anchovies.

Mutt's quest takes the form of wandering around the maze-like corridors of the labyrinth, entering rooms where he must complete tasks to progress further into the game.



What ghostly instrument of torture is Mutt about to find himself the victim of?





Graphics
required



Graphics
required

INTERACTION

Luckily Gremlin saw fit to think about the gameplay when producing this piece of software, because for once there's actually sufficient depth and addictiveness present to support the excellent presentation.

Interaction is not limited to simply pushing the joystick in a certain direction at a certain moment. Mutt can perform all manner of tasks, from treading on spidery things to leaping across pits using a combination of buttons and the directional pad.

Your main problem may in fact be deciphering exactly which button does what, since in different rooms their functions are often totally different.

As a result, whenever you enter a new location it is wise to quickly experiment

so that you do not become caught in a tricky situation with no idea which buttons to press.

Admittedly there are situations where you will be left with no idea what to do, and there are rooms which cannot actually be completed until you possess certain items, either through picking them up or obtaining them from the store.

If you don't have an item, it may not actually be obvious that you need it, so you could find yourself perplexed as to how to deal with the room.

Still, unless you've failed in a room several times, in which case Mutt will automatically leave the location in disgust, it's always you who's in control and you don't feel simply like a spectator called on only rarely to make some decision.

If interactive cartoons are to succeed then they will have to take a leaf out of Lill Divil's book.

Publisher: Gremlin
Developer: Gremlin Ireland
Bios: N/A
Price: £29.99
Genre: Arcade adventure/puzzle
Next disk title: N/A
Control scheme: Joypad
Supports: C232
Recommended: N/A



Divil CD32

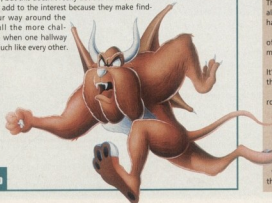
GRAPHICS

Let's get straight to the point. Lill Divil looks wonderful. The backgrounds are moody and atmospheric, with the puzzle rooms in particular being beautifully drawn and boasting lots of colour.

The Mutt sprite moves excellently and behaves realistically throughout. His range of actions is huge, yet he always moves fluently. He will often amuse thanks to some imaginative and cartoon-like animation.

In short, this is one of the best looking games in a long time. True, the actual corridors of the Labyrinth are a little dull and very similar to one another, but this doesn't really detract from the overall effect.

They add to the interest because they make finding your way around the maze all the more challenging when one hallway looks much like every other.



88%

FLASHBACK

Well, since the CD32 itself is still a relative newcomer, there have not really been many games on this platform that

Lill Divil resembles. It would be unfair to group it in with the Don Bluth games on other formats because they really are grossly inferior. Lill Divil is the first of what is sure to become a successful genre on the CD32.

OPINION

84%

There's little doubt that Lill Divil is an entertaining title which looks and sounds almost like a proper cartoon. Initially it certainly impresses and to be honest it's hard to fault the presentation in any way.

It is that most rare of products on the CD32, a game which takes full advantage of the machine's capabilities and is not simply an Amiga port with additional music.

Five levels, none of which are easy, should be enough to last quite some time. It's not the sort of game you would go back to once it has been completed, but then again I shouldn't think many people will finish it in a hurry anyway.

Gremlin should be congratulated. In Lill Divil they have borrowed the best elements of the currently popular PC CD-ROM adventures and have produced one of the best CD32 games yet. It might not be the sort of thing you will want to play for hours in a single sitting, but there's enough long-term interest to warrant its purchase and will provide plenty of fun.

And if Commodore are looking for a product which will show off the CD32 to prospective customers, then Lill Divil could be the ideal solution.

**AMIGA
GOLD
AWARD**

Tall oaks from little acorns grow", as they say, and although an old cliché, this certainly rings true in the case of Manchester-based software house, Ocean. The story begins with the tale of two entrepreneurs with a vision, a vision to move into an emerging market of home entertainment.

And the rest is history, but it was obviously a decision that has paid off for the two entrepreneurs, Chairman, David Ward and Managing Director, Jon Woods, as they lead Ocean Software into its second decade.

Starting in 1983 with only four staff, it has now grown into one of the largest independent software houses in the World. In 1987 they expanded into the French market, setting up Ocean France on the

outskirts of Paris, and only two years later their rapid development was increased further still with the setting up of Ocean US in San Jose, California.

Ocean's foresight into the industry meant that they pushed the market forward in areas such as licensed games, and the release of their budget label, 'Hit Squad', in 1989 opened another market for budget software which as well as the top Ocean titles, also includes products from the likes of Electronic Arts, Domark, Accolade and Virgin.

RELEASES

In 1983 Ocean licensed its first coin-operated game and two years later they released their first movie-based game – a movie which has led to the company being renowned for its licensed titles, including licenses from

seven of the largest eight Hollywood studios.

Ocean now has titles licensed by big names such as 'Rambo', 'The Terminator', 'Batman', 'The Addams Family' and more recently, the industry's first million dollar license when they signed to produce 'Jurassic Park'.

As well as its film licenses, Ocean signed advertising tie-ins including that with Walkers Crisps and Quavers, resulting in their platformers Pushover and One Step Beyond.

Ocean has also incorporated the charity aspect into the games with the release of Sleepwalker, which used the voice of comedian Lenny Henry, and raised a considerable sum for Comic Relief.

The company has employed the talents of pop giants such as Frankie Goes To Hollywood, Utah Saints and Alien Sex Fiend in their releases.

Utah Saints worked on their track 'I want you', for Ocean/D's game, Burning Rubber, while Nik and Mrs Fiend (Alien Sex Fiend) composed the sound track for Inferno.

Ocean's development centre in Manchester has over 100 specialists on site, with another 25 in San Jose, and also have top name developers such as D.I.D. working for them.

As well as the Amiga, Ocean has produced software for many other platforms including those by Sinclair, Atari, and Amstrad, along with the IBM compatible PC.

So next time you're considering the merits of what Manchester has to offer while sipping your Boddingtons and watching Coronation Street, think that in the unlikely setting of a large city in the North West of England is one of Europe's top software houses.

Ocean history..

1983: Humble Beginnings – Jon Woods and David Ward found Ocean Software Limited and their first coin-op game licensed.

1984: Ocean release their first sea game 'Kong Strikes Back'.

1985: The man of muscle Sylvester Stallone and Ocean tie-in with their film license, Rambo, 'First Blood'.

1986: Ocean's first 16-bit game release 'Eco' appears.

1987: Bonjour France, as Ocean expands across the continent with the opening of Ocean Paris.

1989: Ocean go down a real 'hit' with their budget label 'Hit Squad'.

1990: Ocean dip deep with their charity release, Sleepwalker for Comic Relief.

1991: "Do they know it's Christmas time?" Ocean did with their products as one, two and three in the Christmas charts.

1992: Ocean move to their current Castlefield headquarters.

1993: They celebrate their Tenth anniversary and make the Jurassic Park deal.



Developed by Magnetic Fields, Kid Chaos makes a refreshing change to the usual platform offerings

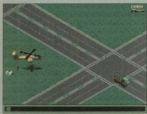
system analysis

Deep in the heart of rainy Manchester is a ray of sunshine in the form of one of England's top software houses. Tina Hackett sails across the Ship Canal and meets Ocean Software

Ocean's tidal wave

Amiga owners are in for a barrage of releases from Ocean in the next few months and gamers can look forward to the sequel to the brilliant Desert Strike.

Jungle Strike will make its appearance around November time and will continue from where its pre-



Jungle Strike has a lot to be worked on yet, but it looks as if it will be a fitting successor to Desert Strike

decessor left off with the madman's son, Kilbaba Jr, continuing his Father's reign of terror over a jungle scenario.

He is assisted by the South American Drug Lord, Carlos Ortega, and it is your job to complete the nine campaigns to defeat them.

Also in production is Mutant League Hockey which follows the same rules as Hockey – getting the puck in the back of the net scores a goal – but apart from that it's a case of foul play wins the game, and you'll have to find a gory end to your opponents' existence! Axes, sticks of dynamite and the like are available to use.

Ocean will be bringing out another platformer, Mighty Max, and if it is up to the same standards as Kid Chaos then the platform genre will definitely undergo a change of image!

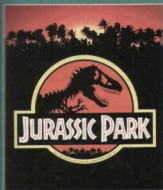
Colourful locations and a cartoony feel will make

A life on

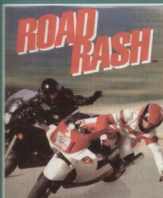


Mighty Max will contain some impressive backdrops

this fun escapade as you play Max or his friend, against the evil Skullmaster – the bad guy who is trying to build a weapon powerful enough to destroy the world. The weapons are hidden in separate locations



The industry's first million dollar license when Ocean signed to produce the game



Ocean's budget label, Hit Squad has released some classic games from top developers



Cartoon capers make it to the computer game



The advertising tie-in with Quavers appeared in Pushover



Ocean's charity release was a huge hit

A drop in the Ocean...

Over ten years in the business and Ocean have a softography of Amiga games to be proud of. We take a look at some of their finest.

● **Kid Chaos** – Ocean's recent platformer developed by Magnetic Fields, stunned with its gorgeous graphics and fun gameplay.

● **Rainbow Islands** – classic platformer sequel to Bubble Bobble which involved throwing rainbows at baddies!

● **Parasol Stars** – the sequel to Rainbow Islands. Similar to Bubble Bobble in that the two-player mode adds to the fun.

● **New Zealand Story** – platformer action that is both highly playable and addictive.

● **Bart vs. the Space Mutants** – cartoon style gameplay as the rogue himself, Bart Simpson.

● **Robocop 3** – fun arcade adventure with the film license tie-in.

● **The Addams Family** – platformer with nice animations of the film's main characters.

● **Pushover** – Quavers advertising license which involved an ant!

● **Jurassic Park** – huge film licensed game that managed to conjure the atmosphere of the film well.

in the Ocean waves

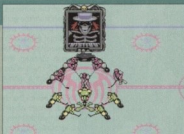
and you will have to find them. Games players partial to the occasional round of Golf will be treated to PGA European Tour, courtesy of Ocean and American publisher EA Sports.

You can play over five top-ranking European courses, including Wentworth and Valderrama, and in real European tournaments such as the Volvo PGA Championship and Canon European Masters.

New features include the one-four player sudden-death shoot-outs and improved wind and weather conditions that effect the flight and roll of your ball.

Shaq-Fu is also set for release before Christmas and is a fighting game starring the NBA star, Shaquille O' Neal. You take on a number of opponents who are servants of an evil warlord and each have their own different fighting moves and power moves.

Tournament mode is available for one or two players



Mutant League Hockey will add a new twist to the game – in other words, massacre your opponents!

and you will be able to choose to be any of the eight fighters. Locations will include everything from a Hindu Temple to a laboratory!

Racing roller-blade style is the order of the day in

Skitchin'. The idea is to get across the finish line in the fastest possible time, finishing in the first four – even if it is by some dubious means!

Eliminate the other Skitchers with elbows, fists or even crowbars, and hitch a ride on passing cars. There are 12 stages to complete, based in major US cities, from Denver to Los Angeles.

Flight sim fans can grab a copy of D.I.D.'s and Ocean's TFX this Autumn. You'll have the opportunity to fly some of the world's most advanced military aircraft such as F117a Stealth Bomber, the Lockheed F22 Superstar or the Eurofighter 2000.

With all these play options it will allow the game to be an arcade flight game, realistic flight simulator and 3D aerial adventure. The game will involve "Real World" scenarios and over 120 multiple objective missions.

10

iginality is not usually a thing synonymous with computer games these days, so when Millennium announced that they intended to bring out a game based on a true story it was met with a mixture of cynicism and hope!

But on hearing the tale behind the game, it's not hard to see why Millennium saw potential in a story that makes reality seem like fantasy.

The game is *Myster X*, the story is of four martial arts champs who cycle around 4000 miles across the states, sparring in various towns. And talking

to the team leader and the man who originally came up with the idea for the game, it's obvious that this release is going to be more than a bit special.

A man highly suited to his current role supervising a martial arts sim, 29-year old Neil Axe has spent around 20 years training in the arts and has an extensive and most impressive list of achievements in this field.

Starting at the age of five, under the tuition of his father, Neil learnt a Karate-based style of self-defence. Moving on to various other forms of oriental disciplines including Kick Boxing, Wing Chun Kung Fu and Atemi Jutsu

Karate, Neil became somewhat of a champion in his chosen sport.

In 1988 Neil came up with the idea of the cycling expedition. A team, led by him, would cycle the distance, sparring in towns along the way, ending the journey with a huge tournament.

RITUAL

Originally it was intended that Neil and the rest of the team, Julian Carlinio, Graham Cradle, and Michael Graham, would travel along the Great Wall of China, a ritual which goes back to the ancient martial artists, but restrictions with the authorities meant that they

money as they went along, they had to give out an address for it to be sent to which, as you can imagine, isn't nearly as effective.

At first it was intended that the whole team would cycle the entire distance, but Julian began to suffer with his back leg. A van was hired, leaving the team severely strapped for cash, with only a day between them.

A new plan was decided. They would all alternate between driving, navigating, sleeping and cycling except when the temperatures became too low at night. This way one person would be cycling at all times. And as if all the phy-

Master Axe - The system analysis genesis



Last month we looked at Millennium's forthcoming game based around the true story of four martial arts experts. This week Tina Hackett talks to the inspiration behind the game, Neil Axe.

analysis

could not actually cycle along certain parts of the wall and it was called off only weeks before they were due to go.

Determined that all their intense training and 18 months preparation should not go to waste, it was suggested that the team should cycle across America instead, but this would almost double the distance meaning cycling nearly an extra 2000 miles.

Many, including medical experts, believed the guys from Bucks were mad to take on such a feat, especially as two of the team have health disabilities - Neil suffers nerve damage in his lower spine while Julian needs surgical braces to even walk properly.

Setting off from New York deliberately close to April Fools Day (everyone believing them to be fools), they began their arduous journey across the States to San Diego.

One of the purposes of the expedition, apart from the spiritual objective to find ones inner self, was to raise money for the Great Ormond Street hospital.

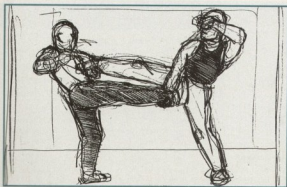
However, the fund raising aspect did not go as planned. Neil believes that some of the charities did not want to be associated with a sport that was of this nature.

And in America the charity side didn't fair much better. When over there they were informed that they couldn't open a bank account which they had planned to keep money raised in, and while publicity was good in one sense, it also meant that they were easily recognisable by gangs intending to roll them for the money.

The team had to be on their guard the whole time. Instead of collecting the



The game will actually include many of the locations the team cycled round



The moves are going to be as authentic as possible and Neil has worked closely with Millennium to make sure it stays realistic





Preliminary sketches of the four cyclists and soon-to-be game sprites

ical trauma of the journey wasn't enough to cope with, the route took them through some of the most notorious neighbourhoods in America and brought them up against racial hatred to the extent where their lives became threatened.

In Yeso, New Mexico, a major "red neck" area, the Ku Klux Klan took offence at the fact that white men

would fraternise with a black and actually threatened the team with death.

The hostile weather conditions they came across, such as the sand storms in the desert, made things even more difficult, and despite trying to navigate the route from 7-11 stores, 32 days after their departure the team made it - against all the odds.

A month after the crew had set out

the journey was over. They completed the ride by crossing over into California on May 6th, 1988.

But the celebrations came to a tragic end when Kay Baxter, a close friend and girlfriend of their host, died in a car accident in which Neil was passenger.

This affected him immensely and although he only received minor injuries he suffered deep shock. Neil has dedicated the game and the script to her memory.

And it's this story of their epic journey that is making its way into a computer game. But why choose this medium of all means?

Well firstly, Neil sees the computer as the most modern way to convey such a tale, but it's not the only outlet for his story. On their return, Neil and Julian worked on a script that combines fact with some fiction which

they're hoping will be made into a film. Neil is very enthusiastic about the forthcoming game and describes it as a "Martial Arts simulation" rather than a beat-'em-up. Neil has spent a great deal of time with Millennium, making sure the moves in the game will stick to those humanly possible - and if they're not realistic, they go.

The game will also incorporate the places they went to and some of the actual people they met. Millennium have taken these real characters, for example the policeman they saw on the trip, and spiced them up a bit!

As to the future and whether there are plans for any more trips, Neil points out that with all the current projects in production, time is restricted, especially considering the extensive training involved. But it's an experience he says he wouldn't have missed for the world and would consider undertaking again.

The cycle ride also led to an invitation for Neil to lead a team over to Las Vegas a year later for a prestigious tournament. The British team took many of the awards, including first place in a Heavyweight Sparring Men's Black Belt, to second and third in Men's Intermediate Sparring. Neil himself also received a "Spiritual Warrior" award for services to the martial arts.

STUDIO

Neil's studio is based in Aylesbury, Bucks and houses the Axe Gar Kulin, which is the first full time martial arts centre to be funded by local government.

In 1989 the AGK academy played host to the International Martial Arts Goodwill Enterprises (IMAGE) Open Tournament and was attended by martial arts celebrities such as Ted Tabora and Peter Kwong (famous for his roles in The Golden Child and Big Trouble in Little China).

On the academy's emblem is Neil's motto, "Never in Anger will you find honour" and it is this belief that he instills into his students and the attitude that although you can learn to defend yourself, the true art is to condition the mind and focus on four aspects that must remain foremost in your life. These are work, discipline, control and dedication.

Myster X is not about violence. It is about these disciplines and aims to give the player an insight into the world of martial arts, rather than the usual approach of this genre to make the game as gory and blood thirsty as possible.

It is certainly different to talk to a real life computer sprite and it is refreshing to hear of a game that has more of an intelligent, as well as original, approach. Look forward to the game around November time.

s of Myster X



Neil has earned many awards for his work in martial arts



Real life characters, such as the policeman they met, add an authentic touch



Neil Aze - team leader and games advisor

White Knight Technology

E & OE
0109984



THE PROFESSIONAL
AMIGA SPECIALISTS
SUPPORTING SERIOUS USERS

0992 - 714539
FAX 10am - 7pm Monday - Friday



PO BOX 2395, WALTHAM CROSS, HERTS, EN8 7HQ

A1200 ACCELERATORS

BLIZZARD 1230-II TURBO

Two Standard SIMM Slots, Clock, Optional 68882 FPU and SCSI Port. No RAM fitted

WITH 40MHz EC030, No MMU	£ 225
40MHz EC030 & 33MHz FPU	£ 275
40MHz EC030 & 50MHz FPU	£ 325
50MHz 68030 and MMU	£ 289
50MHz 68030 & 50MHz FPU	£ 399

BLIZZARD SCSI-II I/F for 1230-II

£ 79

GVP A1230 Performance Series II

Two SIMM Slots (GVP's 4 or 16Mb only).
Clock, Optional 68882 FPU and SCSI Port

WITH 40MHz EC030, 4Mb RAM	£ 419
40MHz EC030, 4Mb RAM and 40MHz 68882 FPU	£ 519
50MHz 030, 4Mb RAM	£ 489
50MHz 030, 4Mb RAM and 50MHz 68882 FPU	£ 589

GVP A1291 SCSI I/F for A1230 II

£ 59

MICROBOTICS M1230-XA

One Standard 32bit SIMM Slot, Clock
Optional 68882 FPU, No RAM fitted

WITH 33MHz 68030 and MMU	£ 199
50MHz 68030 and MMU	£ 249

A4000 ACCELERATORS

WARP ENGINE 28 / 33 / 40MHz 68040
4 x 72Pin SIMM Slots for upto 128Mb RAM
Built in FAST SCSI-II DMA Interface

28MHz Version (With 68040/25)	£ 799
40MHz Version (With 68040/40)	£ 1199

BLIZZARD 4030 TURBO 50MHz 68030 +
MMU, Opt. FPU (For A3000/4000) £ 259
Available with **50MHz 68882 FPU** for £ 369

COMMODORE A3640 Card, 25MHz 68040
(As Fitted In Amiga 4000-040) S/H £ 539

CYBERSTORM 040/40MHz 68040 + 32-Bit
RAM, Opt. SCSI-II (For A4000 range) £ 899

GVP G-FORCE 40MHz 68040 + 4Mb
32Bit RAM (Exp. 128Mb), Optional SCSI-II
DMA Controller (For A3000/4000) £ 989

A2000 ACCELERATORS

GVP G-FORCE 40MHz 68EC030 +
882, 4Mb 32-Bit RAM + SCSI Port £ 685

GVP G-FORCE 33MHz 68040 +
4Mb RAM, SCSI, Ser & Par Ports £ 979

CSA DERRINGER 68030, optional FPU,
One 32bit SIMM Slot (A500/500+/1500/2000)

WITH 25MHz 68030, 0Mb RAM	£ 279
33MHz 68030, 0Mb RAM	£ 309
50MHz 68030, 0Mb RAM	£ 419

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

AMIGA 4000

EC-030 The EC-030 has no MMU or FPU

LC-040 The LC-040 has an MMU but no FPU

040-TOWER

The 040-Tower has both an MMU and FPU
It has 2 video slots and both SCSI-II & IDE

**ALL AMIGA 4000 MODELS ARE IN
VERY SHORT SUPPLY - PLEASE
CALL FOR PRICES AND AVAILABILITY**

AUDIO PRODUCTS

SUNRIZE AD516 / STUDIO 16

8 Track Stereo, 16-Bit, Better than CD Quality - Direct to
Disk Recording, Editing & Playback. Can be used in
conjunction with Bars & Pipes Professional, the DPS
Personal Animation Recorder (PAR) and also the new
Digital Broadcaster 32 from Digital Micronics.

Now £ 999 Inc. VAT

Please Call For A Full Brochure

NEW PRODUCTS

LIGHTWAVE 3D V3.5

Official PAL Version FROM NEWTEK

Still Only **£ 449**

CD32 DRIVE FOR THE A1200

THE "OVERDRIVE CD" RUNS 90%+ OF CD32
SOFTWARE, DISPLAYS PHOTO CD's AND
ALSO PLAYS AUDIO CD's (Fits PCMCIA Slot)

ONLY £ 195

3.1 UPGRADE KIT

WORKBENCH & KICKSTART

Manual set with 6 disks, ROM(s), and instructions

A500/500+/1500/2000 £ 89.95

A3000/3000T/4000 £ 99.95

HARD DRIVES

Bare SCSI

290 MB SCSI 3.5"	£ 249
535 MB SCSI2 3.5"	£ 349
1.0 GB SCSI2 3.5"	£ 699
2.1 GB SCSI2 3.5"	£ 1199
9 GB SCSI2 5.25"	£ 3879

BARRACUDA

The Fastest SCSI-2
Drive (5.8 Mb/s Sustained)

2.1Gb	£ 1399
4.3Gb	£ 2299

A4000 IDE

340 MB IDE 3.5"	£ 219
420 MB IDE 3.5"	£ 249
540 MB IDE 3.5"	£ 319
1.0 GB IDE 3.5"	£ 649

HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER

FASTLANE Z3

SCSI-II + Upto 256Mb
32-Bit RAM For The A4000

Now Only **£ 299**

AMIGA 1200

A1200+ 85 MB HD	£ 445
A1200+127MB HD	£ 519
A1200+200MB HD	£ 519
A1200+340MB HD	£ 689

MEMORY SIMM'S

32MB SIMM-32	£ 1199
16MB SIMM-32	£ 649
8MB SIMM-32	£ 325
4MB SIMM-32	£ 160
2MB SIMM-32	£ 85
1MB SIMM-32	£ 29
GVP SIMM-32's	
4MB	£ 195
16MB	£ 985

VIDEO EDIT CONTROLLER - The KRP "TES20"

Amiga Based System Using "Burned In" Timecode. Controls Upto 4 Machines. RCTC
compatible, SMPTE read & write. GPI Trigger. LANC / Panasonic / RS232 etc. Shot
Lists, Vision Mixer control. Audio cues, unlimited scene capacity, synchronised audio
dubbing. Upgradable to upto 8 parallel control industrial machines, RS422 and VITC.

Prices From £ 499

Please Call For Full Specifications Of This System

REMOVABLE DRIVES

"THE BOX 150" BERNOULLI By IOMEGA	
150MB SCSI-2 INTERNAL DRIVE	£ 485
150MB SCSI-2 EXTERNAL DRIVE	£ 555
150MB REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE	£ 95

Drives are supplied with 1 FREE Cartridge

SYQUEST DRIVES ALSO AVAILABLE

MAGNETO OPTICAL DRIVES

FUJITSU 128MB SCSI INTERNAL	£ 649
FUJITSU 128MB SCSI EXTERNAL	£ 749
FUJITSU 230MB SCSI INTERNAL	£ 799
FUJITSU 230MB SCSI EXTERNAL	£ 899
BOX OF 5 128MB MO DISKS	£ 149
BOX OF 5 230MB MO DISKS	£ 249

DAT TAPE BACKUP

CONNOR SCSI DAT - 2Gb, Ext.	£1029
CONNOR SCSI DAT - 8Gb, Ext.	£1109

CD ROM DRIVES

TOSHIBA XM4101B SCSI-2 (Int.), Twin Speed, Multi-Session (Tray Load)	£ 219
TOSHIBA XM4101B SCSI-2 (Ext.), Twin Speed, Multi-Session (Tray Load)	£ 279
TOSHIBA XM3401B SCSI-2 T/Speed Int., MS, Fast Access (Caddy Load)	£ 279
TOSHIBA XM3401B SCSI-2 T/Speed Ext., MS, Fast Access (Caddy Load)	£ 409

SOFTWARE

LIGHTWAVE 3D (UK PAL V3.5)	£ 449
REAL 3D V2	New Price £ 339
ART DEPT. PRO.	V2.5 £ 149
BRILLIANCE 1	To Clear £ 69
BARBS & PIPES PRO	V2.5 £ 215
MEDIA POINT	V3.28 £ 229
TPAINT 2 (Picasso / Retina / Harlequin / EGS)	£ 179
SCALA MULTIMEDIA 210 (AGA)	£ 145
SCALA MULTIMEDIA 300 (AGA)	£ 299
SCALA MM 300 + ECHO 100	£ 389
SCALA ECHO 100 Edit Controller	£ 139
PRO CONTROL (For ADPRO)	£ 65
ASIM CD-ROM FILESYSTEM (V2)	£ 55
GIGAMEM (To Clear)	£ 45
QUARTERBACK TOOLS DELUXE	£ 79
MORPH PLUS	£ 149

Other Professional Software Available On Request

MONITORS

PHILIPS CM8833-II 14" PAL RGB, Y/C & Composite Input (0.38 dot pitch, Stereo)	£ 239
MICROVITEC CUB-SCAN 1438 14" (Multi-sync, 0.28 dot pitch, No Sound)	£ 295
MICROVITEC AUTOSCAN 2038 20" (Multi-sync, 0.31 dot pitch, Digital Memory)	£1175

CPU's & FPU's

68881 20MHz PGA	£ 29	68882 25MHz PGA	£ 49
68882 33MHz PGA	£ 89	68882 50MHz PGA	£ 119
68882 25MHz PLCC	- For A4000/030 etc.		£ 69
68882 33MHz PLCC	- For A4000/030 etc.		£ 89
68882 40MHz PLCC	- For A4000/030 etc.		£ 109
68840 25MHz - For Upgrading A4000-LC40			£ 165
68030 25MHz with MMU (PGA Style)			£ 59
68030 33MHz with MMU (PGA Style)			£ 99
68030 50MHz with MMU (PGA Style)			£ 129

VIDEO PRODUCTS

DIGITAL BROADCASTER 32

This Zorro III card performs the major functions of a Broadcast Quality, On-Line, Non-Linear, Digital Video edit suite (CCIR601 720 x 576 resolution). It provides REAL-TIME, FULL MOTION JPEG (50 fields / second) Capture & Compression, direct to hard disk. The video can then be edited and subsequently played back in REAL-TIME, at 50 fields/sec in upto broadcast quality - direct to video tape etc. The board has full LTC and VITC timecoding, both read & write (on all connectors - Composite, Y/C and YUV). It also interfaces with the AD516 Studio 16, 8 track stereo audio card from Sunrize Industries to enable simultaneous audio and video editing. It requires an Amiga 4000 or 4000T with full 68040 processor, a large SCSI-2 hard drive, and a fast SCSI-2 hard drive controller.

Typical System : (Approx £10,000 inc. VAT)

Amiga 4000-030 (2 + 8Mhz, 1.0Gb HD)
Digital Broadcaster 32 (Zorro III Card)
MediaFlex Producer (Editing Software)
Warp Engine 28MHz 040 with SCSI-II
2.1Gb Fast SCSI-2 3.5" HD (For Video)
Sunrize AD516 / Studio 16 (Audio Card)
Cub-Scan 1438 Monitor (For Amiga)
Sharp 14" TV / Monitor (For Video)
Image Processing Software (ADPRO)
System Configuration & Testing

GIVING FULL, BROADCAST (Beta SP) QUALITY, ON-LINE, NON-LINEAR, VIDEO EDITING!

FOR FURTHER DETAILS, PLEASE CALL.

Dealers - We are SOLE UK Distributors - Call

OPALVISION

MAIN BOARD (V.2)	£ 379
VIDEO PROCESSOR	£ 879
VIDEO SUITE	Due Late 1994

GVP TBC Plus

TBC card with transcoding PAL/SECAM/NTSC etc.	£ 685
FRAMEBUFFER RAM for GVP TBC+	£ 195
COMB FILTER for GVP TBC+	£ 59

GVP SPECTRUM EGS

24-Bit Zorro II / III EGS Retargetable Graphics Card.	
SPECTRUM With 2Mb VRAM	£ 345

GVP G-Lock

External Composite & S-VHS / Hi8 unit. S/W Controlled	£ 285
---	-------

HARLEQUIN + (NEW Lower Price)

With 4Mb Vram/double buffered	£ 1149
VLab Y/C Real-time Hi8 digitiser card	£ 349
SYMPATICA II Single Frame controller	£ 349

RETINA Z3 24Bit Zorro III card, 1Mb

RETINA Z3 24Bit Zorro III card, 4Mb	£ 619
-------------------------------------	-------

RETINA DISPLAY CARD 2Mb

RETINA DISPLAY CARD 4Mb	£ 485
-------------------------	-------

PICASSO II RTG Card With 2Mb VRAM

Now supplied with TVPaint Jr.	£ 339
-------------------------------	-------

PICASSO II with Workbench & Kickstart 3.1

Upgrade (A2000) £ 409 (A3000/4000) £ 419	
--	--

Many Other Professional Video Products

Also Available - Please Call For Details

LOOK

UPGRADE YOUR
A4000-EC030
TO AN A4000-040

With The COMMODORE
A3640 Card. 25MHz Full
68040 With FPU & MMU

FOR ONLY £ 539

SCANNERS

EPSON GT-5500 A4,
24-Bit Colour with ASDG
Software & Cable £ 699

MICROBOTICS

SK - 1

Expansion for CD32 £ 195

SYSTEM BUILDING

WE HAVE THE EXPERTISE
TO BUILD A COMPLETE
SYSTEM FOR YOUR
APPLICATION - PLEASE
CALL TO DISCUSS YOUR
REQUIREMENTS

SPECIALISTS

WE KNOW ABOUT THE
PRODUCTS THAT WE SELL,
AND ARE MORE THAN
HAPPY TO ADVISE YOU.

SERVICE

FOR A PERSONAL SERVICE,
AND AFTER-SALES BACKUP
THAT IS SECOND TO NONE,
LOOK NO FURTHER

DELIVERY CHARGES

Express Small £ 6
Medium £ 7

For large items, please call.

SURCHARGE

If ordering with ACCESS or VISA
there is a 2.5% surcharge.
No surcharge for DELTA,
CONNECT or SWITCH.

HOW TO ORDER

HAVE YOUR DEBIT OR
CREDIT CARD DETAILS AT
HAND, AND CALL :-

0992 714539

10 - 7 Monday - Friday
Closed Saturday & Sunday

BY POST :-

CALL FIRST TO VERIFY
PRICE AND AVAILABILITY.
BEFORE SENDING YOUR
ORDER TO :-

"WHITE KNIGHT
TECHNOLOGY",
P.O. BOX 2395,
WALTHAM CROSS,
HERTS. EN8 7HQ

AVAILABLE NOW



The cars themselves will feature many frames of animation so that they move smoothly and realistically



There's no reason to let a little snow hamper the proceedings. It makes things more interesting



A novel setting for overhead races is the space age terrain, with its own set of hazards

system preview

Dave Cusick pits himself and his vehicle against some hell-for-leather drivers, and then when he gets to the office takes a look at this promising new driving game

From across the crowded room I saw her. She was partially obscured by the throng of drooling admirers, but from the brief glimpses I could catch, I could see she was a stunner. I could barely wait to thrust the contents of my pocket into her inviting slot.

No, you haven't mistaken a steamy thriller for your copy of *Amiga Computing* and I apologise for lowering the tone of the whole magazine.

You've just been reliving my first encounter with one of the most enjoyable coin-ops ever created, *Super Sprint*. It inevitably spawned a computer conversion, and since then countless imitators have appeared, trying to recapture the high speed thrills and spills of that three-wheeled classic.

Team 17 themselves have already ventured into the overhead driving game genre with the stylish *Overdrive*. To be honest, this was probably the least well received of all Team 17's productions.

It seemed to lack a certain indefinable something, and it definitely missed a conventional non-modem-link two-player mode. All *Terrain Racing*, however, promises much more excitement with a whole host of impressive specifications.

It is being developed by a two man team with a successful pedigree. Jamie Woodhouse, responsible for the

post. Despite the physical distance between the two men, they both have similar hopes for the finished game. Although this is the first time that Jamie and Danny have worked together, Alan Bunker, media manager for Team 17, is equally confident that they will produce the goods.

"ATR is the next progressive step from *Overdrive*," he confidently proclaims. "The game runs smoothly in all directions, the speed is fast and the pick-ups and

coding, was previously involved in the production of *Nitro and Qwak*.

Graphics are being created by Danny Burke, who worked on the visually stunning *Body Blows* games. It's being written using the *SNASM 2* development system, with *Deluxe Paint* and *LightWave* involved in the graphical production process.

This collaboration is perhaps a little unusual considering the pair live approximately two hundred miles apart. Danny lives in London while Jamie is from Yorkshire.

They telephone each other regularly to discuss the game's progress, but surprisingly they don't have modems for sending data to one another. Instead they survive using that tried and tested pre-information highway method of transferring files – sticking floppy disks in



The peace of the calm and tranquil forest is shattered as the racers tear around another track with scant disregard for the countryside code

weapons work beautifully.

"ATR has been in development for six months, in which time the game has steadily taken shape. We have no doubt that ATR will be well received – in particular, the two-player mode is thrill-a-second stuff and really fun and frantic."

If one player drops too far behind the other, he'll get dragged along but will incur a time penalty. The player with the best time at the end of the race is the victor.

DEFINITIVE

Indeed, the list of features which will be present in the finished product suggests that ATR could well become the definitive game of its type.

In the one player game, five artificially intelligent computer cars are involved in each race, and for added clarity each car is coloured differently.

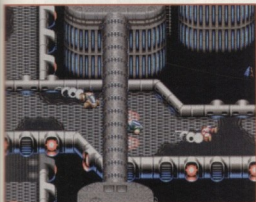
The player can upgrade his or her car in terms of steering, tyres and acceleration and so on. There are three standard types of vehicle on offer, each with its



Hang on, there's no road. Public spending cuts start to bite in the world of ATR



Inevitably ATR will be compared with *Micro Machines* and *Skidmarks*. But will ATR live up to the challenge?



ATR brings a new meaning to the space race. This is just one of six terrain types which Team 17 plan to include in the finished version



Despite having six cars on screen for a good deal of the time, the programmers say there'll be no slowdown

All Terrain Racing

own unique abilities and handling characteristics, from the four wheel drive truck thingy to the nippy space-age car.

There are 36 different tracks in the circuit race mode alone, in six different types of terrain including forest, rocky canyons and even space. Tracks include such hazards as bridges, tunnels, ramps, jumps, moving barriers and short cuts, to name but a few.

Various collectable bonuses are littered around the track which improve traction or top speed, or arm your vehicle with weapons such as homing missiles so that you can quickly dispose of troublesome adversaries in a similar manner to that of the aging SuperCars games.

Jamie says that, "with ATR, I want to make it to you identify with what's on screen. You know - if you have a rocky track, you feel as if the car's going over rocks; if it's a snowy track, you're losing control of the car."

He's promising the sort of interaction that he feels was the missing ingredient in Overdrive. Danny agrees: "We want to make it feel as if you're actually on the track."

Danny and Jamie intend to include everything that could be hoped for in a driving game. Adds Danny: "I don't want to look back at the game and realise what we could have put in."

Modestly described in the press release as "the growling beast we've all been waiting for", ATR looks as though it will reach the usual high standards of



If driving through streams at high speeds is your idea of a good time then ATR will be right up your dirt track



Brimming over with neat graphical touches, this will definitely be one to watch out for this autumn



The men responsible for bringing ATR to a monitor near you: Jamie Woodhouse and Danny Burke



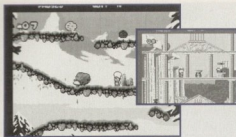
Team 17 software, being polished and playable in the extreme.

To experience ATR you'll need a 1 Meg machine, but Jamie and Danny are confident that even on an A500 the game will be smooth and slick.

It's due out in October, with an enhanced A1200 version promised for release in November which may include graphical enhancements such as parallax

scrolling. A CD32 version is also in the pipeline, which will no doubt feature an animated introduction sequence of some description, along with an improved soundtrack.

If it can match Skidmarks and other such titles in terms of sheer addictiveness, then there's no doubt that Team 17 will have yet another highly successful product on their hands.



Out to Lunch

French stereotypes a-plenty as top chef, Pierre goes on the trail of his missing ingredients. He's one vegetable short of a casserole, so to speak, and you have to guide Pierre around the six different countries and recover his escaped edibles.

Making life difficult is Le Chef Noir, Pierre's arch-rival, and he will do everything he can to release all the food you have managed to capture.

And what else must every good chef watch out for? Why, bacteria, of course! Bacteria and insects will try and infect the food, so you must stop them before they reach and rot your farm fresh consumables.

To help you there are collectibles that will prove more than valuable. The most essential of these is the net that you use to capture the food in to carry them to the cage.

A minimum number of ingredients must be collected to reach the next level in a given

time limit.

This time limit really does add some excitement (and frustration) to what is simply a very ordinary, though very competent platformer.

The bonus level provides some variety which takes the form of Pierre wandering around a supermarket collecting fruit, but it isn't all that spectacular or imaginative by any means.

Graphically, it doesn't differ much from the A1200 version but sound-wise it really has been well enhanced. Springs boing and the baddie whinges to create some humorous sound effects.

Out to Lunch is quite a fun title for a while, especially for a Monday morning/Friday afternoon because it doesn't require any thought or real effort.

The difficulty lies in having to jump across slippery platforms and collect the food in time, but it's hardly demanding or particularly original. It's nicely done but at the end of the day it's only a variation on an overused idea.

The password system would have been useful if it was given after every level, but unfortunately you only receive one after an entire

world which becomes very irritating, and the levels have to be repeated a great deal.

If you're desperate for another platformer to add to your collection then by all means buy it - it's not that it is a bad game, just not a very original one!

45%

Publisher: Mindscape
Developer: In-house
Disk(s): 1 CD
Price: £35.99
Genre: Platformer
Hard disk install: N/A
Control system: Joypad
Supports: CD32
Recommended: N/A



essentials

system



This month Tina Hackett sees what's on the menu with Mindscape's latest and does her flying jacket to take off with Core Design's CD offering.

Banshee

Fancy being a super hero? Then take the part of Sven Svardsensvart and save the Styx Empire from bad guy Blardax Maldrear. With only your trusty flying machine, the 'Banshee', you have to stop Maldrear from taking over the world.

Courtesy of Core Design, you can now get this shoot-'em-up of the century for the CD32. Scoring a deserved 89% (AMC76) for the A1200 version, it has now been ported over for all CD32 blood fest fans to get their mitts on.

It's a vertical shoot-'em-up and although there is nothing particularly new about it, this is a prime example of the genre.

The scenario changes frequently, flying across different terrains and meeting increasingly challenging enemies. As ace pilot of this power-propped plane, you must blast the enemies and avoid their bullets.

And ok, so maybe it's not the most politically correct of games but after all that is all it is... a game. However, if you're the type who finds blasting people to bits a little sick, whether in a comical style or not, then steer clear - though you'd be missing out on one brilliant title.

The two-player mode is a nice touch and you get the choice whether to split the power-ups or not - ideal if your friend is the bonus-hogging type! The three levels of difficulty also add to the challenge.

Graphically it is amazing. It's viewed from a top-down perspective with the ground below constantly changing to many different landscapes. One minute you're flying across the deep blue ocean, the next the Arctic Wastes. Most of the time you

are rather pre-occupied with blasting baddies but when you do actually spot all the little details, you realise how wonderful the graphics really are.

This is a terrific title loaded with atmosphere, packed full of objectives to complete and millions of baddies to kill. Sound effects add realism and all the bombing going off left, right and centre makes for a real feast of pure shoot-'em-up heaven.

88%

Publisher: Core Design
Developer: In-house
Disk(s): 1 CD
Price: £34.99
Genre: Shoot-'em-up
Hard disk install: N/A
Control system: Joypad/Mouse
Supports: CD32
Recommended: N/A



**Movie
game
video**

LIGHTS... CAMERAS... ACTION!

MOVIES, GAMES AND VIDEOS IS THE FAST - PACED TV SHOW
SEEN BY THREE MILLION VIEWERS, 52 WEEKS A YEAR ON ITV.

Now Europress Publications presents that
same audience with Movies, Games and
Videos magazine, the official monthly
publication of the top TV show presented in
conjunction with Capricorn Programmes Ltd.

FEATURING 84 PAGES PACKED WITH:
REVIEWS OF THE LATEST MOVIES AT THE CINEMA AND ON VIDEO,
NEWS ON ALL THE GENERAL INTEREST VIDEO RELEASES,
MULTIFORMAT COVERAGE OF THE LATEST COMPUTER AND VIDEO GAMES,
STAR INTERVIEWS, NEWS, TONS OF READER - RELATED COMPETITIONS
AND MUCH MORE

£1.99 on sale
September 22



AMIGA

Leading through the Amiga maze every month, with expert tutorials on programming, DTP, video, Music, comms and much much more...

GUIDE



ARExx 139

Paul Overaa explains how to take control of ARExx memory management



Video 141

In the second of a two-part special, Adam Phillips takes a trip to Alternative Image



Music 143

On-line help with all your sequence editing needs, courtesy of Paul 'cut and paste' Overaa...



Comms 145

Phil South investigates the spiritual and surreal side of the Internet



Amos 147

Funky Phil fades into obscurity with the aid of his latest adventure into Amos



Publishing 149

Yet more essential hints and tips on how to squeeze the very best from TypeSmith



Scroller guide 139

Steve White explains how you can add special effects to your text creations



Home video 132

In part four of Gary Whiteley's guide to home video, he lists all the do's and don'ts for the big day



Classifieds 152

Buying, selling or just browsing, all the best Amiga bargains in our dedicated second-hand section

Tn this age of instant everything – instant mash, instant porridge, instant satisfaction and instant results – it's very tempting to forget the planning and just do it.

After all, videotape is cheap, and you can always cobble something together from whatever it is you've shot, right? Well, no, in fact. This is almost always entirely the wrong approach.

A good video production requires planning, strategy and organisation. If you're one of those haphazard folks who just turns up with a camcorder and starts hopping away at all and sundry, read on. If you're not, read on anyway, you might learn something.

The impetus for a successful shoot often begins in the planning stages. It is during this time that potential problems can be identified and, hopefully, solved, that shooting schedules are drawn up, storyboards consulted and all the loose ends drawn in before the expensive shooting actually takes place.

You might think that such planning is only necessary on big budget productions such as feature films and TV dramas, but you'd be wrong.

Every type of production, from holiday videos, weddings and birthdays to animation, commercials and features all need some degree of planning.

Obviously, the simpler the job, the simpler the planning but nevertheless, planning is an essential part of a video production, large or small.

Have I got the message across yet? Planning is important, ok?

How much planning you need to do depends on the production itself. For instance, if you're doing a home video for your child's birthday party then you should already be familiar with the layout of the location, where the best camera positions might be, how much light will be available at the time of day you will be shooting and where the power sockets, etc, are.

But most of the time you won't have a clue until you've been and eyeballed the gaff for yourself.

Full-scale film and TV production puts great emphasis on planning and organisation – they have to because such large projects commonly cost megabucks and involve many people and places.

Besides the talent (actors, actresses etc) there will be a substantial technical crew who handle everything from the camera and its accessories, the lighting, set dressing and

props, art direction, carpentry, decorating, hair and makeup, wardrobe, catering, driving duties, location management and so on.

And then there are the directors (1st, 2nd, 3rd etc), the producer(s), and other occasional extra technicians and artists brought in to carry out specific tasks.

All these people have to be in the right place at the right time, and ready to go when required. They have to be fed and watered, toilet facilities and transport to and from the location have to be provided as necessary.

All this takes organisation and planning, even on a day-to-day basis. Every member of the forthcoming day's shoot will receive a Call Sheet at the end of the current day's shooting which details such things as where to park, what time the various cast and crew need to be on set, when the sun rises and sets, essential telephone numbers, which scenes are to be shot and where, and a selection of other pertinent data.

DETAIL

Now, I'm not suggesting that planning your shoot necessarily needs this amount of detail – it all depends on the nature of the beast and how far you feel like taking it. But how do you start your planning and organising?

Let's take the example of a wedding video. The bride's family (who are paying for the shoot) have already told you the date, times and locations of the wedding and reception.

If you're smart, you'll start to wonder about such things as lighting levels, power supplies, camera angles and sound problems at each of the various locations you'll be visiting – which will probably also include attending the bride before she leaves for the ceremony, shooting the wedding through to the reception and the couple's eventual departure.

You'll need to check out each of the locations in advance if possible, and talk to their owners to ensure that it's OK to film, and that you can drape your various bits of production gear around the place.

Essential things to consider include such seemingly trivial items as where to park (so that you don't have to lug heavy equipment too far while rushing to the church), what the weather forecast for the happy day might be and how you'll cope if it does rain.

When you go to each location, try to get an idea of how the place will be laid out on the day you video the wedding – where the happy couple will take their vows, how they will enter and leave, and where you'll need to place

Planning

With your expertise in videorecording you've been asked to film the 'big day'. Don't get confetti in your lens, get organised. Gary Whiteley shows you how



1

1 HI SHOT OF DRIVE AS CAR HEADLIGHTS REFLECT ON GRAVEL. A CAR PASSES BY AND WE TILT UP...



1

1 ...TO REVEAL A LONG DRIVE LEADING UP TO A MANSION. A SINGLE LIGHT IS ON IN THE WINDOW



2

2 HI SHOT OF WINDOW. LACE CURTAINS BLOW IN THE BREEZE. THE CAMERA MOVES IN SWIFTLY...



2

2 ...THE CAR PULLS UP OUTSIDE AS WE REACH THE WINDOW. THE DOOR OPENS AND THE DRIVER STEPS OUT AS THE CAMERA TILTS DOWN AND TO THE RIGHT...

Storyboarding is a vital element of any shoot whether it be the next James Cameron film or your friend's wedding to the lady next door

lights, camera(s) and sound equipment to get the best chance of recording the ceremony and all its various dramas and subtleties.

For one-off live events like this it is much better to have as much knowledge as possible of what's likely to happen, and in

what order, so that you catch everything important and don't get caught out by something you didn't know about.

At each location, make notes and diagrams to help you crystallise the information that you're gathering. Imagine where the sun (or light sources) will be at the time you will be shooting, find out where suitable power sockets are, look for camera positions you can use to get the various shots you'll need for the production.

Have the foresight to work out the flow of the day, how you get from A to B in the fastest, and safest, way. Decide whether you need extra help to move the kit around.

Wherever possible, make simple storyboards, lists, scripts or shot descriptions to help you cover everything in the most efficient way.

There's no substitute for planning and organisation, no matter how you do it. Remember that there's nothing worse for

The nitty gritty

There are certain specifics that you'll need to consider carefully. Will the camera need a tripod or will you be going hand-held? Will you need a tripod and dolly to get any tracking shots?

Can you light the location successfully while keeping the atmosphere natural and informal? Will you need to domestic the main action because of excessive traffic, aircraft, children or animal noise?

How long do you need to set up in each location? Will a second camera help secure those hard-to-get cutaways and establishing shots while the main action is being filmed.

Live events don't usually offer much leeway for making mistakes

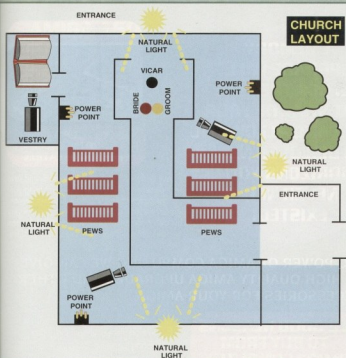
and, unless you have the time – and an understanding minister – it is extremely unlikely that you'll get a second chance if you miss something important.

There's probably not much chance of getting the happy couple to go through the missing bits again, so you have to be on your toes right from the start, and to do this your planning and organisation will need to be almost military in its precision.

Of course, there will always be times when all your planning falls apart, but if you're clever, and nimble-minded, you'll be able to go with the flow and keep shooting, unphased by some unexpected departure from the schedule.

If you remember that Murphy's Law states that "Everything that can go wrong, will" then you should be prepared for anything.

gto perfection



A layout map can help you remember small details such as power points, potential camera positions, natural light sources and if an extension lead will be needed. Don't forget to get permission to shoot in the vestry as the couple often the register

Equipment checklist

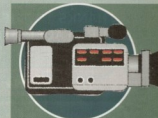
- 1 x Sony SVHS camcorder
- 3 x Tie microphones
- 2 x Redhead lights
- 3 x Extension leads
- 1 x Gaffer tape
- 3 x Video cassettes (E40)
- 1 x tripod

An example of a small checklist. Always make sure to tick off the equipment when going to and from the location

Contact me

Gary Whiteley can be contacted by e-mail at drzgz@cia.comulink.co.uk. And, by way of a shameless plug, you could also buy his Amiga Desktop Video book (ISBN 1-898275-08-4) from Future Publishing (Tel: 0225 822510) or from any good bookshop.

Home video Part 4



either your clients or your video business than producing a badly thought-out video.

You'll probably feel terrible about it (unless you're one of the out and out cowboys that get everyone else a bad name) and instead of growing testimony to what many people consider to be one of the happiest days of their lives, you'll be delivering a patchy, hastily-shot and probably fairly incoherent apology of an edited videotape of 'Jack and Jill's Wedding Day'.

Put yourself in your client's shoes and ask yourself what you would expect for the money you're paying. If it doesn't seem enough to cover the costs, say so before you take on the job.

Inform the client what they can reasonably expect to get for their budget and, if they aren't happy with it, apologise to them and decline the job. Dirty deeds done cheap are no help to anyone – client or producer. The client

Storyboards

Storyboards are a sketch plan of a shoot, showing the main shots and actions. They are usually prepared as a series of small drawings (which don't have to be particularly artistic – they just need to be understandable) with short notes describing specific details, dialogue and scene numbers as necessary.

Storyboards not only assist in the planning of a shoot by abbreviating the flow of production in the mind, but also serve as an aide memoire when you've become so engrossed in what you're doing that you've forgotten what comes next!

In addition to the storyboard, you'll find it helpful to produce things like Equipment Check Lists and transport and movement details.

By detailing all the equipment you'll need you can make sure that you have it all ready to go, right down to the last video cable and spare battery.

Eventually, such details become second nature, but it's always as well to have the list handy just in case you've had a hard night and still need to be efficient in the morning.



gets a job which falls short of their expectations and the producer gets a big headache, the makings of an ulcer and hardly enough change to buy some bank tape.

Even if you're an amateur, try to banish your video production on professional principles. Keep everyone happy, do the job to the best of your ability (and the budget) and deliver on time.

Make some profit – it isn't a dirty word – even make a living from it if you can. But

whatever you do, don't forget that one of the most valuable production values is to be found in the thoroughness of your planning, organisation and research.

Film and video production isn't at all the glamorous business many people imagine it to be. It is often long, arduous, boring work. So keep everything on course, avoid too much stress and surprise everyone with your results – by getting your planning right first.

RELEASE THE POWER AN **AMIGA** COMPUTING

THERE ARE NO PRICE CHANGES DUE TO CURRENT MEMORY SHORTAGES. THESE ARE TODAY'S PRICES AVAILABLE TODAY! ALL MEMORY BOARDS COME COMPLETE WITH FREE DISK INCLUDING MEMORY TEST SOFTWARE.



**A MEMORY
UPGRADE WILL
UNLOCK THE FULL
POTENTIAL OF YOUR
AMIGA AND ALLOW YOU
TO DISCOVER NEW
HORIZONS YOU
NEVER NEW
EXISTED!**



**BRING YOUR AMIGA
TO US FOR ON-THE-SPOT
FREE INSTALLATION**

Save on the P&P. Pick up your upgrade and save on delivery charges. What's more, bring your computer with you and we will fit your memory upgrade and test it for free! Personal callers are very welcome but please phone before visiting to confirm the item you want is in stock. We have disabled access.

**THANKS TO THE HUGE BUYING POWER OF AMIGA COMPUTING WE CAN GIVE
OUR READERS THE CHEAPEST HIGH QUALITY AMIGA UPGRADES AND OTHER
ESSENTIAL ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR AMIGA.**

MOUSE



A superb replacement Amiga mouse.

This mouse is a major enhancement because it uses micro switches for the buttons. Our mouse also has a much higher resolution - 280 dots per inch which means you need much less desk space and you get a much finer control.

£9.99

12 6000 REASONS TO BUY FROM AMIGA COMPUTING

All the products offered by Compo have been carefully selected by us as being the best in their class. But top quality does not mean top price. Thanks to our huge buying power, we can deliver to our readers the best products at the best prices.

1. All memory boards are populated with memory.
2. All memory boards are individually tested.
3. Support from a top engineer is just a phone call away.
4. All memory upgrades are simple to fit, trap door upgrades - no soldering and no need to open your Amiga's case.
5. No minimum order and no credit card surcharges.
6. Memory upgrades carry a five year warranty.
7. 28 day no-quibble money back

guarantee.

8. We are here until 8pm every day during the week.
9. 24 hour order hotline.
10. Because we only sell a few items, your order will normally be supplied straight from our stocks.
11. Your credit or debit card will not be processed if the item you order is not in stock.
12. Experienced sales staff are on hand for when you order or if you need advice before placing an order.

TURBO DELIVERY

**NEXT DAY DESPATCH
AVAILABLE FOR ORDERS
PLACED BY TELEPHONE**

**ONLY
POSTAGE AND PACKING
FOR TURBO DESPATCH
IS £5**

OF YOUR AMIGA WITH MEMORY UPGRADE!

AMIGA A500



Upgrade to 1Mb

£14.50

Upgrade inc. Clock

£17.99

AMIGA A500+



Upgrade to 1.5Mb

£15.99

Upgrade to 2Mb

£22.99

AMIGA A600



Upgrade to 2Mb

£24.99

Upgrade inc. Clock

£39.99

AMIGA A1200

Our A1200 upgrades come complete with clock and optional 25Mhz maths coprocessor. They fit in the trap door and feature full 32bit Fast Ram.



A1200

Upgrade to 4Mb

£135.99

Upgrade inc. Math

£145.99

Upgrade to 6Mb

£165.99

Upgrade inc. Math

£185.99

ORDER HOTLINE

04873 582

Lines are manned from **Monday to Friday 10am to 8pm** and on **Saturday 10am to 4pm**.

If you call outside these hours you can place an order by answer phone - just give the information on the order form in the order it appears. You might find it easier to complete the order form before calling so that you can read directly from it.

Please allow 28 days for delivery from when we receive your order. For non receipt of goods phone 04873 582 Monday to Friday between 10am and 6pm.

COMPO

AMIGA COMPUTING SPECIAL OFFERS
COMPO SOFTWARE LTD.

UNIT 3, GREEN FARM, ABBOTTS RIPTON,
HUNTINGDON, CAMBS PE17 2FF

PRIORITY ORDER FORM

Order by telephone by calling **04873 582 Mon to Fri 10am to 8pm / Sat 10am to 4pm.**

1. ORDER ITEMS (✓)

- ☐ Mouse.....£7.99
☐ A500 upgrade to 1Mb.....£12.99
☐ A500 upgrade to 1Mb inc. clock.....£17.99
☐ A500+ upgrade to 1.5Mb.....£13.99
☐ A500+ upgrade to 2Mb.....£20.99
☐ A600 upgrade to 2Mb.....£22.99
☐ A600 upgrade to 2Mb inc. clock.....£27.99
☐ A1200 upgrade to 4Mb.....£129.00
☐ A1200 upgrade to 4Mb (Copro).....£154.00
☐ A1200 upgrade to 6Mb.....£189.00
☐ A1200 upgrade to 6Mb (Copro).....£214.00
☐ A1200 CoProcessor only.....£27.00

TOTAL GOODS VALUE

P&P (1 item = £2.00)

2 or more items = £3.00)

TOTAL ORDER VALUE

2. DELIVERY DETAILS

Delivery Address

Postcode

3. CUSTOMER DETAILS

Name

(This should be the name written on the Cheque or Credit Card if payment by this method)

Telephone No: ()

4. PAYMENT DETAILS (✓)

Credit Card

☐☐☐☐☐

Card

Number

Switch Issue No.

Expiry Date

Signature

Cheque ☐ Postal Order ☐

Cheques Payable to Compo Software

Cheques Payable to Compo Software

Please send to: Amiga Computing Special Offers,
Compo Software Ltd, Unit 3, Green Farm,
Abbots Ripton, Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 2FF

Adding panache

To spruce up your original Tutorial1 text, we shall start by using more than one font. We'll alter the credits so that the job of each person is in one font and their name is in another.

To do this, use the Edit Text screen's Control Panel. When you initially enter the Edit Text screen the Control Panel is invisible, so click the right mouse button and it will appear in the top right of the screen. Clicking the right mouse button again will remove it... and so on.

The purpose of the Control Panel is to let you access many of the Edit Text screen's keyboard functions with the mouse. You will see that the Control Panel is made up of a grid of buttons which can all be clicked to activate different functions.

For our purposes we will use the Control Panel to change the font used on all the names in our credits. To do this we must move the cursor to the first letter of the text we want to change.

This can be done by clicking on the arrow buttons in the Control Panel as they operate identically to the cursor keys. Use them now to move the cursor to the letter J in the name Joe Bloggs on the second line.

Now we will change the font. To do this with the mouse use the Font Selector which is accessed via the Control Codes

screen. To get to the Font Selector first click on the button labelled CR,CD at the bottom left of the Control Panel.

This will take you into the Control Codes screen - more on this later. In the middle of the Control Codes screen on the left there is a button labelled Font Selector. Click on it and you will have made it into the Font Selector.

SELECTING

The Font Selector allows you to see all the fonts currently available in memory and then select one for use. If you click on the down arrow at the bottom of the Font Selector you will be able to scroll through

In the second part of our Scroller2 tutorial, Steve White explains how you can add special effects to your text creations

all the fonts. You should see that the Rich60 font is highlighted as it is the font currently in use. For the names in the credits we'll use Compact64 which is near the bottom of the list, though you can use any other font you like.

To select a font click on it and it will become highlighted. Information about

which key combination is required to access it is also shown. To finish, click on the button labelled Ent at the top right of the screen.

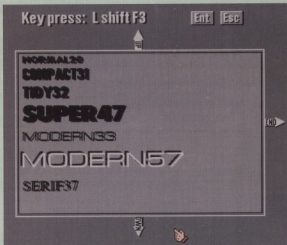
Scroller2 will then go back to the Edit Text screen where you should see that all the text after and including the J in Joe Bloggs has been changed to the font you



You can view all your Control Codes by simply pressing the Ctrl key. Pressing the right mouse button brings up the Edit Text menu



There are a various assortment of Control Codes that will affect your text in different ways



You can also access the Font Selector from the Control Codes screen. Remember that changes to a font affect only that font and no others



Once you are familiar with the different Control Codes you can edit your text to your heart's content



You can completely edit your text's size, shape and format with the Control Codes

Let it roll

Now we've fixed up the text let's make the credits roll up the screen until they get to the Director's credit where, in time-honoured fashion, we will pause the text so that Director - Stella Adams stops midway up the screen and stays there for several seconds before finally disappearing.

The first part of this is relatively simple. Instead of pressing 0 to halt the scroll (as we did in Tutorial1) we can enter a Pause Code. Add four blank lines after Stella Adams by pressing return four times. Press Ctrl to make the Control Codes visible, press F4 to get to the Control Codes screen and then select the Pause 10 code (that's

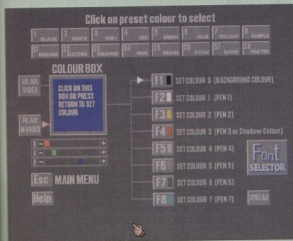
the box with a small clock in it and the number 10).

You may want to use the cursor keys to scroll down the character set in order to access the Control Codes. When you are returned back to the Edit Text screen you should see the new Pause Code added at the bottom of the screen.

Press Esc to return to the main menu and then F1 to test progress so far. The credits should scroll up and then pause for a moment when they reach the Director's credit. We can now add some better special effects.

Re-enter the Edit Text screen and make sure that the Control Codes are visible. Move the cursor to just after the Pause Code, open the Control Codes screen and select the first Fade Down symbol (a large arrow pointing downwards in a box) and return to the main

to Scroller2



Scroller2 offers you the chance to provide professional desktop video titles for use with your favourite videos. It is easy to use and implements a very user-friendly interface

just selected. As with most of the layout functions in Scroller2, any change affects all the text from the current cursor position onwards. The reason for this lies within the dark mystery that is the concept of Scroller2.

Press the Ctrl key on your keyboard and you should see the letters CC appear next to the percentage figure in the top left corner of the screen. The CC tells you that the Control Codes will be made visible.

Looking through your text you should see that lots of little boxes which contain symbols have appeared throughout your text. For example, the first lines look like those on the screenshot.

The little boxes and symbols are called

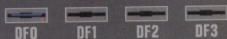
Control Codes because they are used by Scroller2 to control every aspect of your text. They are even used to add special effects like the fades and wipes we will be using later in this tutorial.

ATTRIBUTES

If we take the first four lines as an example, we can see that on the first line is a Control Code to centre our text, followed by one to turn drop shadowing on and then one to use font number 19 (all fonts have numbers which they are referred to by).

All the text that follows a Control Code will be affected – so the word Camera becomes centred with a drop shadow in

Select disk drive by clicking on symbols



- F1 Load text
- F2 Save text
- F3 Delete text
- F4 Format disk
- F5 Append text
- Esc Main menu

Don't forget to save your text regularly. We may call upon it in the next issue

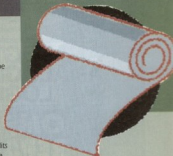
font 19. The second line starts with a Control Code to change to colour 2, so Joe Bloggs appears in colour 2 (which is currently yellow).

Then, after the blank line on line three, line four starts with a Control Code to change back to colour 1 – white. Therefore, the word Sound appears in white.

Try looking through the rest of the credits and working out what is happening. Once you have understood the Control Code system you should find that everything in Scroller2 is very logical.

If you want to make the Control Codes invisible, simply press the Ctrl key once again and they will disappear. As you

Scroller Guide Part 2



should have realised by now, you have been using Control Codes all along – it's just that you haven't been able to see them.

If you have understood the principle of Scroller2's Control Codes you will already have guessed that we need to put a font Control Code at the beginning of each line where we want a font to change.

The line of text after Joe Bloggs is Sound which we want to appear in font number 19 (rich60), the one which we started with.

To do this, first move the cursor over the letter S in Sound and then use the Font Selector again, but this time select rich60. When you insert a font change, you will see a font Control Code added to your text. Don't forget that you will only see it if Control Codes are visible.

Add the extra codes now and view the results. The extra codes that you have just added probably seem totally illogical. However, there is a good reason for them.

When Scroller2 gets to the end of your title it automatically resets things like font, colour and justification to its defaults. One of the other things that is reset is the fade condition – if it were not reset and you did a looping title that ended with a fade down, you would only be able to see anything the first time through. This is because the text would still be faded down.

And that's it. In next month's issue we will be providing a reference for Scroller2 and some useful hints and tips.

50 TOP AMIGA GAMES

**FOR ONLY £9.99
POSTPAID!!**

These games are NOT Public Domain or
Shareware! They are ALL 1993
Copyrighted games titles!

Adventures, Puzzlers, Platformers,
Sports, Shoot-em-ups, Beat-em-ups etc.
Some of these games were MEGA-HITS

FUTURE SOFTWARE (AC)

8 Magnolia Park, Dunmurry,
Belfast BT17 0DS

ALL AMIGAS - 1 MEGABYTE MINIMUM!

Cheques and Postal Orders only
Fast Despatch on orders. Overseas add £2.00.

MAVERICK

MAIL ORDER INTO THE 21ST CENTURY



MANGA • KISEKI • CRUSADER • ANIMANIA
ANIME PROJECTS • ANIME UK • WESTERN CONNECTION

ALL MANGA VIDEOS AND MERCHANDISE IN STOCK



PHONE OUR CREDIT CARD
AND INFORMATION HOTLINE

0989 767 655



FREE CATALOGUE AVAILABLE

MAVERICK MAIL ORDER LTD

PO BOX 7, ROSS ON WYE, HEREFORDSHIRE, HR9 7YX.
TEL: 0989 767655 FAX: 0989 768563

**ANALOGIC
ANALOGIC
ANALOGIC**

Analogic Computers (UK) Ltd

Unit 6, Ashway Centre
Elm Crescent
Kingston-Upon-Thames
Surrey KT9 6HH

Telephone Mon-Fri 9am-6.30pm
Sat - 9am-5.00pm

081-546 9575

Tel/Fax: 081-541 4671

COMPUTER AND MONITOR REPAIRS WHILE-U-WAIT!!!

- AMIGA A500 REPAIRS WITHOUT DIAGNOSTIC FEES
- FIXED CHARGES (A500 AND A500+ ONLY)
- FAST TURNAROUND
- MANY COMPUTER REPAIRS DONE WHILE-YOU-WAIT
- WE PROVIDE PICK-UP SERVICE FOR REPAIRS FOR ONLY £4.00 + VAT
- QUOTATION ON A400/A1200 AND MONITOR REPAIRS

Now low prices for a
limited period only

£44.95
(A500 &
A500+
ONLY)

including NEXT DAY DELIVERY
(if picked up by us) by COURIER SERVICE
when dispatched back

HEWLETT PACKARD PRINTERS

HP310
HP520
HP 550C
HP 560C

POA

ACCESSORIES

512K RAM A500	19.95	MOUSE MAT	4.95
512K RAM A500+	19.95	DUST COVER	4.95
1 MEG RAM A500+	34.95	SUPER PRO ZIPSTICK	14.95
1 MEG RAM A600	44.95	10 BRANDED BLANK DISKS	9.95
290 DPI Mouse	14.95	10 UNBRANDED BLANK DISKS	5.95
SCART LEAD	14.95	PRINTER CABLE	9.95

FLOPPY DRIVES

1 MEG 3.5" A500 Internal	39.95
1 MEG 3.5" A600 Internal	39.95
1 MEG 3.5" A1200 Internal	39.95

CHIPS AND SPARES

KICKSTART ROM V1.3	24.95	8375 1 MEG FATTER AGNUS	29.95
KICKSTART ROM V2.04	29.95	8375 2 MEG FATTER AGNUS	34.95
KICKSTART ROM V2.05	34.95	PAULA	19.95
A500/A500+ + KEYBOARD	44.95	GARY	11.95
A600/A1200 + KEYBOARD	69.95	CIA	9.95
AMIGA PSU	44.95	68000	14.95
		6570 KEYBOARD CHIP	24.95



- * All prices include VAT
- * Same DAY DESPATCH subject to availability
- * Fixed charge for repair does not include disk drive replacement nor keyboard
- * All prices subject to change without notice * We reserve the right to refuse any computer/monitor repair
- * Postage Charges: £3.50 by Royal Mail or £4.00 + VAT for courier





Most of the time AReXX functions take care of any memory allocations required automatically and transparently. Although rarely needed in normal scripts, there are, however, a number of ways to explicitly allocate system memory.

You may, for example, want to set up a buffer (some temporary storage space) at a known address and one way of doing this is by using this AReXX built-in GetSpace() function:

```
address=GetSpace(size)
```

where size is the size of the memory area you want and address is its address.

AReXX releases this memory automatically when the script terminates and so, strictly speaking, it is not necessary for a script to explicitly release memory acquired in this way.

To my mind, relying on AReXX to do your cleaning up operations is a bad thing. If nothing else it encourages habits that will lead you into trouble when working with other languages. AReXX does in fact provide this FreeSpace() function which allows memory to be returned:

```
FreeSpace(address,size)
```

Very occasionally, a coder might need rather more control over the memory allocation process and in these cases it is necessary to use the

Memory test

lower level memory handling functions provided as part of the rexxsupport library.

The AllocMem() function provides control over the type of memory being allocated. It uses the same type of 'flags' as the underlying Exec function uses and you'll often see these flag values given in decimal form like this:

```
Public Memory      1
Chip Memory        2
Fast Memory         4
Clear Memory       65536
```

As well as wondering about the purpose of the numbers themselves, you may well be asking at this stage what a 'flag' is.

In the computing world, flags are simply bits



The best way to get the hang of flags and conversion function use is to experiment with short examples like this

present in a variable, or perhaps a microprocessor's hardware register, will have been assigned some specific meaning.

They are yes/no (true/false) type indicators which require just a single bit of storage space. A longword (four bytes) of memory can therefore act as a store for up to 32 different flag values.

By convention, if a flag bit has the value 1, then it is said to be set (or true), and if the bit has the value 0 it is said to be clear (or false). The decimal form of combined flag values always tends to hide the identity of the flags - what is needed is an appreciation of the state of the underlying bits used to represent the numbers.

As far as memory allocation is concerned, a number of standard flag values are provided in the exec/memory.h and memory.i system include files.

AReXX coders do not need to concern themselves with these files, except for the fact that they must use the standard memory attribute flag values when allocating memory (because the system functions expect this).

The bit position definitions of the most common memory attribute flags in binary form are as follows:

```
MEM_PUBLIC 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000
0000 0001
MEM_CHIP 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000
0000 0100
MEM_FAST 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000
0000 0100
MEM_CLEAR 0000 0000 0000 0001 0000 0000
0000 0000
```

Translated to AReXX hex form these become:

```
MEM_PUBLIC '00000001'x
MEM_CHIP '00000002'x
MEM_FAST '00000004'x
MEM_CLEAR '00010000'x
```

So to allocate chip memory you'd need a flag value of '00000002'x. To allocate and zero a particular memory block, just add the appropriate memory type and memory clear flags together. The string '00010002'x for instance would allocate cleared chip memory.

Embedding

Once you've got the hang of the general principles, memory allocation is easy enough to do, but embedding numbers in the way I've just described is a bad practice.

A better approach in my mind is to define some pseudo constants, i.e. fixed variables, that act as constant values. Being a diehard C coder at heart, I tend to adopt uppercase conventions like this:

```
MEM_PUBLIC = '00000001'x
MEM_CHIP = '00000002'x
MEM_FAST = '00000004'x
MEM_CLEAR = '00010000'x
```

With these definitions in place your scripts can then use expressions such as C2D(MEMF_CLEAR)+C2D(MEMF_CHIP) to add the required flag values together, and then use the D2C() function to produce the equivalent four byte string needed for the AllocMem() function.

The need for the C2D() and D2C() conversion functions make the expressions a little more unwieldy than those coded in other languages, but this approach will allow you to write AReXX code which makes it very clear which flags are being set.

Look for instance at the following two expressions. The second call, despite the fact that it is a little more complex, leaves you in no doubt that 1000 bytes of cleared chip memory are being allocated:

```
AllocMem(1000,D2C(C2D(MEMF_CLEAR)+C2D(MEMF_CHIP)))
```

When you experiment with these types of functions and want to view the flag values being produced, you can always use the C2X() function to produce the hexadecimal output. For instance the statement:

```
Say C2X(MEMF_CHIP)+C2X(MEMF_CLEAR)
```

produces an output value of 010002 hex, confirming that the chip memory and cleared memory flags are being correctly set in the resulting string.

With AllocMem(), unlike GetSpace(), it is the responsibility of the programmer to return memory after use, and this is done using the rexxsupport library FreeMem() function.

As far as using allocated memory is concerned, data can be written to memory locations using the built-in Storage() or Export() functions.

Similarly, Import() can be used to read the contents of such memory back into an AReXX string. I'll deal with these memory read/write functions next month.

AREXX



Don't let
AReXX allocate
memory for
you, get in
control. Paul
Overaa shows
you how

Not Last!

A double-decker that won't keep you waiting.

Introducing

KCS HD² Dual, High-Density Floppy Drive

- More storage than any other Amiga floppy drive featuring 960K and 5MB extended formats and up to approx. 9MB (DD) or 4MB (HD) using automatic, real-time compression.
- Faster than any other floppy drive.
- Workbench 3.0 DDFS filing system (Kickstarts 1.8+).
- Transparently supports all Amiga filing systems and disk capacities: 880K, 1.76MB, OFS, FFS etc. Fully compatible with the A4000's high-density disks.
- Built-in protection against bootblock viruses.
- Autoformat feature with all Kickstarts.
- Compatible with the KCS Power PC Board.
- Works with all Amiga running Kickstart 1.8 or higher.
- Includes hard drive backup software.
- Reads and writes PC disks on any Amiga.
- High-speed analogue external disk copier.
- Includes software track display.
- Low-power consumption.
- Low-profile case - colour matched to Amiga.
- Easy to install and customise.
- Whisper quiet NEC mechanisms.
- Hardware compatible with Blitz, Synchro Express, Cyclone and Cyclone II.
- Developed in the Netherlands by Koff Computer Supplies, producers of the acclaimed KCS Power PC Board.

PC Emulation - at a giveaway price!

The famous **KCS Power PC Emulator** is still available for the A500 (Kickstart 1.3) and big box models with adaptor. This remarkable hardware turns your machine into an 11MHz 80486 PC clone with colour VGA and 14MB disk capability. To qualify for this limited offer call Bitcon now!

STILL AVAILABLE!

THE ORIGINAL KCS POWER CARTRIDGE FOR THE C64

Power Toolkit • Power Monitor • Tape & Disk Turbo
Printerport • Power Reset • Total Backup

WITH MANUAL
IDEAL GIFT ### Only £19.50

"It is the most important and singularly useful product I have seen since Amiga Shopper began." - Amiga Shopper - January 1994

COMPARISON BY FEATURE

Features	Competitor	KCS HD ²
Kickstart	2.04+	1.2 or better
Double-density	880K formatted	Better than 5MB
High Density	1.76MB formatted	Better than 4MB
Filing Systems		
FFS	Workbench 2.04+	Yes - all Amigas
International	Workbench 2.1+	Yes - all Amigas
PC 720K	Workbench 2.1+	Yes - all Amigas
PC 14MB	Workbench 2.1+	Yes - all Amigas
DDFS	Workbench 3.0	Yes - all Amigas
Software		
HD backup	At extra cost	Yes. Software inc.
Track Display	No	Yes
FastCopy	No	Yes
Copier Hardware		
Synchro Express	At extra cost	Internal emulation
Blitz	At extra cost	Internal emulation
Cyclone	At extra cost	Internal emulation
Cyclone II	At extra cost	Internal emulation

Copyright, Design & Patent Act 1988. KCS and Prep agents do not control the price of prices. Use of the word 'emulation' is not a trademark and is not used for the purpose of advertising.

Bitcon Devices Limited, 88 Bewick Road, Gateshead, Tyne and Wear NE8 1RS

Tel: 0191 490 1919 Fax: 0191 490 1918

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery. All trade marks and registered trade marks are acknowledged.

COOMBE VALLEY SOFTWARE

EDUCATION ADVENTURES

Written by experienced teachers

MATHS DRAGONS, Ages 5-12+

Designed to give practice in the four rules of number. Sum types and degrees of difficulty can be selected. Set in the caverns of the Maths Dragons, you must rescue the scattered pieces of your train set from the attractions of the baby dragons.

REASONING WITH TROLLS, Ages 5-12

You play the part of the Gravelly Gully Good Gnome, who wants to go to the other side of the river where the grass is greener. In order to get there you must cross a number of bridges, each with a resident troll. Safe passages will depend on your answers to a set of graded, reasoning questions.

TIDY THE HOUSE, Ages 5-9

A first adventure game, set in the familiar territory of an untidy house, where the player must get their younger brother and sister ready to go out and do a bit of tidying up of the same time. The game helps develop reading and keyboard skills, plus logical thought and planning.

TIME FLIES, Ages 5-13

Father Time has gone out for the day, leaving you to dog sit the Watch Dog. He's easy to look after, just give him his food and water and take him for a walk and he'll be happy. It's a pity the Time Flies have got loose but if you are good at solving time problems, they shouldn't be too much trouble. You set the type of problem and level of difficulty.

CAVE NAZE, Ages 8-13

A first adventure for a slightly older age range. You have befriended a lost, hungry and slightly awkward, baby dragon. All you have to do now is to find his lunchbox, feed him and then guide him home past the obstacles in a maze of caverns. The game helps develop reading and keyboard skills plus logical thought and planning.

PICTURE FRACTIONS, Ages 7-10

This game is designed for those who have just started fraction work and who are not yet ready to deal with them in purely numerical form. Questions are presented in the form of pictures from which the player must work out a fraction and then answer in either word or number form.

FRACTION GOBLINS, Ages 8-13+

A game which gives practice in fractions. Any or all of the rules of number can be selected, as can the difficulty level and type of fraction. The simplified level will allow the most hesitant novice to succeed while the hardest will probably require pencil and paper no matter how good you are.

AUDIO GALLERY

Audio Gallery, from Fairbrothers Inc., brings a foreign language to life.

ENGLISH, FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN, PORTUGUESE, SPANISH - £35.95

CHINESE, JAPANESE, KOREAN, RUSSIAN - £39.95

USERS SAY:

"Enclosed in the demo disc I ordered several weeks ago, I would now like to order the whole German (Disk Set). I am very impressed with the quality of the graphics of this program and am excited about receiving the entire program."

"...the word SPECTACULAR is an understatement. The concept is fantastic, the clarity of speech is wonderful and I was struck by the amount of vocabulary I learned. I intend to spread the word about your program to every educator I meet. Thank you for this wonderful program."

REVIEWERS SAY:

"If you're just starting to learn a foreign language, the Audio Gallery series is indispensable as a learning tool. If you're planning a trip abroad, a good phrasebook and the appropriate Audio Gallery title will give you everything you need to know to survive in the language. I highly recommend the whole series." - Info.

"A truly original idea is a rare thing...Fairbrothers Inc. in the US has apparently achieved the impossible by releasing a product that stands alone in the market, offering the answer to a question that's hitherto been ignored...the mastering of a foreign language."

"The software is designed to provide a complete library of everyday words in a whole range of languages...All in all it's a good package and ideal for teaching children...it could become the period learning tool for all ages." - Amiga Computing

- All words and phrases Fully Digitized Speech
- Includes Dictionary, Pronunciation Guide, Quizzes
- 25-30 Topics such as Weather, Numbers, Food etc.
- 7-8 Disk Set - For the Student, Traveller, Businessman

Coombe Valley Software • 18 Nelson Close • Teignmouth • Devon • TQ14 9NH
Tel: 0626 779695

Send SAE for details. Send 50p or disc for demo. Please specify your computer and software in which you are interested.

The Leicester-based company must be one of the most established Amiga users in the business. Formed eight years ago and primarily concentrating its finances on a video camera and recorder, Alternative began life as a very small, fledgling video company headed by two partners, Clive Worden and Stuart Hickling.

After two years of various videography projects, Henri Bujko was brought in as the third partner. Now heading the computer graphics side of the business, Henri explains why they moved into the Amiga market.

"We realised that we were paying so much every time we went to a facility to get titles put on to a video and decided that the Amiga would be a cost-effective way of doing it, so we bought a 2000."

Bujko continues: "I thought it was really amazing – it was only a £8000-based 2000 with 3 megs of ram in it. Included with the machine was the usual Dpaint and also Videospace 3D. Henri began to use the latter more and more, creating three dimensional drawings – I got obsessed with Videospace 3D basically."

As the company grew, so did the computer graphics side of the operation. Videos began to feature more and more animations and effects.

Alternative Image were one of the first buyers of Commodore's 020 cards for the 2000 and added more memory and larger hard drives to cope with the increase in computer-related work.

Next on the shopping list were more 2000s and a single 3000 for rendering purposes only. Questioned on the lack of a 4000 in their Commodore graphics arsenal, Henri is adamant: "The basic 4000 isn't fast enough – because we are fully 24-bit already, there's no real advantage in having the machine."

Their current set-up includes four Amiga



A ship elegantly descends to the bottom of the sea as digitised, screaming faces rise to greet it – all created on Real 3D v2 with the help of a video camera for the faces



One of the characters in AF's latest project rendered on Imagine 3

Blissful union

Part 2

2000's, with the average spec for each including an 040 accelerator card (nearly twice as fast as a 4000 040), 34 megs of ram and a 500 meg hard drive – "just like a work station plus a 24-bit graphics card."

On the software side, things have moved on somewhat from the early days: "As graphics became more and more to the fore, more and more people wanted sophisticated stuff so that side just grew and grew."

Now ADPro, Image-FX, Brilliance, Imagine 3, Real 3D v2 and VistaPro, as well as Forge and Essence texturing make up the current tools for graphic creation.

PROJECTS

Some of Alternative's more recent computer work has been included in projects for Walkers Crisps, Caterpillar UK, Crookes HealthCare and various fitness videos.

They have also dabbled in pop videos and the X-MIX techno video series that features various animations accompanied by rave music.

At the moment, they are working on a secret project that Henri claims will be "something that hasn't been done before." Take a look at some of the graphics on this page and you'll see that the underwraps 24-bit interactive game is looking rather special. Expect a full report from Amiga



A computerised flight over a landscape, created on VistaPro for Nurolan

Computing as soon as we are able to release more details. As for the future, it would seem that the graphics side of the business will grow to be larger than the video production that began Alternative Image's steady climb to success eight years ago.

While the recession did hit hard and employees were laid off, freelancers now form a vital part of the company structure and people like Yuri Large, another staff member, and Martin Bibby, a highly respected Imagine artist, continue to add to the company's calibre of talent.

Henri's personal ambition for the oncoming years is to create an animation feature using computer graphics exclusively.

He also has plans to move on to the much heralded LightWave at some point if he's convinced that it's as good as everyone keeps telling him. Looks like another sale for NewTek.

VIDEO



Continuing on from last month's visit to a professional graphics house, Adam Phillips visits Alternative Image, producers of commercial graphics and videos

Commodore complaints

Henri Bujko is not a happy man when the words "Commodore management" are mentioned within an audible range. "I never had any respect for Commodore because, although they have put a lot of money in to the 1200 as a games machine, their division for professional users is bad. Their marketing is bad. They just don't know what they are doing. They missed out on so many opportunities, you couldn't believe it."

Indeed, like Simon Hough of Crystal Haze last month, Henri makes it a rule not to tell clients that he uses Amigas to create graphics with. "What we rely on is showing people what we do and everybody that sees the finished result thinks it's marvellous."

INSIGHT DINOSAURS

INSIGHT:DINOSAURS is the second title in the INSIGHT series, a lavishly produced title rich in multimedia. You can be assured INSIGHT:Dinosaurs will be visually stunning and technically correct as the title is being produced in association with the British Natural History Museum, one of the world's foremost centres of excellence in the field of paleontology. A unique title for the whole family, produced in a concise, easy to read style which allows it to be used for reference and browsing alike.



A comprehensive A-Z section gives in depth information on the best known dinosaurs from Allosaurus to Velociraptor.

Life of the Dinosaurs covers Anatomy, Attack And Defense, Herbivores, Carnivores, Climate, Pack Hunters, Lone Hunters, Herds, Scavengers, Descendants and much more.

World of the Dinosaurs covers Death Of The Dinosaurs, Shifting Continents, Family Tree, Fossil Hunters and Hunting and much more.



DINO SAW is a chinese jigsaw with 25 different dinosaur puzzles



DINO PAINT is a simple to use children's colouring book with 25 pages for you to colour.

DINO QUIZ is a multimedia quiz for one or two players with questions on all aspects of Dinosaurs.

TEXT - Comprehensive text coverage

PHOTOS & ILLUSTRATIONS - Stunning photos and illustrations from the Natural History Museum and its comprehensive photo library.



GRAPHICS AND ANIMATIONS - Computer generated 2D and 3D animations bring to life the world of the Dinosaurs.



NARRATIONS - Hear the story of the Dinosaurs.



MOTION VIDEO - Video clips bring to life this lost world!

A comprehensive cross reference index and online glossary give you quick and easy access to the information you need.

PANDORA'S CD



PANDORA'S CD shows you just what can be achieved with multimedia and your Commodore CD system, an all original promotional disc containing something for everyone, Five Senses production, the Nuclear industry, number counting game, Milton Keynes guidebook, jukebox, clipart library, photo library, textures library, sound effects library and a sampler of INSIGHT:Technology. Sample the wonderful world of Optonica multimedia.

CD32

CDTV AND A570 VERSIONS AVAILABLE NOW

£39.95 INC P&P

OPTONICA

SOFTWARE AND MULTIMEDIA DESIGN

DEVELOPMENT AND PUBLICATION

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR PLACE AN ORDER PLEASE CALL OR FAX
JERRY BURGE ON TEL 0455-558262 FAX 0455 559366
PAYMENT BY CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER, SORRY NO CREDIT CARDS
PLEASE ALLOW 28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY - USUALLY WITHIN 48 HOURS
1 THE TERRACE, HIGH STREET, LUTTERWORTH, LEICS, UK, LE17 4BA.

Getting it right



Paul Overaa shows you how to edit your sequences

A If sequencers provide editing facilities, although they vary enormously both in terms of the facilities offered and in the names given to the various options.

Fortunately, the more common editing functions, at those which tend to be available on most sequencers, are usually easy enough to identify from the manual descriptions of what they do.

The term 'Editing' is usually taken to mean making changes to track or sequence data after it has been recorded. In practice, the user also has some control over both the type of data to be recorded and the way that existing track/sequence data should be re-used.

The usual arrangement is that the sequencer will have a special 'global parameters' page, or list of menu options, whose settings will govern the way the sequencer actually behaves during use.

It's here that the user can decide whether the sequencer should use an internal or an external clock, whether it should provide an audible metronome click or not, whether it should continuously loop through an N-bar sequence or not, and so on.

Other settings may involve things like being able to protect a Midi channel from being transposed, automatically sending Midi start messages, or inserting gaps between groups of messages which might otherwise be sent as unnecessarily dense packets of Midi data.

In addition to all this, there may be any number of pre-record and post-record parameters and effects which can be selected.

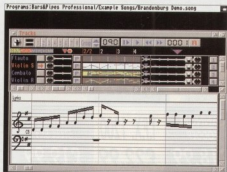
The difference between these two classes of controls is well worth mentioning. Pre-record parameters will govern the type of data actually stored in the tracks and sequences. Post-record parameters govern only how the stored Midi data is played back.

A good example of a common global facility is that of Midi message filtering and remapping. There are a few occasions when it is useful to be able to restrict the sequencer's recording or use of certain types of Midi messages.

Similarly, it's often handy to be able to ask the sequencer to modify certain types of events. The Midi Echo/Thru option, which allows you to change the channel number of incoming Midi data before it is stored and retransmitted, is one example of a pre-record effect, but usually much more can be done.

Sequencer One, for instance, has a 'Set Filter' option which allows many other types of Midi messages to be filtered and/or modified.

Note on/off, polyphonic aftertouch, program change, pitchbend, and controller information can all be selectively filtered out. It's also possible to convert



Sequencers like Bars & Pipes Pro provide extremely powerful editing facilities

channel aftertouch messages into controller data, remap controller numbers or even convert controller data into channel aftertouch messages.

These particular Sequencer One facilities are all of the 'pre-record' type. If, for example, you decided to set the Sequencer One up so that it would filter out program-change messages, any track data subsequently recorded would end up containing no program-change messages at all (any program-change messages that might have been present in the original Midi input stream get lost forever).

Most sequencers provide these types of pre-record filter options and Dr T's Tiger Cub, Music X etc., all have similar (although not completely identical) facilities.

Some sequencers are also able to produce filter and conversion effects after the data has been stored. These are post-record options and here the effects and settings work on the output side of the

sequencer (Bars & Pipes is brilliant as far as this particular area is concerned and Music X is also good in this respect).

If you used a post-record filter option to remove program-change messages, you would not prevent these messages from being stored in the track or sequence but, even though they ended up being present, any program-change messages would be skipped over (i.e. ignored) when the data was played back.

MESSAGES

The big difference of course is that if, in the latter scenario, you cancelled the program-change filter option, any hidden program-change messages would be brought to life and would again become part of the sequencer's output stream.

Post-record options have the benefit of flexibility because you can always undo a particular setting. Pre-record filtering options, however, do still have a use as far as the elimination of the storage of unnecessary information is concerned (just to be handy on machines where memory was tight).

They have, however, become increasingly less attractive as the general editing facilities of commercial sequencers have become more powerful.

Nowadays, it is normally feasible to record everything and then decide, retrospectively, what Midi data is to be kept and what data should be discarded.

Sequencer One, for instance, includes facilities for selectively stripping out particular event types from a given track. Again, most sequencers offer similar facilities and with some it is possible not only to strip events, but to divert those isolated events to another track!

Repeat performance

At the highest level you can, if you make a mistake while you are recording your latest masterpiece, delete the track or sequence and start again - recording, and re-recording, until whatever it is that you are trying to play sounds perfect (or as near perfect as you need it).

Sometimes, if you've made a complete hash of it, that's probably the easiest thing to do anyway! Usually things are not quite that bad and you simply find yourself in a situation whereby most of what you've played sounds fine - but there are just a few places where slips have been made. Wouldn't it be nice if it were possible to go back and change those bits that weren't quite right?

Nowadays, of course, you can and with a sequencer it is actually possible to look at the individual notes in the track or sequence, remove ones that shouldn't be there, add notes that should be there or perhaps alter the pitch or duration of some existing notes.

Having made such changes, you just hit the sequencer's 'play' button and the 'corrected version' will sound the way you wanted it to sound in the first place.

VISA IS NOT CHARGED
UNTIL DAY OF DESPATCH

AMCO11/5C, UNIT 3, CROSS KEYS SHOPPING MALL, ST NEOTS, CAMBRIDGESHIRE, PE19 2AU.

TELEPHONE ORDER LINE: 0908 379550 FAX: 0908 277142

DIRECT SOFTWARE LTD

REGULAR
FREE
GIVEAWAYS WHEN YOU
BUY FROM DIRECT

AMIGA TITLES

ACE APPROACH TRAINER	£16.99	BRACATA	£19.99
ADVENTURE	£19.99	CHAMPION STONE	£19.99
AIRBORN CHICKEN 1/2000	£19.99	DEARER WIFE	£19.99
AIRBORN 2	£19.99	DEMANDS	£19.99
AIRBOR WIND SPECIAL	£9.99	DEMANDS 2	£19.99
AIRBOR WIND-CHAMP BROS	£17.99	DEMANDS 3	£19.99
APOLLO	£19.99	EMPEROR SOCCER	£19.99
APOLLOUS	£19.99	EUROPEAN CHAMPIONS 1/2000	£19.99
ARCADE GOLF	£19.99	EUROPEAN CHAMPIONS 2	£19.99
ARMED WARRIORS GOLD	£19.99	FI	£19.99
BOSS	£19.99	FITTA KNIGHT ARMY	£19.99
BATTLEBOYS	£19.99	FANTASY DIZZY	£19.99
BEANERATOR	£19.99	FANTASY EMPIRES	£19.99
BEAR OF DESTINY	£22.99	FATAL STRIKES	£19.99
BIRD'S EYE DART	£19.99	FIFA 91 SOCCER	£19.99
BIRD'S EYE 2/2000	£19.99	FIRE & ICE	£19.99
BLOCKS 1	£19.99	FOUNDA ONE CHAMPIONS	£19.99
BLOCKS THE JUNGLE	£19.99	FOUNDA ONE TEAM MANAGER	£19.99
BOMBING BOMB (JULY 2000) 1	£19.99	GEMSTAR	£19.99
BURMA MY STRE	£19.99	GLOBAL DOMINATION	£22.99
BURNING	£22.99	GOAL	£17.99
CAMPION 2	£22.99	GORGONS 3	£22.99
CAPTIVE 1	£19.99	GLAP	£19.99
CARTOON RACER	£19.99	GLIMPSE 3/2	£22.99
CHAMP MING END OF SEASON	£12.99	HANA BARBERA ARMY	£22.99
CHAMP MANAGER SEASON DATA	£22.99	HARVEST	£19.99
CHUCK ROCK 2	£9.99	HARPOON	£12.99
CHUCKER 1/2000	£22.99	HERO QUEST 2 LEGACY	£19.99
CHUCKER 2/2000	£22.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 1/2000	£19.99
CLUB FOOTBALL	£19.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 2/2000	£19.99
COMBAT AIR PATROL	£17.99	INDOMABLES 1/2000	£22.99
COMBAT SHIPBOARD	£19.99	INNOVANT	£22.99
CRICKET	£19.99	INT. EXTENSION SENSIBLE SOCCER	£19.99
CRICKET PUNKS	£19.99	ISLAND 7	£19.99
CRICKETKAT	£22.99	ISLAND 7	£21.99
D DAY	£22.99	JOCK THE BIPPER	£19.99
DAKE ATTACK 3000 ARMY	£19.99	JOCK STRIKE	£15.99
DARKNESS	£19.99	KIDZ	£15.99
DEMONKAT	£19.99	KICK OFF 3 1/2000	£19.99
DEMONKAT STRIKE	£19.99	KICK OFF 3	£19.99
DETROIT	£22.99	KID CHUCK	£19.99
DIPLOMAT	£19.99	KIDZ OF GERMANY	£19.99
DISPOSABLE HERO	£19.99	KINGDOM	£19.99
DOOM	£19.99	KINGMATE	£22.99

DIRECTS BEST SELLERS

AIRBORN 2	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE	£22.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 1/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 2/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 3/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 4/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 5/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 6/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 7/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 8/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 9/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 10/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 11/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 12/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 13/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 14/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 15/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 16/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 17/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 18/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 19/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 20/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 21/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 22/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 23/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 24/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 25/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 26/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 27/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 28/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 29/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 30/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 31/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 32/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 33/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 34/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 35/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 36/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 37/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 38/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 39/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 40/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 41/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 42/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 43/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 44/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 45/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 46/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 47/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 48/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 49/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 50/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 51/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 52/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 53/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 54/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 55/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 56/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 57/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 58/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 59/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 60/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 61/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 62/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 63/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 64/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 65/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 66/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 67/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 68/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 69/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 70/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 71/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 72/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 73/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 74/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 75/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 76/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 77/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 78/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 79/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 80/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 81/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 82/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 83/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 84/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 85/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 86/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 87/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 88/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 89/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 90/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 91/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 92/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 93/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 94/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 95/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 96/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 97/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 98/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 99/2000	£19.99
AIRBORN 2/2000	£17.99	IMPASSIBLE MESSIAH 100/2000	£19.99

AMIGA TITLES

KING QUEST 4	£22.99	WIKI & HISTORY	£14.99
KING QUEST 5	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 6	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 7	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 8	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 9	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 10	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 11	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 12	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 13	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 14	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 15	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 16	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 17	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 18	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 19	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 20	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 21	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 22	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 23	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 24	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 25	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 26	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 27	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 28	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 29	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 30	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 31	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 32	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 33	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 34	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 35	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 36	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 37	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 38	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 39	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 40	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 41	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 42	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 43	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 44	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 45	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 46	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 47	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 48	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 49	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 50	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 51	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 52	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 53	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 54	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 55	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 56	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 57	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 58	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 59	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 60	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 61	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 62	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 63	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 64	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 65	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 66	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 67	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 68	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 69	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 70	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 71	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 72	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 73	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 74	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 75	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 76	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 77	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 78	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 79	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 80	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 81	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 82	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 83	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 84	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 85	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 86	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 87	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 88	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 89	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 90	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 91	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 92	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 93	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 94	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 95	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 96	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 97	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 98	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 99	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 100	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 101	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 102	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 103	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 104	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 105	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 106	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 107	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 108	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 109	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 110	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 111	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 112	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 113	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 114	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 115	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 116	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 117	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 118	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 119	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 120	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 121	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 122	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 123	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 124	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 125	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 126	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 127	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 128	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 129	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 130	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 131	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 132	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 133	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 134	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 135	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 136	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 137	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 138	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 139	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 140	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 141	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 142	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 143	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 144	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 145	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 146	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 147	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 148	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 149	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99
KING QUEST 150	£22.99	WIMBORI DOCTOR	£14.99

On the other side

Here comes a time in every man's life when he realises he has a spiritual side. No, I'm not going to start chanting.

There seems to be a thread running through a lot of Net life that everyone has a number of mystic sides to their personality and they use the Net as an opportunity for expanding these beliefs and ensuring that as many people as possible get the benefit of their ideas.

Some people just collect odd beliefs and add them to the growing number of weird and wonderful files you can read on the Net.

The most interesting stuff is centred around the various bogus religions which have surfaced over recent years, which at the same time lampoon and compete with the very religions they are set up to mimic.

Discordianism is one of them, and the Church of the SubGenius is another. Other stuff is just odd knowledge with nowhere else to go, like information about UFO contactees, JFK theories and other life-defining nonsense of every other colour or looney.

You can loosely categorise the mystical aspects of the Net into these groups:

- High Weirdness
- World Religions
- Bogus Religions
- Weird Science
- Conspiracy Theory
- UFOs
- Magic and Occult
- Herbalism

All these topics are readily discussed, and okay, you might not be looking for a new religion right now, who is? But it is absolutely fascinating and well worth the time it takes to seek it out.

So here is a roundup of various bits and bobs I've been reading over the past few weeks. Most sources cite other sources, so by copying a feed to one source you are connected to other sources of info at the same time.

● **Bogus Religions** – the best chat about bogus religion, and also some of the funniest and oddest



There is something for everybody on the end of the phone

people on the Net are to be found in:

alt.slack
alt.discordia
alt.illuminati

Slack is the SubGenius newsgroup, discordia is the Discordians, and illuminati is based on the excellent religious/political conspiracy theories of Robert Anton Wilson. Great stuff. You might also try to FTP to:

<quarte.rutgers.edu>

in the directory: /pub/subgenius/* as this also has some very good SubGenius stuff, including the infamous SG newsletter.

● **World Religions** – if you want to know more about, or flame people who believe in every world religion which takes your fancy, here are the groups you should be joining:

alt.religion.scintology
alt.religion.shamanism
alt.pagan
alt.satanism
soc.religion.babai
soc.religion.christian
soc.religion.eastern
soc.religion.islam
soc.religion.quaker
soc.religion.shamanism
talk.religion.misc
talk.religion.newage

Obviously, making people in the Satanism newsgroup mad with you is not to be recommended.

● **UFOs** – if you've been abducted by aliens, then these are the groups where you emit your pain with a group of like-minded individuals:

alt.paranet.abduct
alt.paranet.paranormal
alt.paranet.science
alt.paranet.skeptic
alt.paranet.ufo

Obviously if you can't get a Usenet feed in Alpha Centauri, then you're stuffed.

● **Conspiracy** – just because you're paranoid, doesn't mean they're out to get you. Of course those guys across the street in the Range Rover with the tinted windows might just be lost and looking for directions. For solace, and even more things to get worried about, try these newsgroups:

alt.conspiracy
alt.windcontrol

and then... wait, what was that funny noise outside?

● **High Weirdness** – the ultimate guide to high weirdness on the Net is the High Weirdness By Email guide, available by anon FTP from:

<slpoke.ala.snel.harris.com>

among others. Usually to be found in the directory:

/pub/weirdness/weird2_1.doc

Look out also for weird2_1.sup, a supplement to the guide.

● **Magic, Magick, and other Occult Stuff** – eye of newt and toe of bat, ah yes, the black arts. Let's cast an eye into the crystal ball and see what floats to the top, eh?

To find texts and documents by the completely bat's ass Aleister Crowley, you need only FTP to:

<slpoke.ala.snel.harris.com>

in the directory:

/pub/magick/magick/crowley/*

Also try the Wiretap Gopher, one of the best sources for hard-to-get info, by gopher on:

<wiretap.spies.com>

and check out the Occult listings.

● **Weird Science** – the odd, bizarre world of alternative science. I love it to death and so will you. Perpetual motion machines, forgotten patents, suppressed information. You'll find it all here.

Interested in cryonics? Well get you hence by anonymous FTP to:

<rcfn.alt.edu>

in the directory:

/pub/usenet/news.answers/cryonics+faq/*

and all will be revealed. It might be an idea to wear a good stout jacket, because it's a bit cold in there.

Try also a gopher to:

<wiretap.spies.com>

the standard repository for odd info.



Phil South
looks at
mysticism on
the Net.

YOU COULD ALWAYS BUY A PC...

Acorn
WORLD



SPONSORED BY

Acorn
ACORNUSER



...but you don't have to.

You don't have to let multi-processing options pass you by. You don't have to miss out on the radical opportunities of RISC technology.

Because you can now buy a Risc PC.

Sure, it will handle all the predictable stuff. DOS, Windows, Chicago, Novell, LAN Manager, DTP, Spreadsheets, CD-ROM.

Risc PC also gives you a whole range of multi-processing options, so your Risc PC can be virtually any machine or combination of machines you could possibly want (or imagine).

Risc PC is ready for all the new formats: CDI, JPEG, MPEG, ATM. No problems.

And it lifts video and sound capability to new heights.

Welcome to Risc PC from Acorn. The new generation of personal computing.

**CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE RISC PC &
ACORN WORLD INFORMATION PACK 0800 678 888**

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Acorn



essing about with screen colours is a bit of a chore in Amos, as the program lacks any really simple palette or colour manipulation tools. Mostly you have to resort to tricks and tips which other people have coded – which is exactly where this little beauty from Marc Hoil comes in.

But this is doubly fendish, as Marc has figured out a way to strobe the background colour on an Amos screen, and does it very elegantly.

The code is a really good example of how to tweak colours in a user friendly way. It's also making extensive use of PROCs, which as anyone who knows me will tell you I prefer not to use, but it's good nonetheless.

What? What do I use instead of PROCs? Why sub-routines of course. Call me old fashioned but sub-routines work faster and are easier to debug.

PROCs need global variables to be set and other stuff like that. That's just my idea, and the other way works just as well. Anyway, back to Marc's program.

First a global variable assign:

```
Global CBACK
```

meaning that the variable CBACK can be used by all other parts of the program, including any PROCs. Next we tell the program that CBACK is equal to zero in hex:

```
CBACK=0
```

Fine. We're obviously going to do a little bit of hexadecimal work here. Next a little looping structure to control the action:

```
For i=0 To 20  
  CBACK=CBACK+1  
Next i
```

This calls the CB procedure, then returns and calls it again, over and over until your eyes cross.

And finally the procedure:

```
Procedure CB(i)
```

First define it, then dimension your arrays, two of them G and R:

```
Dim R(2),G(2)
```

Then we do a little line shuffling of the colours:

```
S=CBACK  
R(0)=R(255)  
R(1)=R(15)  
R(2)=R(15)  
G(0)=G(255)  
G(1)=G(15)  
G(2)=G(15)
```

The mod is a mathematical term which enables us

Monitor it

Obviously if you're running Easy Amos or Amos Pro, then you will be able to run the program with Monitor and see the effect of each function as it executes.

It's also a good idea to clear the screen to the background colour, or you will have a big brown square in the middle of the screen. I also printed an IFF file containing some text to the screen, using Load IFF, but that is simple to do. Enjoy!

Fade to back

See how AMOS loves to flash...

Now you can tweak colours and create stylish and colourful screens

to cycle a variable through a repetitive series of values. It stands for modulo and works by returning the remainder after a division.

So for example $A=B \text{ mod } C$ is the same as $A=B - \text{Int}(B/C)*C$. This sounds complicated but it really isn't. It does however produce a number of interesting effects, like allowing you to toggle between two values.

So as A increases in value, B mod C creates a series of numbers ranging from 0 to C-1. Anyway, back to the program. Having pumped your series of numbers to get a nice useful series of semi-random numbers under 4096, you then set the repeat until loop in motion:

```
Repeat  
If G(0)=R(0) Then Dec G(0)  
If G(0)  
R(1) Then Dec G(1)  
If G(1)  
R(2) Then Dec G(2)  
If G(2)
```

This looks at the numbers you've created, sorts them, and INCs and DECs the final figures accordingly. Lastly, the figures are fed to a Colour Back command, which cycles the colour of the background in a pleasing way:

```
Colour Back(G(0)*256+G(1)*16+G(2)) View
```

Then wait a bit:

```
Wait 2
```

And carry on until a certain circumstance exists:

```
Until S=I(0)*256+I(1)*16+I(2)) CBACK=0
```

Then you can end the PROC:

```
End Proc
```

And there you have it. It's a nice simple program, but the maths is a little complicated.

Try pulling out the mod part of the program and running it as a loop so you can see how the program generates its numbers and therefore how it uses them.

It's easy to do this, as you simply add a status line into the program after each mod line, like so:

```
Print R(0); " = ";R(0); " - ";R(2); " = ";R(3)
```

and the same for the G() array, and as the program runs it'll print out the figures which created that event.

Write stuff

If you have an Amos question, or a routine you'd like to share with the world, then please write to Phil South, AMOS Column, Amiga Computing, Europa House, Addington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP.

AMOS



Amos code head Phil South looks at a nifty routine for fading the background colour.

artworks CLIP ART

original images for the computer

NOT PUBLIC DOMAIN

Each disk contains between 115 and 270 original, high resolution (HIFI) high quality images for use with Amiga art, daisy top publishing and video programs - Deluxe Paint, Personal Paint, Brilliance, PageSetter, Pro-Page, PageStream, Wordworth, Final Writer, Final Copy, Scala etc.

1. Pets
2. Castles, cottages and churches.
3. Trees
4. Signs and symbols 1
5. Wild animals
6. Prehistoric life
7. Signs and symbols 2
8. Weddings and family occasions
9. Fishing and freshwater life
10. Signs and symbols 3
11. Christmas
12. Frames and borders 1
13. Sport
14. Frames and borders 2
15. Holidays

Amiga Computing.

"... widely accepted as the best 24-megabyte clip art available for the Amiga."

Video Camera

"The images are high-quality, professional-looking and the presentation is excellent. We doubt you'll find better value."

AMIGA COMPUTING -

"Best Buy"
CU AMIGA - 86%
AMIGA FORMAT - 85%
AMIGA SHOPPER - "All are high quality... a bargain"
VIDEO CAMERA - "Best Buy"



£7.99 each - 3 or more £7 each - inclusive of 1st class P&P.

Please make cheques/P.O.'s payable to ARTWORKS (Dept AmC) Ponsdun, Wootton, Uoleby, S.Humberides. DN39 6SF



0469 588138



Amiga CD

Express Pd

Quality PD & Shareware



Express PD Galore

The Amiga PD & Shareware CD

Section 1: Includes a menu interface with search facility for accessing 210 AGA disc software, 350+ latest PD Software and Amicus 1-26. You need a floppy drive to use this section.

Section 2: From WB you can access Amicus 1-26, 200 latest top PD/Shareware games, latest utilities, i.e. Sonic Drum Kit, Snooker Utility, Magic WB, Virus Checkers, Code Mongus, Super Duper, Twin Express Ncomm etc. A quality animation and demo section, i.e. Alcatraz Odyssey, Sanity Interference, Extensions, Clairvoyance, Mean Machine, Rise of Robots, Anim, Morphing the Man, etc 100+ Music Module with easy to use player/tracker. AGA section for CD32 & A1200 users. AGA PD/Shareware games such as Cybertech, Hoi, Klondike, Motorola Invaders, Megaball, Gigan Tetris, To the Death, Mad Fighter, U-Chess, Deluxe Galgo, Hydrozone, Banshee demo, etc. Tons of AGA Shareware/PD Utilities! Massive AGA Demo section, i.e. Quite Unusual, Max Overdrive, Kid Movement, Commodore Promotion demo, etc. these demos are not available on disk. And much more. All 3WB disks 1.3, 2.1, 3.0 under licence (colour WB for WB2/3 users). Out now only £19.99! Works on CDTV/AS70/CDROM Players with drivers. Support disk will be released Dec 94.

Magazine Business Centre, 11 Newarke Street, Leicester LE1 5SS

Tel: 0533 559711 Fax: 0533 470118

Monday-Friday 9am-6pm, Saturday till 2pm

Post & Packing: UK 60p, UK Recorded Delivery £1.25, Europe £2.50, ROW £3.00

SELECTAFONT

SEND NOW FOR YOUR FREE 4 PAGE INFO PACK

Over 4000 Fonts now in Stock!

Structured CLIP-ART
Wordworth v3, Final Writer, Pro-Page, Pro-Draw, PageSetter v3/3, PageStream, Expert Draw, Pro-Vector, Art Expression.

FontBUSTER
21 DISKS 1500 Fonts! £34.99

CLIPBUSTER
23 CLIPART DISKS £24.99

INK-JET/BUBBLEJET SERVICES
Having used Ink-Jets for 3 years, we feel we are in a unique position to offer a first class service to all of our customers. We only supply PRIMER ink refills for all printers which we GUARANTEE will give a BETTER quality than from your original cartridges. We also supply a comprehensive range of Ink-Jet/Bubblejet Consumables including: COLOUR KITS/ORIGINAL CARTRIDGES/CLEANING KITS

IFP CLIPART
We only supply 30-line clips that we have created ourselves. All disks come with image catalogs

NEWSFLASH!
COLLECTIONS NOW AVAILABLE

For a FREE Comprehensive Productivity Facts and Details of our other services:
PHONE 0703 353222 24 HR SERVICE
or FAX 0703 353222

or WRITE TO US:
Please include details of your System set-up and the software you will be using.

FASTEST MAIL ORDER COMPANY ON EARTH! in 48 hours

Fonts from as little as 7pence!

from over 4000 Fonts in Adobe or COMPUGRAPHIC Format. Or select from 164 Disks (12 Fonts per Disk)

Currently Available:
BIRDS: 3 DISKS 147 CLIPS! 14.99
ANIMALS: 2 DISKS 140 CLIPS! 9.99

TECHNICAL Help-line for all Customers

Now additions every Month

Have 1000s of Images Catalogues!

We have the UK's Largest Collection of SCALEABLE CLIPART
No Jaggles No Rescale!

ACCESS: VISA, BARCLAYCARD, CREDIT CARD, MASTERCARD, STERLING

SELECTAFONT (DEPT AC)
84 THORPE ROAD, HAWWELL
NR HOCKLEY, ESSEX SSG 6JT

POSTSCRIPT

BEESVOIS
CARPENTER
CHILLI
CHINESE
CSDJERSEY
FLORIBONIA
HEADHUNT
INDIANA
KEYBOARD
MEDUSA
MiamiNite
OWDOWORD
OREGON WET
ORIENTAL
BLOCK!
Calligraphy
CRACKLING

RANSOME
SHANGHAI
SHRAPNEL
STAR
STEEL
STENCIL
STRETCH
TOYBLOCK
WENNENE
WOBLER
ZORROU
3000000
Tiptopetto
OpenHouse
PEACE
POWERLINER
StarStruck
SALTER

One of the most annoying things about fonts, including some expensive professional ones, is that they don't always contain a full character set.

Sure, all the standard letters and numbers are there, but sometimes there are punctuation marks missing, or foreign characters that you absolutely cannot do without, or, as is the case with many hardware fonts, the good old British pound symbol isn't there.

What can you do? Well, you can buy a professional font that contains everything you need, and this will set you back perhaps £30 – or maybe five or six times that if you have to buy an entire family.

Alternatively, you could invest in TypeSmith (if you haven't already) and fix it yourself. Let's go through the steps required with a real world example: the Times-Bold CG font from Gold Disk's Outline Fonts Pack, which has no fraction symbols in it.

Luckily for us, the standard Workbench CGTimes font does have fraction symbols, so we can pinch them from that.

IMPORT

The first job is to run TypeSmith and import the CGTimes font file from FONTIS_bullet.outlines, then import the Times-Bold.lib file from CGFonts – this one will come in with CS Times Bold as the name of the font, whereas the Workbench font is called CG Times.

Organise the two windows on the screen so that they are both visible and you see a full character in both. Click in the CG Times window and select Show Overview from the View menu.

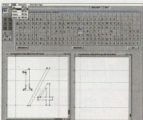
Click on the quarter symbol in the overview and press RightAmiga-C to copy that character to the clipboard. Now close that overview, click in CS Times Bold window and show the overview for that font.

Again, click on the quarter symbol (it will be white, indicating that no character exists in that hole), and press RightAmiga-V to paste in the quarter symbol. Do the same for the other fractions if you like.

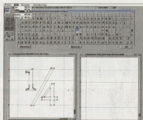
When you are finished you can close the Workbench CG Times font as we no longer need to use it.

Double click on the quarter symbol in the CS Times Bold overview to open a window for that character. At the moment that symbol has a width of zero, so the first thing to do is give it a width. Ensure the quarter symbol is the active

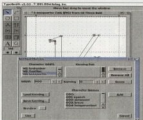
All change



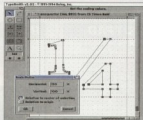
Step 1: copy the quarter symbol from CG Times into the clipboard



Step 2: paste the quarter symbol from clipboard into the CS Times Bold font



Don't forget to give your characters a width!



Use the Scale feature to make the fractions better fit the Bold design

window, then select Metrics from the Edit menu. In the Width gadget type 900, press Return and hit the Use gadget.

You should see a vertical dashed line appear to the right of the quarter symbol. Do the same for the other fractions if you have added them to this font.

Right, that's the widths sorted. The final step before exporting the font is to adjust the appearance of the fractions slightly so that they better fit the design of a bold font.

Click in the quarter symbol window and press RightAmiga-A to select all the points, then select Scale from the Path menu. Ensure that you have the top radio gadget selected so that the scaling

is performed relative to the centre of the character, type 120 into the Horizontal gadget and hit OK.

This will slightly fatten the vertical strokes of the character so that it is in keeping with the fat vertical strokes of the rest of the font. Note that we cannot scale the character vertically otherwise it will become taller than all the other characters and look weird.

Again, do the same for the other fractions. And that's it. All that's left is to alter our font attributes to give our font a unique name and ID so that it does not affect the old Times-Bold font.

IDENTITY

So select Font Attributes from the Edit menu and change both the FontName and the FullName to CSTimesBoldQTR, and change the Font ID number to, say 999 – nothing much on the Amiga uses this font ID number, but it would be wise to change it anyway; create your own ID system if you like. Don't change anything else in the Font Attributes window (leave the copyright message alone) and hit OK to finish.

Now we can export it as a CG font, not forgetting to select the gadget that ensures the .dat and .metric files are created for ProPage. For heaven's sake, don't overwrite the old Times-Bold.lib file – you might need it again some time – call your new font Times-BoldQTR.lib or anything else you fancy.

The fsize of this new font will be quite a lot bigger than the old Times-Bold.lib file. That's because in the import/export process TypeSmith has had to add more points to every character.

All over again

If you ever need to add to this font again, you should start from scratch using the original Times-Bold.lib file otherwise even more points per character will be added, and after only two generations the font will become almost half a megabyte big and fail to display.

You can type the new quarter symbol in ProPage in two ways: either press Alt-5, or hold down the Alt key and type 188 on the numeric keypad – 188 being the number of the quarter symbol in ProPage's character set.

The half symbol is number 189, three-quarters is 190. (These character numbers are defined in the cg.chardata file in the CGFonts: drawer.)

Naturally you can alter and add fonts for use in other packages – I've used ProPage and Times-Bold merely as an example. Another candidate for alteration are the CStimes fonts that come with PageStream: these don't have the @ "at" symbol in them, which again you can pinch from Workbench's CGTimes font.

One last thing before I leave you to it. If you ever find that your new character won't display, it'll almost certainly be because you forgot to give it a width in TypeSmith.



Ben Pointer shows you how to add those missing characters to your fonts

AMIGA

COMPUTING

READER OFFERS

ALL PRICES
INC VAT & UK
POSTAGE

Order Hotline: 051-357 1275

Fax: 051-357 2813 General Enquiries: 051-357 2961

Order at any time of the day or night. Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

PRO-PUNTER 2 PLUS

DO YOU WANT TO INCREASE YOUR CHANCES OF WINNING ON THE HORSES? THEN LOOK NO FURTHER

Independent comparative reviews confirm that Pro-Punter is still the performance benchmark by which all others are judged.

The best racing software... available. The Racing Post.

Effortlessly proven to the racing press and other magazines by sending time and date formatted letters by Post Office mail, Pro-Punter has shown that it can predict winners with remarkable accuracy. Pro-Punter is also race team with your money. If it thinks there is any doubt about the outcome of the race, it will advise you not to bet.

The NEW second generation Pro-Punter is written to professional standards and is attractive and easy to use. It features full editing and review of race data entered and also a unique low-maintenance database that does not need constant updating.

In addition to 18 features, Pro-Punter 2 contains unique course/jockey/club editors and will configure to metric weights/distances, thus allowing configuration for racing worldwide.



ONLY £45.00

Product Pro-Punter 2+ (148 neg) Price £275.00 (RP £199.50) Order No. 10647

TURBO TOUCH JOYPAD

This is a radical new style of hand held controller. Just pass your finger over the sensor - No more finger fatigue or blisters. And thanks to better diagonal and circular (360°) control, the newest and most challenging games are easier to control and more fun to play. The Turbo Touch 360 brings a new dimension of control and comfort to video game play.



ONLY £16.99

Product Turbo Touch Joypad Price £16.99 Order No. 12556

INKJET REFILLS

New Offer

Inkjet Refill
Suitable for most leading Inkjet Printers

The easy way to refill your empty cartridges

This new product utilises the best thermal ink available and is suitable most leading inkjet/bubblejet cartridges.

Each Kit contains a Step by Step instruction leaflet.

Filling Syringe with blunt needle.

Contents will fill most cartridges twice or more.

Gives High Quality, Extra Refined, High Density Black & Colour Ink.

This product is safe, Clean and Easy to use.

Available in both Black & Colour.

ONLY £11.99

Product Inkjet Refill Black Inkjet Refill Colour

Price £11.99 £11.99

New Offer

Inkjet Refill
Suitable for most leading Inkjet Printers

The easy way to refill your empty cartridges

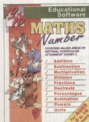
ONLY £6.99

Product Inkjet Refill Black Inkjet Refill Colour

Price £6.99 £6.99

10 OUT OF 10 MATHS (NUMBER)

For children 6 to 16 years. This is a first rate set of games suitable for a wide range of ages and abilities. They are educationally worthwhile and exciting to play - a rare combination. They are highly recommended for both home and school use.



ONLY £15.95

Product 10 out of 10 Maths (Number) Price £15.95 Order No. 11042

10 OUT OF 10 ENGLISH

For children 6 to 16 years. With its elaborate system of colour coded levels of achievement and multiple levels of difficulty. This is a useful compilation of programs based on the current National Curriculum for English. Guaranteed to sustain the attention of even the most reluctant of learners.



ONLY £15.95

Product 10 out of 10 English Price £15.95 Order No. 11043

DISC DIARY

Disc Diary - the smartest way to carry up to six 3.5" floppy discs at a pocket money price.

Each case is made from tough semi-rigid polypropylene specially designed to protect against accidental damage whilst retaining the smart appearance of a wallet or pocket diary. A perfect practical gift not yet available in retail outlets. Available in black or grey.



ONLY £4.95

Product Disc Diary Price £4.95 Order No. 11044

AMIGA Back Issues & Binder

COMPUTING

If you've missed any of these issues, now's your chance to put things right, by either buying an individual issue or a full six months' worth. But hurry - stocks are limited!



DTP round-up of the best DTP packages available. Survival guide to GIMMS, ZIPs and DRAMS. Reviews of Essence 2, Picasso 3, Hema 292 and MiniGen Pro. **FREE** Software encyclopedia paperback book. **ON 2 DISKS:** Quarterback Tools, Harmoni Mac Sequencer VALUED at £70



Money saving guide for new Amiga users. Word Processor round-up. RAM expansion round-up. Survival guide to floppies.

ON 2 DISKS: Take Two animation editor VALUED at £80, Fusion Paint VALUED at £30.



Virtual reality - the new frontiers. Samplers survival guide. Piggy round-up. AC awards. Montage 24. Show report. Database round-up. Paint package round-up. **FREE 64 PAGE BOOK:** All about the A1200.

ON 2 DISKS: Design Works VALUED at £50, Vidi Amiga (12) RT Software.



Amigas in the movies. Round-up of sound samplers and flight simulators. Reviews of WaveTools, i-Card, Protext v6.0, Star 5.1144, TrapFax, Synthesia and Spectrum 28.

ON 2 DISKS: The Publisher and MRBackup Professional VALUED at £40.



A look behind Babylon 5. PC and Mac emulation and a survival guide to monitors. Reviews of Vidi Amiga 24 RT, Humansoids, BU600 and A2A.

ON DISK: xGraph



The future of computer games explored. What will they look like in ten years? Also, reviews of Helm, Amos Mac emulator, A1230+ accelerator, Tocatta 16-bit sound card, and A4091 SCSI-II card.

ON 2 DISKS: KindWords 3, a complete wysiwyg word processor with dictionary and thesaurus.



Can Commodore survive and take the Amiga forward. We look at the Amiga market as a whole. Plus: reviews of TBC Plus, Wordworth 3.0, Multitune, Videotape Pro, and the ACE marketing initiative.

ON 2 DISKS: Personal Fortis Maker for creating your own custom forms, Legacy of Sororal complete playable level, and Epoch Master, a superb personal organiser.



The information highway and where the Amiga fits in. Is the super-highway just a lot of hype? Plus: reviews of Final Writer 2, Distart Suite 5, Studio 16 latest sampling software.

ON 2 DISKS: K-Signal 2 full commercial spreadsheet program, plus Virus Checker 6.34 and Sybfido.



How to survive and master the Internet. Plus: reviews of A1230 Turbo, Clarissa the animator package, the Tabby graphics tablet and Liana.

ON 2 DISKS: Devpac v2 plus demo of 10 out of 10's French Tutor.



An exclusive preview of the new stand-alone Lightwave PAL, plus all its essential add-ons. A first look at PsygiStream 3.0, Netting III, MainActor and a DIY guide to building a home studio.

ON 2 DISKS: Scroller 2, a complete commercial video titling system worth £60.



We look at the freelance graphics market to see how you can make a bob or two with your creativity. Plus: Forge, Pyromania, Picasso and Pablo.

ON 2 DISKS: 3D textures for 2D on 3D graphics applications. Plus HamLabPlus.

	Price	Order No.
December 1993 + 2 x 3.5" disk	£3.25	9768
Xmas Issue 1993 + 2 x 3.5" disk	£3.25	9769
January 1994 + 2 x 3.5" disk	£3.25	9770
February 1994 + 2 x 3.5" disk	£3.25	9771
March 1994 + 3.5" disk	£3.25	9772
April 1994 + 2 x 3.5" disk	£3.95	9773
May 1994 + 2 x 3.5" disk	£3.95	9774
June 1994 + 2 x 3.5" disk	£3.95	9775
August 1994 + 3.5" disk	£3.95	9776
September 1994 + 2 x 3.5" disk	£3.95	9777
October 1994 + 2 x 3.5" disk	£3.99	9779
Any 6 issues above	£18.00	
Amiga Computing Binder	£5.95	9509

All prices include VAT.

TEL: 051-357 1275

COMPUTER CONTROLLED ROBOTICS

With the AMIGA INPUT/OUTPUT PORT

Now you can use your Amiga to switch electric motors, respond to sensors and control robotic devices. 11 Outputs for motors etc. Up to 52 inputs for sensors etc. - all digital inputs.

Easy to program in AMIGABASIC, AMOS, GFA+ or C.

21 page User Manual. A well constructed & heavily priced piece of kit! Amiga Shopper

is outstanding value for money product. Amiga Computing

DUAL MOTOR CONTROLLER - ONLY £19.95

Switchscript! Amazing automation programming disk £10.95.

£2 off if purchased with I/O port.

AMAZING SENSOR & CONTROL EXPERIMENTERS KIT

6 page in Projects. No soldering required. Includes relay module, motor, 80 sensor, need switch,

light bulb, 4 LEDs, powerful software on disk and FREE "Guide to Amiga Interfacing"

ROBOT BUGGY KIT £17.95. Hands motor drive module & transformer. Easily pro-

grammed to move forward, reverse, turn, draw shapes etc. Requires I/O Port-Dual Motor Controller

(£17.95) - Mains adapter (£7.50) - Buggy disk (£4) - complete package (incl. I/O Port-Dual Motor Controller)

Temperature & Light Experimenters Kit (£11.95)

Thermos & Photo sensors plug into analog inputs - superb software

Mains Controller Module £22.95. (powered mains socket, Handles 15 amps.

FREE INFORMATION PACK ON ALL PRODUCTS. PLEASE PHONE OR WRITE

Please send cheque payable to SWITCHSCRIPT or ring Switchscript

on 0325 365773

Switchscript Dept ACT19, 25 Redgrave, Saffron Walden, Essex. CO.10 0SF.

£27.95



£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

£27.95

(£1 off if purchased with I/O port)

Real Time Clock

A1200/A600/A500

This compact battery-backed clock measures just 7 x 6 x 2 cms!

Installation is easy, it simply fits onto the parallel port (keeping your warranty intact), and incorporates a throughput enabling all other peripherals to be used.

It comes complete with a disk containing some useful utilities, including a calendar/diary program with a multiple alarm facility.

Now just: **£13.99** inc VAT (plus £1 p&p)



Please make cheques/PO payable to

Kyte Products, 45 St Ladoc Road,

Keynsham, Avon BS18 2DR

Tel: (0272) 400805



FAST AMIGA REPAIRS

FAULTY TROUBLESOME COMPUTER ??

SEND OR DELIVER TO THE EXPERTS FOR FAST RELIABLE REPAIR OF YOUR BELOVED AMIGA 500

FOR ONLY **£44.00 INC.**

DRIVE OR KEYBOARD REPLACEMENT + £10

WE ALSO REPAIR

A600, 1200, 1500,

2000, 3000 + 4000

* FREE QUOTATION *

COLLECTION SERVICE

AVAILABLE

DOOR TO DOOR

ANYWHERE IN U.K.

£5 EACH WAY

EXCHANGE SERVICE

MODULATORS

PSU

D/DRIVES

K/BOARDS

* WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REFUSE ANY MACHINE *

FAST COMPUTER SERVICES, TOWER BRIDGE, LONDON SE1 2HG - TEL: 071 252 3553

AMIGA
COMPUTING

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

17 Bit software.....	60	Fast Computer Services.....	154	Microvitec.....	20
1st Computer Centre.....	74, 108, 109	Five Star PD.....	90	Northern Amiga Users Grp.....	55
Analogue.....	138	Future Software.....	138	Optonica.....	142
Artworks.....	148	G.T.I.....	64	Owl Associates.....	105
BAK Distribution.....	130	Gasteiner.....	69	PD Drome.....	126
Bitcon Devices.....	140	Gordon Harwoods.....	38, 39	PD Soft.....	89
Blittersoft.....	30	Greytronic.....	47	Power Computing.....	13, 18C
Brian Fowler Comp.....	58	GV Broad Enterprises.....	130	Premier Mail Order.....	105
Bus Stop PD.....	130	Hagars Electronics.....	130	Premier Vision.....	24, 25
Capri CD Distribution.....	130	HIQ.....	72	Rombo.....	08C
Compo Software.....	134, 135	HiSoft.....	8	Seasoft Computing.....	66
Coombe Valley Software.....	140	Hornesoft PD.....	130	Selectafont Company.....	148
Dart Computer Services.....	74	ICPUG.....	130	Silica.....	15, 63, 95
Delta Pi Software.....	64	Indi Direct Mail.....	1FC, 3, 18	Siren Software.....	17
Deltrax PD.....	98, 99	Jorvik Computers.....	130	Softwood Products.....	48, 49
Direct Computer Supplies.....	70	Kew = II.....	130	Special Reserve.....	6, 7
Direct Software.....	144	Kontax.....	72	Switchsoft.....	154
Easy PD.....	82	KUMA Books Ltd.....	130	Total Computers Suppliers.....	85
EM Computergraphic.....	76, 77	Kyte Products.....	64, 154	Trevan Design.....	64
Epic Marketing.....	80, 81, 153	Ladbroke.....	52	Trilogic.....	42
ESP.....	115	Lazycat PD.....	130	Underground PD.....	105
EuroImage.....	130	LCL.....	72	Weird Science.....	11
Europress Direct.....	150, 151	Maverick Mail Order.....	138	Whitelight Technology.....	122, 123
Europress Software.....	36	Megasoft.....	130	Wizard Games.....	74
Express Pd.....	148	Micro Mania.....	44		

Viper 68030 Series



RAM upgradable to 128MB*
Full Kickstart remapping**
Optional SCSI-II adaptor
68882 Maths Co-processor
On-board battery backed clock
Instruction & Data burst modes
Much faster than an Amiga 4000/040***

*Only on Viper 48/50 **Only on Viper 28/50 ***Only on Viper 48/50

VIPER 28

Full 030 with MMU at 28MHz FPU upto 50MHz	
Bare board	£149
4MB 28MHz FPU	£299
4MB 33MHz FPU	£359
4MB 40MHz FPU	£379
4MB 50MHz FPU	£399

VIPER 40

Full 030 with MMU at 40MHz FPU upto 50MHz	
Bare board	£219
4MB 20MHz FPU	£369
4MB 33MHz FPU	£389
4MB 40MHz FPU	£429
4MB 50MHz FPU	£449

VIPER 50

EC030 Running at 50MHz	
Bare board	£249
4MB 20MHz FPU	£399
4MB 33MHz FPU	£419
4MB 40MHz FPU	£459
4MB 50MHz FPU	£479

CO-PROCESSORS

20MHz FPU	£25
33MHz FPU	£60
40MHz FPU	£80
50MHz FPU	£120
SCSI-II Adaptor	£79
8MB SIMM for any board	£319

Power Drives



XL 1.76MB DRIVE

The XL Drive can be used with any Amiga Computer, and allows you to store a massive 1.76MB on a high density disk. The drive also acts as a standard 880K drive and can read and write A4000 high density disks.

XL Drive 1.76MB External	£89.95
XL Drive 1.76MB Internal	£79.95
XL Drive 1.76MB Internal A4000	£89.95

INTERNAL DRIVES

We use the same drive mechanisms as Commodore.

PC881 A500 Internal drive	£40
PC882 A2000 Internal drive	£40
PC883 A600/1200 Internal drive	£50

£60
Inc. 800K
Floppy Expander



£10
Cyclone*

POWER DRIVE

The Power Drive is the most impressive drive of its kind on the market and now includes Blitz Amiga and Floppy Expander. Floppy Expander allows you to compress files only on floppy disks by up to 50%.

SPECIAL OFFER

*For an extra ten pounds Cyclone copier can be purchased with the Power Drive.

Floppy Expander (Purchased separately) £9.95

POWER DRIVE FEATURES

	Power	Amitek
Anti-click	•	•
Anti-virus	•	•
Floppy Expander*	•	•
Sony mechanism	•	•
Isolation switch	•	•
2 year guarantee	•	•
Thru'port	•	•
Upgradable to 1.76MB	•	•
Cyclone compatible chip	•	•
Built-in backup hardware	•	•
Amiga Format Gold	•	•
Blitz Compatible	•	•
Disk drive modification by Sony to stop flickering LED	•	•

Beware, Rickman LED's on your disk drive mean that the drive has not been modified by Sony for 100% Amiga compatibility.

All prices include VAT and are subject to change without notice. Prices correct for month of publication only. Delivery extra. E & OE.



Power Computing Ltd

44a/b Stanley Street, Bedford MK41 7RW

Tel 0234 273000 Fax 0234 352207

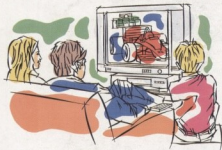
3 Steps to Frame Grabbing



1. Capture your picture



2. Convert it



3. Use it

Frame grabbing couldn't be simpler and more satisfying and is probably the best function that you can add to your Commodore AMIGA.

The Vidi AMIGA range has been developed to meet this requirement at an affordable price and an unequalled performance level. No matter what your needs are, from hobbyist to professional, there is a Vidi to fit the bill.

The Vidi AMIGA helps you place pictures within publications, animate or just have fun with digitised images. Connection couldn't be quicker and simpler. They're designed to exploit your creativity and imagination!

Vidi AMIGA 12

Excellent value 12-bit digitiser, captures colour HAM pictures in less than 1 second. Delivers good quality grabs from composite or S-Video sources. Minimum recommended system: A500 with 1MB RAM.

Only £99.95

Vidi AMIGA 12RT

A superb real time (fast scan) digitiser, grabs 24-bit images in 1/50th of a second. Similar to the Vidi 12 but with many additional features and higher quality output. Vidi 12RT can be upgraded to the Vidi 24RT. Minimum recommended system: A1200 with 2MB RAM.

Only £199

Vidi AMIGA 24RT

Identical to the Vidi 12RT but with more video RAM. Can grab in formats up to 24-bit and produce full overscan images in HiRes interlace. Professional quality capture. Minimum recommended system: A1200 with 2MB RAM.

Only £299

All Vidi digitisers have common built-in features such as sequence editing and playback, essential for animation and sophisticated image processing software. All have composite and S-video inputs and are fully AGA compatible.

The Vidi AMIGA range is available from your authorised reseller or from ROMBO.

For more information or to place your order phone 0506 414631 or fax 0506 414634.